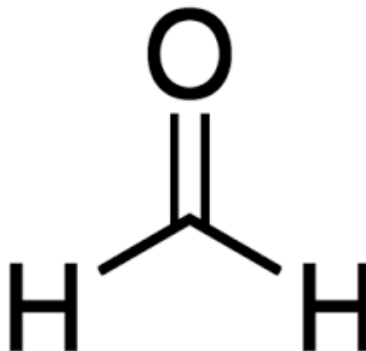




United States  
Environmental Protection Agency

# Draft Human Health Risk Assessment for Formaldehyde

CASRN 50-00-0



*March 2024*

25	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	
26	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b> .....	<b>6</b>
27	<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>8</b>
28	<b>1 INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>16</b>
29	1.1 Background.....	16
30	1.2 Risk Evaluation Scope.....	16
31	1.2.1 Life Cycle and Production Volume .....	17
32	1.2.2 Conditions of Use .....	19
33	1.2.3 Other Sources of Formaldehyde in Air.....	28
34	1.3 Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment Summary .....	29
35	1.4 Environmental Release Assessment .....	32
36	1.5 Human Health Assessment Scope .....	34
37	1.5.1 Conceptual Exposure Models .....	34
38	1.5.1.1 Industrial and Commercial Activities and Uses .....	34
39	1.5.1.2 Consumer Activities and Uses.....	36
40	1.5.1.3 Indoor Air Exposures .....	38
41	1.5.1.4 General Population Exposures from Environmental Releases .....	40
42	1.5.2 Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations.....	42
43	<b>2 HUMAN EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>44</b>
44	2.1 Occupational Exposure Assessment.....	44
45	2.1.1 Inhalation Exposure Assessment .....	45
46	2.1.2 Dermal Exposure Summary.....	46
47	2.2 Consumer Exposure Assessment.....	47
48	2.3 Indoor Air Exposure Assessment .....	51
49	2.3.1 Indoor Air Exposure Monitoring Results .....	52
50	2.3.2 Indoor Air Exposure Modeling Results.....	56
51	2.3.2.1 Aggregate Indoor Air Exposure .....	59
52	2.4 Ambient Air Exposure Assessment.....	59
53	2.4.1 Monitoring for Ambient Air Concentrations.....	59
54	2.4.2 Modeling Ambient Air Concentrations .....	60
55	2.4.2.1 Integrated Indoor/Outdoor Air Calculator Model (IIOAC).....	60
56	2.4.2.2 AirToxScreen .....	63
57	2.4.2.3 Human Exposure Model (HEM) .....	64
58	2.4.3 Integrating Various Sources of Formaldehyde Data .....	67
59	2.5 Weight of Scientific Evidence and Overall Confidence in Exposure Assessment .....	68
60	2.5.1 Overall Confidence in Occupational Exposure Assessment .....	69
61	2.5.2 Overall Confidence in the Consumer Exposure Assessment .....	70
62	2.5.3 Overall Confidence in the Indoor Air Exposure Assessment.....	71
63	2.5.4 Overall Confidence in the Ambient Air Exposure Assessment.....	71
64	<b>3 HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>73</b>
65	3.1 Summary of Hazard Values.....	73

66	3.2	Weight of Scientific Evidence and Overall Confidence in Hazard Assessment .....	76
67	3.2.1	Overall Confidence in the Acute Inhalation POD .....	76
68	3.2.2	Overall Confidence in the Chronic, Non-cancer Inhalation POD .....	76
69	3.2.3	Overall Confidence in the Chronic IUR .....	77
70	3.2.4	Overall Confidence in the Dermal POD .....	77
71	3.2.5	Overall Confidence in the Subchronic and Chronic Oral PODs .....	77
72	<b>4</b>	<b>HUMAN HEALTH RISK CHARACTERIZATION .....</b>	<b>79</b>
73	4.1	Risk Characterization Approach.....	79
74	4.1.1	Estimation of Non-cancer Risks .....	80
75	4.1.2	Estimation of Cancer Risks .....	81
76	4.2	Risk Estimates .....	81
77	4.2.1	Risk Estimates for Workers .....	81
78	4.2.1.1	Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures.....	81
79	4.2.1.2	Overall Confidence in Worker Inhalation Risks .....	86
80	4.2.1.3	Risk Estimates for Dermal Exposures .....	88
81	4.2.1.4	Overall Confidence in Worker Dermal Risks .....	88
82	4.2.2	Risk Estimates for Consumers.....	88
83	4.2.2.1	Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposure to Formaldehyde in Consumer Products .....	89
84	4.2.2.2	Risk Estimates for Dermal Exposure to Formaldehyde in Consumer Products.....	93
85	4.2.3	Risk Estimates for Indoor Air.....	94
86	4.2.3.1	Risk Estimates Based on Indoor Air Monitoring Data.....	94
87	4.2.3.2	Risk Estimates Based on Indoor Air Modeling for Specific TSCA COUs.....	95
88	4.2.3.3	Integration of Modeling and Monitoring Information and Consideration of Aggregate	
89		Risk.....	97
90	4.2.4	Risk Estimates for Ambient Air .....	97
91	4.2.4.1	Risk Estimates Based on Ambient Air Monitoring.....	98
92	4.2.4.2	Risk Estimates Based on Modeled Concentrations near Releasing Facilities.....	99
93	4.2.4.3	Integration of Modeling and Monitoring Information.....	104
94	4.2.4.4	Overall Confidence in Exposures, Risk Estimates, and Risk Characterizations for	
95		Ambient Air.....	105
96	4.2.5	Comparison of Non-cancer Effect Levels and Air Concentrations .....	106
97	4.2.6	Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations.....	107
98	4.3	Aggregate and Sentinel Exposures .....	111
99	<b>5</b>	<b>NEXT STEPS .....</b>	<b>113</b>
100		<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>114</b>
101		<b>APPENDICES .....</b>	<b>123</b>
102	<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....</b>	<b>123</b>
103	<b>Appendix B</b>	<b>LIST OF DOCUMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL FILES.....</b>	<b>125</b>
104	<b>Appendix C</b>	<b>DETAILED EVALUATION OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED AND</b>	
105		<b>SUSCEPTIBLE SUBPOPULATIONS .....</b>	<b>127</b>
106	C.1	PESS Based on Greater Exposure .....	127
107	C.2	PESS Based on Greater Susceptibility .....	131
108	<b>Appendix D</b>	<b>AMBIENT AIR RISK ESTIMATES – COMMERCIAL USES.....</b>	<b>140</b>

109	<b>Appendix E DRAFT OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE VALUE DERIVATION .....</b>	<b>142</b>
110	E.1 Draft Occupational Exposure Value Calculations.....	143
111	E.2 Summary of Air Sampling Analytical Methods Identified .....	145
112	<b>Appendix F ACUTE AND CHRONIC (NON-CANCER AND CANCER) OCCUPATIONAL</b>	
113	<b>    INHALATION EQUATIONS .....</b>	<b>147</b>
114	<b>Appendix G DERMAL EXPOSURE APPROACH .....</b>	<b>151</b>

115

## 116 LIST OF TABLES

117	Table 1-1. Categories and Subcategories of Use and Corresponding Exposure Scenario in the Risk	
118	Evaluation for Formaldehyde .....	20
119	Table 1-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Formaldehyde and Select Transformation Products ....	30
120	Table 2-1. Indoor Air Monitoring Concentrations for Formaldehyde .....	53
121	Table 2-2. Formaldehyde Monitored in U.S. Commercial Buildings from 2000 to Present .....	54
122	Table 2-3. Representative Residential Indoor Air Exposure Scenarios According to COUs.....	58
123	Table 2-4. Overall Monitored Concentrations of Formaldehyde from AMTIC Dataset .....	60
124	Table 3-1. Hazard Values Identified for Formaldehyde .....	74
125	Table 4-1. Use Scenarios, Populations of Interest, and Toxicological Endpoints Used for Acute and	
126	Chronic Exposures .....	79
127	Table 4-2: Population Summary for Cancer Risk Estimates Derived from HEM Modeling of TRI	
128	Releases Formaldehyde to Air .....	102
129	Table 4-3. Demographic Details of Population with Estimated Cancer Risk Higher than or Equal to 1 in	
130	1 Million, Compared with National Proportions .....	103
131	Table 4-4. Summary of PESS Considerations Incorporated throughout the Analysis and Remaining	
132	Sources of Uncertainty.....	108
133		

## 134 LIST OF FIGURES

135	Figure 1-1. Risk Evaluation Document Summary Map.....	17
136	Figure 1-2. Lifecycle Diagram of Formaldehyde .....	18
137	Figure 1-3. Chemical Equilibria for Formaldehyde in Aqueous Solutions .....	31
138	Figure 1-4. Conceptual Model for Industrial and Commercial Activities and Uses: Potential Exposure	
139	and Hazards.....	35
140	Figure 1-5. Formaldehyde Conceptual Model for Consumer Activities and Uses: Potential Exposures	
141	and Hazards.....	37
142	Figure 1-6. Formaldehyde Conceptual Model for Indoor Air: Residential Exposures and Hazards from	
143	Article Off-Gassing.....	39
144	Figure 1-7. Formaldehyde Conceptual Model for Environmental Releases and Wastes: General	
145	Population Exposures and Hazards.....	41
146	Figure 1-8. Industrial Releases to the Environment and Pathways by Which Exposures to the General	
147	Population May Occur .....	42
148	Figure 2-1. Summary of 15-Minute Peak Consumer Inhalation Concentrations (Based on CEM) .....	49
149	Figure 2-2. Summary of Average Daily Consumer Inhalation Concentrations, per Year (Based on CEM)	
150	.....	50
151	Figure 2-3. Summary of Acute Consumer Dermal Concentrations (Based on Thin Film Model).....	51
152	Figure 2-4. Long-Term Average Daily Concentrations of Formaldehyde According to Air Monitoring	
153	Data Source.....	55

154 Figure 2-5. Modeled Formaldehyde Average Daily Inhalation Concentrations in Indoor Air (According  
 155 to CEM) ..... 57  
 156 Figure 2-6. Exposure Concentrations by TSCA COU for the 95th Percentile Release Scenario and 95th  
 157 Percentile Modeled Concentration between 100 and 1,000 m from Industrial Facilities  
 158 Releasing Formaldehyde to the Ambient Air ..... 62  
 159 Figure 2-7. Distributions of 2019 AirToxScreen Modeled Data for All Sources, Secondary Production  
 160 Sources, Point Sources, and Biogenic Sources for the Contiguous United States ..... 64  
 161 Figure 2-8. Map of Contiguous United States with HEM Model Results for TRI Releases Aggregated  
 162 and Summarized by Census Block. .... 66  
 163 Figure 2-9. Median and Maximum Concentrations (Fugitive, Stack, and Total Emissions) across the 11  
 164 Discrete Distance Rings Modeled in HEM..... 67  
 165 Figure 2-10. Distributions of AMTIC Monitoring Data, IIOAC Modeled Data, and AirToxScreen  
 166 Modeled Data..... 68  
 167 Figure 4-1. Acute, Non-cancer Occupational Inhalation and Dermal Risk by TSCA COU ..... 83  
 168 Figure 4-2. Chronic, Non-cancer Occupational Inhalation Risk by TSCA COU..... 84  
 169 Figure 4-3. Chronic Cancer Occupational Inhalation Risk by TSCA COU ..... 85  
 170 Figure 4-4. Peak 15-Minute Inhalation Risk by COUs in Consumer Products ..... 90  
 171 Figure 4-5. Chronic Non-cancer Inhalation Risks for Consumer Products by COU..... 91  
 172 Figure 4-6. ADAF-Adjusted Chronic Inhalation Cancer Risk by COUs in Consumer Products..... 92  
 173 Figure 4-7. Acute Dermal Loading Risk by High-End Exposure Scenarios in Consumer Products..... 93  
 174 Figure 4-8. ADAF-Adjusted Lifetime Cancer Inhalation Risk by Indoor Air Monitoring Data Source.. 95  
 175 Figure 4-9. Chronic Non-cancer Inhalation Risk Based on Modeled Air Concentrations for Specific  
 176 TSCA COUs ..... 96  
 177 Figure 4-10. ADAF-Adjusted Cancer Risk for Monitoring and Modeling Ambient Air Data ..... 98  
 178 Figure 4-11. Risk Estimates by TSCA COU for the 95th Percentile Release Scenario and 95th Percentile  
 179 Modeled Concentration between 100 and 1,000 m from Industrial Facilities Releasing  
 180 Formaldehyde to the Ambient Air ..... 100  
 181 Figure 4-12. Comparison of Non-cancer Health Effect Levels Reported in People and Indoor and  
 182 Outdoor Air Concentrations..... 106  
 183

**LIST OF APPENDIX TABLES**

185 Table\_Apx C-1. PESS Based on Greater Exposure..... 128  
 186 Table\_Apx C-2. Susceptibility Category, factors, and evidence for PESS susceptibility ..... 132  
 187 Table\_Apx E-1. Limit of Detection (LOD) and Limit of Quantification (LOQ) Summary for Air  
 188 Sampling Analytical Methods Identified ..... 145  
 189 Table\_Apx F-1. Appendix F Formulae – Symbols, Values, and Units ..... 148  
 190 Table\_Apx F-2. Overview of Average Worker Tenure from U.S. Census SIPP (Age Group 50+) ..... 149  
 191 Table\_Apx F-3. Median Years of Tenure with Current Employer by Age Group..... 150  
 192

193 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

---

194 This report was jointly developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA or  
195 the Agency), Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention (OCSPP), Office of Pollution  
196 Prevention and Toxics (OPPT), and the Office of Pesticide Programs (OPP).

197

198 **Acknowledgements**

199 The OPPT and OPP Assessment Teams gratefully acknowledge the participation, input, and review  
200 comments from OPPT, OPP, and OCSPP senior managers and science advisors and assistance from  
201 EPA contractor SRC (Contract No. 68HERH19D0022) and ERG (Contract No. 68HERD20A0002).  
202 OPPT and OPP also gratefully acknowledge systematic review work conducted by staff in the Data  
203 Gathering and Analysis Division. Special acknowledgement is given for the contributions of technical  
204 experts from EPA’s Office of Research and Development (ORD).

205

206 As part of an intra-agency review, the draft formaldehyde risk evaluation was provided to multiple EPA  
207 Program Offices for review. Comments were submitted by ORD, Office of Air and Radiation, and the  
208 Office of Children’s Health Protection.

209

210 **Docket**

211 Supporting information can be found in public docket, Docket ID ([EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0438](#)).

212

213 **Disclaimer**

214 Reference herein to any specific commercial products, process or service by trade name, trademark,  
215 manufacturer or otherwise does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by  
216 the United States Government.

217

218 **Authors:** Shawn Shifflett (Assessment Lead), Rochelle Bohaty (Management Lead and Branch Chief),  
219 Whitney Hollinshead, Giorvanni Merilis, Kevin Vuilleumier, and Susanna Wegner

220

221 **Contributors:** John Allran, Edwin Arauz, Marcy Card, Bryan Groza, Grant Goedjen, and Myles Hodge

222

223 **Technical Support:** Mark Gibson, Hillary Hollinger.

224

225 **This draft risk evaluation was reviewed by OPPT, OPP, and OCSPP leadership.**

**Formaldehyde – Human Health Risk Characterization - Key Points**

Formaldehyde is a highly reactive gas that is ubiquitous in indoor and outdoor environments. It is widely used in a range of industrial applications, consumer products, and building materials (*e.g.*, composite wood products, plastics, rubber, various adhesives and sealants). It also occurs as a product of combustion, a product of normal metabolism in the human body, and is formed naturally through the decomposition of organic matter (*i.e.*, biogenic sources).

Health effects of concern for formaldehyde include cancer and respiratory effects such as increased asthma prevalence, reduced asthma control, and reduced lung function. People may be exposed to formaldehyde at work, through indoor air, through use of consumer products, and through outdoor air near sources of formaldehyde. People are often exposed to many sources of formaldehyde concurrently, some of which are regulated under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) some of which are regulated under other laws, and some of which are not regulated at all (for example, the decomposition of leaves).

This draft human health risk assessment for formaldehyde evaluates the risks of formaldehyde exposures for workers, consumers, and the general population resulting from TSCA conditions of use (COUs).

Risk estimates include inherent uncertainties and the overall confidence in specific risk estimates varies. The analysis provides support for the Agency to make a determination about whether formaldehyde poses an unreasonable risk to human health and to identify drivers of unreasonable risk among exposures for people (1) with occupational exposure to formaldehyde, (2) with consumer exposure to formaldehyde, (3) with exposure to formaldehyde in indoor air, and (4) who live or work in proximity to locations where formaldehyde is released to air. Concurrent with this draft TSCA Risk Evaluation, EPA is releasing a preliminary risk determination for formaldehyde.

While EPA is making this risk determination, EPA will consider the standard risk benchmarks associated with interpreting margins of exposure and cancer risks. However, EPA cannot solely rely on those risk values. The Agency also will consider naturally occurring sources of formaldehyde (*i.e.*, biogenic, combustion, and secondary formation) and associated risk levels therefrom, and consider contributions from all sources as part of a pragmatic and holistic evaluation of formaldehyde hazard and exposure in making its unreasonable risk determination. If an estimate of risk for a specific exposure scenario exceeds the benchmarks, then the decision of whether those risks are formally unreasonable under TSCA must be both case-by-case and context driven in the case of formaldehyde. EPA is taking the risk estimates of the human health risk assessment (HHRA), in combination with a thoughtful consideration of other sources of formaldehyde, to interpret the risk estimates in the context of making an unreasonable risk determination.

227 **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

228 Sixty-two conditions of use of formaldehyde were determined to be within the scope of TSCA and were  
229 assessed by OPPT. These conditions of use were identified as part of the *Final Scope for the Risk*  
230 *Evaluation for Formaldehyde 50-00-0* ([U.S. EPA, 2020c](#)) and recently updated to better reflect the  
231 Agency’s understanding of the sources of formaldehyde. Examples of the conditions of use considered  
232 in the TSCA risk evaluation are listed below with a comprehensive list provided in the *Draft Conditions*  
233 *of Use for the Formaldehyde Risk Evaluation* ([U.S. EPA, 2024c](#)); these include

- 234 • manufacturing of formaldehyde,
- 235 • processing and manufacturing of articles and products,
- 236 • composite wood products,
- 237 • plastics used in toys,
- 238 • rubber materials, and
- 239 • various adhesives and sealants.

240 Readily available information indicates that formaldehyde is released to air, land, and water from various  
241 TSCA conditions of use. Although the draft formaldehyde risk evaluation considered each of these  
242 pathways of exposure, some of these releases result in negligible exposure based on the chemistry, fate,  
243 and transport properties of formaldehyde. Formaldehyde exposures by those pathways were not assessed  
244 further. These include

- 245 • sediment and water including drinking water, and
- 246 • soils, biosolids, and landfills.

247 Similarly, some conditions of use were considered for consumer scenarios and result in negligible  
248 exposure based on the chemistry, fate, and transport properties of formaldehyde. Other conditions of use  
249 could not be assessed due to the limitation of available models and data. These conditions of use are

- 250 • water treatment,
- 251 • laundry detergent, and
- 252 • lawn and garden products.

253 This Draft Human Health Risk Assessment for Formaldehyde focuses on human exposure to  
254 formaldehyde from industrial, occupational, and consumer activities via inhalation of indoor and  
255 outdoor air and dermal (skin) routes. Exposure to workers, consumers and people within the general  
256 population have been assessed under specific conditions of use. Not all conditions of use result in  
257 formaldehyde exposure for all populations. Among the populations assessed are potentially exposed or  
258 susceptible subpopulations (PESS), which are people who have higher exposures or are more susceptible  
259 so may be at greater risk of adverse health effects from formaldehyde. Example populations (including  
260 PESS), routes of exposure, and conditions of use include the following:

- 261 • worker inhalation and dermal exposure during manufacturing, processing, distribution, use and  
262 disposal of formaldehyde;
- 263 • consumer (based on highest expected exposure among all ages) inhalation and dermal exposure  
264 from use of paint, laundry detergents, hand and dishwashing soaps, drain and toilet cleaners,  
265 textile and leather finishing products, varnishes and floor finishes, rubber mats, adhesives, caulks  
266 and sealants, liquid photographic processing solutions, and non-spray lubricants that contain  
267 formaldehyde;
- 268 • general population (all ages) inhalation exposure to indoor air from products used in new  
269 construction of homes and mobile homes (*e.g.*, wood materials, furniture seat covers,); and  
270 automobiles with products that contain formaldehyde; and



- 271 • general population (all ages) inhalation exposure to outdoor air near industrial facilities that  
272 release formaldehyde.

273 As mentioned, there are many formaldehyde sources. Not all sources are considered in the *Draft TSCA*  
274 *Risk Evaluation*, either because they occur naturally or because they are regulated under other statutes.  
275 These include

- forest fires;
- combustion<sup>1</sup>;
- tail-pipe emissions from cars, trucks, and other vehicles;
- plastic products used for food storage and distribution;
- animal feed;
- biogenic sources (like trees and wood chips);
- secondary formation<sup>2</sup>;
- drugs for fisheries and hatcheries;
- pesticides and other formaldehyde uses regulated by the Food and Drug Administration;
- pacifiers and baby bottles; and,
- embalming or as a preservative from funeral homes and taxidermy.

276 These other sources can produce substantial amounts of formaldehyde resulting in exposures in the  
277 occupational, indoor, and outdoor environments. For example, biogenic concentrations can contribute  
278 upwards of 25 percent of the total formaldehyde concentration and secondary formation can account for  
279 as much as 80 percent in ambient air, depending on the circumstances.

280

#### 281 *Hazard Values*

282 Human health hazard data for this draft assessment were obtained through many sources including  
283 collaboration with ORD and OPP as well as through the TSCA systematic review process. In addition,  
284 OSCPP is relying on the peer reviews provided by the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering,  
285 and Medicine and the Human Studies Review Board on certain aspects of the human hazard assessment.

286

287 OPPT is using the inhalation unit risk for nasopharyngeal cancer as derived in the draft EPA *IRIS*  
288 *Toxicological Review of Formaldehyde – Inhalation* ([U.S. EPA, 2022b](#)). Although inhaled  
289 formaldehyde has been associated with multiple types of cancer in humans, including nasopharyngeal  
290 and myeloid leukemia, the myeloid leukemia findings are not sufficient to develop quantitative estimates  
291 of cancer risk. While there may be uncertainty on the extent to which other mechanisms contribute to the  
292 carcinogenicity of formaldehyde, the IRIS assessment concluded that a mutagenic action contributes to  
293 risk of nasopharyngeal cancer from inhaled formaldehyde. To account for the potential increased  
294 susceptibility that may be associated with early life exposure to formaldehyde, OPPT modified this  
295 cancer value using age-dependent adjustment factors for exposure scenarios that include early life.

296

297 Formaldehyde exposure is also associated with a range of respiratory and non-respiratory health effects  
298 in humans—including reduced pulmonary function, increased asthma prevalence, decreased asthma

---

<sup>1</sup> Formaldehyde can be emitted from many types of combustion, from naturally occurring wildfires and burning candles to household appliance and industrial combustion turbines. These sources can also include tailpipe emissions (including cars, trucks, and boats); and emissions from fires (including wildfires, accidental fires, and agricultural burning). Some combustion activities could be included in the evaluation of other conditions of use under TSCA such as processing or other similar industrial use. However, given the number of potential sources of formaldehyde production in the home, occupational settings and in the environment, EPA did not consider formaldehyde from the combustion sources independent of other TSCA COUs due to their abundant nature.

<sup>2</sup> Formaldehyde is also largely found in the environment due to secondary formation of the chemical after degradation of other compounds, for example when a chemical undergoes chemical reactions in the air and forms formaldehyde. Some secondary formation may be a result of TSCA conditions of use but these cannot be distinguished from all other secondary formations because they are so abundant.

299 control, allergy-related conditions, sensory irritation, male and female reproductive toxicity, and  
300 developmental effects. OPPT is using a chronic point of departure for pulmonary function in children  
301 derived from the draft EPA *IRIS Toxicological Review of Formaldehyde – Inhalation*. Sensory irritation  
302 (e.g., eye irritation) observed in adults is the critical effect for non-cancer respiratory effects from  
303 breathing formaldehyde for more than 15 minutes. Skin sensitization observed in adults is the critical  
304 effect for assessing formaldehyde exposure via the dermal routes.

305  
306 Oral hazard data are also available for formaldehyde but were not used in the risk assessment because  
307 exposure was not expected.

308  
309 *Exposure for Workers and the General Population*

310 Many data sources were used to evaluate exposures to humans (workers; consumers and general  
311 population, both including children) from indoor and outdoor air as well as dermal exposures. These  
312 include measured and model estimated concentrations data. There are many conditions of use and many  
313 different exposure scenarios for each population assessed.

314  
315 *Workers*

316 Worker exposure to formaldehyde via inhalation and dermal are expected to result in the highest  
317 formaldehyde exposures among the assessed populations. Workplace concentrations of formaldehyde  
318 vary based on activities performed (i.e., manufacturing, processing, industrial, and commercial settings).  
319 Individuals in workplaces whose duties are not directly associated with manufacturing, processing, or  
320 use of formaldehyde (i.e., occupational non-users [ONUs] such as supervisors) who may be near or  
321 within the same workspace (i.e., breathing the same air) are also expected to be exposed to  
322 formaldehyde at similar concentrations.

323  
324 Inhalation exposures were estimated based largely on measured formaldehyde concentrations in  
325 occupational settings. Monitoring data were available for many scenarios. However, monitoring data are  
326 not available for three conditions of use in commercial settings and were thus modeled. These model  
327 estimates generally fell within the range of monitored workplace concentrations. Across all conditions of  
328 use, full work shift (8 to 12 hours) inhalation exposure estimates were between 7.5 to 17,353.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ .  
329 Peak inhalation estimates for workers were between 86 to 237,902  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  across all conditions of use.  
330 The highest inhalation exposure was based on modeled estimates for use of formulations containing  
331 formaldehyde in automotive care products. Occupational exposure concentrations, as expected, are  
332 generally higher than modeled and measured outdoor and indoor formaldehyde air concentrations. EPA  
333 has an overall medium confidence in the reported exposure estimates because most of the values are  
334 based on recent (1992 to 2020) real workplace monitoring data from multiple sources and therefore are  
335 expected to be reflective of current industrial practices. The Agency does not have higher overall  
336 confidence in the reported exposure estimates because the sources did not always provide supplemental  
337 information such as worker activities and associated process conditions. Therefore, EPA made  
338 assumptions in integrating monitoring data.

339  
340 Short-term dermal exposures were estimated based on liquid contact with formulations containing  
341 formaldehyde. Dermal exposure estimates ranged from 0.56 to 3,090  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$ . The highest dermal  
342 exposure was estimated during spray application of products such as paints and automotive care  
343 products. EPA has medium confidence in the dermal exposure estimates because the estimates were  
344 derived using a standard peer-review model based on measured data on the retention of liquids on the  
345 skin surface. EPA does not have higher confidence in the reported values because the Agency did not  
346 have monitored formaldehyde dermal exposure data to ground truth these exposure estimates.

347

348 *General Population – Consumer Exposures in Residential Settings*

349 Frequent users of products containing formaldehyde are anticipated to be the next highest population  
350 effected due to its use in products and articles that are available to most people for purchase. Some  
351 examples of these consumer products that contain formaldehyde include automotive care products;  
352 fabrics, textiles, and leather products; and adhesives or sealants. Exposure estimates for these products  
353 varies due to the different durations (or activity) of use along with formaldehyde amount acquired from  
354 safety data sheets. This assessment considered concentrations of formaldehyde during and following use  
355 of consumer products in residential settings. Specifically, peak (15-minute) and long-term (annual  
356 average) inhalation exposures as well as short-term dermal exposures were estimated. For a subset of  
357 conditions of use, longer-term or lifetime exposure scenarios were assessed based on known consumer  
358 use activities.

359  
360 Seven conditions of use were evaluated for peak inhalation exposures. Fifteen-minute concentration  
361 estimates ranged from 1.72 to 2,500  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . The highest concentrations were for products like floor  
362 covering, foam seating, and bedding. Four conditions of use were evaluated for chronic consumer  
363 inhalation exposure to formaldehyde. These conditions of use were selected because the uses are  
364 expected to be the most substantial contributors to long-term inhalation exposures based on the expected  
365 consumer activity profile and formaldehyde concentrations in the product. Annual estimated  
366 formaldehyde concentrations ranged from 0.04 to 23.83  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . The highest concentrations were for arts,  
367 crafts, and hobby materials. EPA has medium confidence in the inhalation exposure estimates based on  
368 the number of monitoring data sources, use of the EPA's *Exposure Factors Handbook* ([U.S. EPA, 2011](#))  
369 and survey data on consumer behavior and activities, and chemical amounts report on product-specific  
370 safety data sheets. Monitoring data that can be tied to specific consumer conditions are not available.  
371 Formaldehyde concentrations from consumer products are expected to be represented in the available  
372 indoor air monitoring data as an aggregate concentration with other consumer and indoor air sources.

373  
374 Dermal short-term exposures for consumers were estimated based on contact with products containing  
375 formaldehyde. Nineteen conditions of use were evaluated with estimated short-term formaldehyde  
376 dermal loading rates ranging from 1.03 to 3,090  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$ . The highest concentrations were estimated to  
377 be for exterior car waxes and polishes followed by photographic processing solutions. EPA has medium  
378 confidence in these estimates because there are no monitoring data available to ground truth these  
379 concentration estimates.

380  
381 *General Population – Indoor Air Exposures in Residential and Vehicular Settings*

382 There are many sources of formaldehyde within residences (homes and mobile homes) and vehicles. As  
383 mentioned, these include both TSCA sources such as building materials, finishes such as wood flooring  
384 and paint, and foam cushions on furniture, and other sources such as combustion sources like candles,  
385 fireplaces, and stoves. Additionally, consumer products containing formaldehyde may also contribute to  
386 indoor concentrations of formaldehyde.

387  
388 The highest formaldehyde concentrations from TSCA sources are expected in newly constructed homes  
389 and mobile homes. In these settings, multiple sources of formaldehyde contribute to total indoor air  
390 concentrations especially during the peak product emission period when new formaldehyde containing  
391 articles and products are introduced. These concentrations substantially diminish within the first two  
392 years of the product life based on open literature data. The peak exposure to formaldehyde from these  
393 products is expected to occur within one year of use or manufacture. Indoor air concentrations can also  
394 be high when new materials like hardwood floors or wallpaper are installed in homes. Similarly, fabric  
395 in new furniture may also release formaldehyde in indoor environments after being introduced.  
396 Therefore, formaldehyde concentrations in indoor environments are expected to vary over longer time

397 periods (*e.g.*, an individual's lifetime) and are highly dependent on an individual's propensity to move to  
398 new homes as well as their purchasing behaviors.  
399

400 Four conditions of use in both automobiles and homes were evaluated. The estimated average daily  
401 concentrations of formaldehyde for these conditions of use ranged from 5.19 to 423  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . The highest  
402 concentration comes from construction and building materials that cover large surface areas like  
403 hardwood floors. These modeled concentrations represent high-end estimates for each condition of use.  
404 Furthermore, many of the products that fall within this condition of use are subject to the new emission  
405 standards under TSCA Title VI ([15 U.S.C. §2697](#)) which have not been fully implemented.  
406

407 Monitoring data from the American Healthy Homes Survey II suggests that concentrations of  
408 formaldehyde range from 0.27 to 124.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  for all homes, with 95 percent of homes having  
409 concentrations below 46  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . Thus, indoor exposures to formaldehyde are in general agreement  
410 across available data and sources of formaldehyde; however, monitoring values represent all sources of  
411 formaldehyde in indoor air (including sources that are not subject to TSCA) and cannot be attributed to a  
412 single TSCA condition of use. Similarly, measured concentrations are not expected to reflect full  
413 implementation of the TSCA Title VI ([15 U.S.C. §2697](#)), which have not been fully implemented as of  
414 the time of publication of this draft risk evaluation. Therefore, it is reasonable to expect that less  
415 formaldehyde will be released from many wood products in the future than occurred in the past.  
416

417 EPA has medium confidence in the indoor air concentration estimates because the values are based on  
418 product-specific emission rates and product-specific formulations of formaldehyde. However, EPA does  
419 not have high confidence in the indoor air concentration estimates because available monitoring data  
420 could not corroborate the full range of estimates. In addition, the Agency does not have high confidence  
421 because (1) dissipation rates of formaldehyde cannot be determined for indoor air for all types of  
422 furniture, wood, or other products; and (2) the available monitoring data cannot be directly tied to  
423 specific products (*e.g.*, wood and fabric products) and associated conditions of use.  
424

#### 425 *General Population – Outdoor Air Exposures*

426 As mentioned at the beginning of this summary, formaldehyde exposures in outdoor air (ambient air)  
427 come from many sources including biogenic sources, secondary formation, and conditions of use.  
428 Outdoor air exposures are lower than those in any other setting. However, TSCA condition of use  
429 contributions are highly variable across the United States and only exceed other sources in specific  
430 locations. The outdoor air exposure assessment only considered exposures from inhalation for  
431 populations living within a half mile of release facilities. This assessment considered short-term (daily  
432 average) and long-term (annual average) inhalation exposures. After evaluating all durations, only long-  
433 term durations appeared to be substantial and relevant for this Draft TSCA Risk Evaluation. Estimated  
434 annual ambient air concentration ranged from 0.0001 to 5.75  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . The highest potential exposures  
435 come from operations with nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing as well as textile, apparel, and  
436 leather manufacturing.  
437

438 Monitoring data from Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center, based on data collected  
439 between 2015 to 2020, range from 0 to 60.1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  with a median of 1.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  across more than  
440 300,000 monitored values from 214 sites. Monitoring data could not be linked to specific conditions of  
441 use.  
442

443 Since monitored concentrations represent total aggregated concentrations from all contributing sources,  
444 while these values are not directly comparable to IIOAC modeled concentrations alone, by considering  
445 multiple data sources (modeled concentrations, biogenic and secondary sources), EPA found

446 considering these three primary contributors together represent a large portion of the total monitored  
447 concentrations and does not result in concentrations outside of or well above any monitored  
448 concentration.

449

450 EPA has high confidence in the outdoor air concentration estimates because the values are based on  
451 reported formaldehyde releases from EPA databases, uses standard risk assessment approaches and  
452 utilizes more refined models to better understand population and demographics near releasing facilities.

453

#### 454 *Risk Characterization*

455 People are regularly exposed to formaldehyde in their workplace, in their vehicles, and in their homes.  
456 People may also be exposed to formaldehyde due to its natural formation in the environment and as a  
457 natural part of human metabolism.

458

#### 459 *Worker Risk Characterization*

460 Based on available occupational monitoring data and exposure modeling estimates, worker exposure to  
461 formaldehyde is expected to be higher than exposures from naturally occurring sources. This assessment  
462 does not assume personal protective equipment use to account for a range of possible workplaces. Both  
463 high-end and central tendency exposure estimates were used with the available hazard data to calculate  
464 worker risk for acute, chronic non-cancer, and cancer inhalation effects along with the potential to cause  
465 dermal sensitization.

466

467 Results indicate that effects to workers are more likely to be for acute and chronic non-cancer inhalation  
468 effects. Workers may experience sensory irritation from short-term exposures and decreased pulmonary  
469 function or other respiratory effects from longer-term exposures. The hazard values are largely based on  
470 studies in children, but adults may also experience adverse effects at similar concentrations. At high-end  
471 exposure scenarios, results indicate workers may also be at increased risk for nasopharyngeal cancer.  
472 Cancer effects are based on human studies in occupational settings.

473

474 The risk estimates for occupational exposures reflect use of standard risk assessment approaches  
475 considering an abundance of high-quality workplace monitoring data that clearly exceed concentrations  
476 of formaldehyde from other sources including natural sources and human hazard data. Likewise, risk  
477 estimates are generally consistent across central tendency and high-end exposure scenarios for workers.  
478 While there are some uncertainties in the assessment, these uncertainties are not expected to change risk  
479 estimates enough to shift the overall risk assessment conclusions but may be great enough to change risk  
480 estimates for specific conditions of use.

481

482 Results indicate that effects to workers from dermal exposure that could lead to sensitization with  
483 repeated exposure for all conditions of use except one. All exposure estimates were based on standard  
484 modeling approaches including the assumption of the amount of liquid left on the skin after contact  
485 which is not specific to formaldehyde. The hazard data for skin sensitization is based on controlled  
486 human exposures in adult volunteers and is corroborated by animal and in vitro evidence. The dermal  
487 sensitization data are based on controlled human exposures studies in adults.

488

#### 489 *Consumer Exposure Risk Characterization*

490 Consumer risk estimates were calculated for acute, chronic non-cancer, and cancer inhalation effects, as  
491 well as dermal sensitization.

492

493 Consumers may experience acute sensory irritation (eye irritation) when inhaling peak concentrations of  
494 formaldehyde in their residences when using products that contain high amounts of formaldehyde for

495 short durations. These acute effects are based on a robust dataset of evidence for sensory irritation in  
496 humans, including several high-quality controlled exposure studies with relevance for acute exposure  
497 scenarios. The risk estimates reflect use of standard risk assessment approaches and best available data.  
498

499 Consumers inhaling formaldehyde may also experience decreased pulmonary function and other chronic  
500 effects when those products are used frequently. These effects are based on data from humans at  
501 sensitive lifestages, but it is unclear whether exposure scenarios represent how all people use these  
502 products and articles containing formaldehyde. EPA has substantial data on use patterns of these  
503 products based on surveys conducted on consumer activities and behaviors. Similarly, EPA's *Exposures*  
504 *Factors Handbook* was used to support consumer exposure analyses. Lastly, safety data sheets were  
505 used to identify concentrations of formaldehyde in consumer products. It is worth noting that  
506 conservative estimates from these data sources may not represent exposures to all consumers using  
507 products and articles containing formaldehyde. The risk estimates reflect use of standard risk assessment  
508 approaches considering best available data for consumers who frequently use products containing  
509 formaldehyde; but understanding the commonness of these practices has some uncertainty because it is  
510 unclear how older data from surveys represents current behaviors and uses.  
511

512 At high-end exposure scenarios, results indicate consumers may have increased risk for developing  
513 nasopharyngeal cancer, but this is expected to be rare in the general population. The data for cancer  
514 effects are based on human studies that are corroborated in animal studies. EPA believes these risk  
515 estimates are for consumers who frequently use products containing formaldehyde over the course of  
516 many years. However, the Agency does not have information on how common it is that consumers  
517 would use these products for this length of time, and it is unclear how older data from surveys represents  
518 current behaviors and uses.  
519

520 Consumers using products containing formaldehyde may experience dermal sensitization after acute  
521 exposures to their skin. The hazard data for skin sensitization is based on controlled human exposures in  
522 adult volunteers and is corroborated by animal and in vitro evidence. Risk estimates for these dermal  
523 exposures is based on estimated dermal loading from models. Monitoring data are not available to  
524 determine how common these exposures may be for consumers. Thus, EPA has less certainty in how  
525 common these exposures result in skin sensitization for consumers in the general population.  
526

#### 527 *Indoor Air Exposure Characterization*

528 Indoor air risk estimates were calculated for chronic non-cancer inhalation effects. People who are living  
529 in homes where high concentrations are present may experience decreased pulmonary function and other  
530 chronic effects. These effects are based on data from humans at sensitive lifestages. However, the  
531 exposure scenarios where these effects are seen are mostly limited to homes where high surface area  
532 products like hardwood floors and wallpaper may be introduced. Similarly, these effects may occur in  
533 new homes and mobile homes where all new products may be contributing to high concentrations of  
534 formaldehyde in air. As previously mentioned, the dissipation rate of formaldehyde from these TSCA  
535 conditions of use could not be fully characterized. However, concentrations are anticipated to decrease  
536 with time and ventilation. Generally, new products are expected to have substantially reduced  
537 formaldehyde emissions within 2 years.  
538

539 In addition to TSCA sources, other sources of formaldehyde may contribute substantially to indoor air  
540 concentrations of formaldehyde. Formaldehyde concentrations from candles, incense, cooking, wood  
541 combustion, and air cleaning devices fall within the range of formaldehyde concentrations from TSCA  
542 conditions of use. Furthermore, the range of concentrations estimated fall within the range of available  
543 monitoring data.

544 Many of these other sources of formaldehyde represent temporary emission sources, which may affect  
545 the overall impact on indoor air quality. Further, qualities such as the frequency and duration of use of  
546 these temporary formaldehyde sources (e.g., burning candles or the use of a fireplace), age of the home  
547 and formaldehyde-containing home finishes and furnishings, and ventilation rate will impact the total  
548 concentration of formaldehyde in indoor air and the relative contribution of TSCA and other sources to  
549 the indoor air. Combined, the many factors that may contribute to overall indoor air concentrations and  
550 relative concentrations from TSCA and other uses introduce a significant source of uncertainty in the  
551 indoor air exposure assessment.

552

553 EPA has medium confidence in the conclusion of the inhalation risk assessment for indoor air. This is  
554 because the assessment is based on product-specific emission rates, data, and standard methods. While  
555 the monitoring data cannot be tied to individual conditions of use, it is expected to represent aggregate  
556 exposure to formaldehyde resulting from multiple sources. As such, EPA has confidence it is not  
557 underestimating formaldehyde exposure resulting from TSCA conditions of use or across all sources of  
558 formaldehyde.

559

#### 560 *Ambient Air Risk Characterization*

561 Based on modeling estimates, individuals of the general population living within half mile of a releasing  
562 facility may be exposed to formaldehyde concentrations greater than naturally occurring sources in the  
563 outdoor environment but are generally within the range of concentrations from natural sources like  
564 biogenic sources. Acute, chronic non-cancer, and cancer inhalation risk estimates were calculated. Non-  
565 cancer risk estimates are based on chronic respiratory effects observed in people at sensitive lifestages  
566 and acute sensory irritation observed in controlled human exposures in adults. Cancer risk estimates are  
567 based on effects observed in human studies and corroborated in animal studies.

568

569 Results indicate that the general population is not likely to experience sensory irritation from short-term  
570 exposures or decreased pulmonary function or increased asthma prevalence from longer-term exposures  
571 when compared to other formaldehyde exposures; however, in some locations some individuals may be  
572 at increased risk for developing nasopharyngeal and other cancer types. However, this is contingent on  
573 the assumption that an individual lives within a half mile of a releasing facility their entire life. EPA  
574 conducted a higher tier analysis to identify locations where TSCA releases contributed to formaldehyde  
575 concentrations exceeding background concentrations of formaldehyde.

576

577 EPA has high confidence in the conclusion of the inhalation risk assessment for the general population.  
578 EPA has this confidence because the assessment is based on a large amount for formaldehyde reported  
579 release data and standard methods. Furthermore, the range of concentrations estimated fall within the  
580 range of available monitoring data. Although the monitoring data cannot be tied to individual conditions  
581 of use, it is expected to represent aggregate exposure to formaldehyde resulting from multiple sources.  
582 As such, EPA has confidence it is not underestimating formaldehyde exposure resulting from TSCA  
583 conditions of use or across all sources of formaldehyde.

584 **1 INTRODUCTION**

---

585 **1.1 Background**

---

586 Formaldehyde is a high priority chemical undergoing the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) risk  
587 evaluation process after passage of the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act in  
588 2016. It is concurrently undergoing a hazard assessment in EPA’s Integrated Risk Information System  
589 (IRIS) program and a risk assessment under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act  
590 (FIFRA). This *Draft Human Health Risk Assessment* is a TSCA-specific assessment that will serve to  
591 support risk management needs by the Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics (OPPT) and is one of  
592 many documents comprising the draft formaldehyde risk evaluation.

593  
594 In April 2022, EPA’s IRIS program released a draft *Toxicological Review of Formaldehyde – Inhalation*  
595 ([U.S. EPA, 2022b](#)) (also called “draft IRIS assessment”) for public comment and peer review. OPPT  
596 and OPP have relied upon the hazard conclusions and dose-response analysis presented in the draft IRIS  
597 assessment for inhalation and have coordinated to evaluate additional information on environmental fate  
598 and transport, human health hazard, and environmental hazard consistently across programs.

599  
600 A list of the regulatory history of formaldehyde can be found in Appendix D of the *Final Scope for the*  
601 *Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde 50-00-0* ([U.S. EPA, 2020c](#)), which includes regulation under the  
602 Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and other EPA regulatory  
603 programs and non-EPA programs.

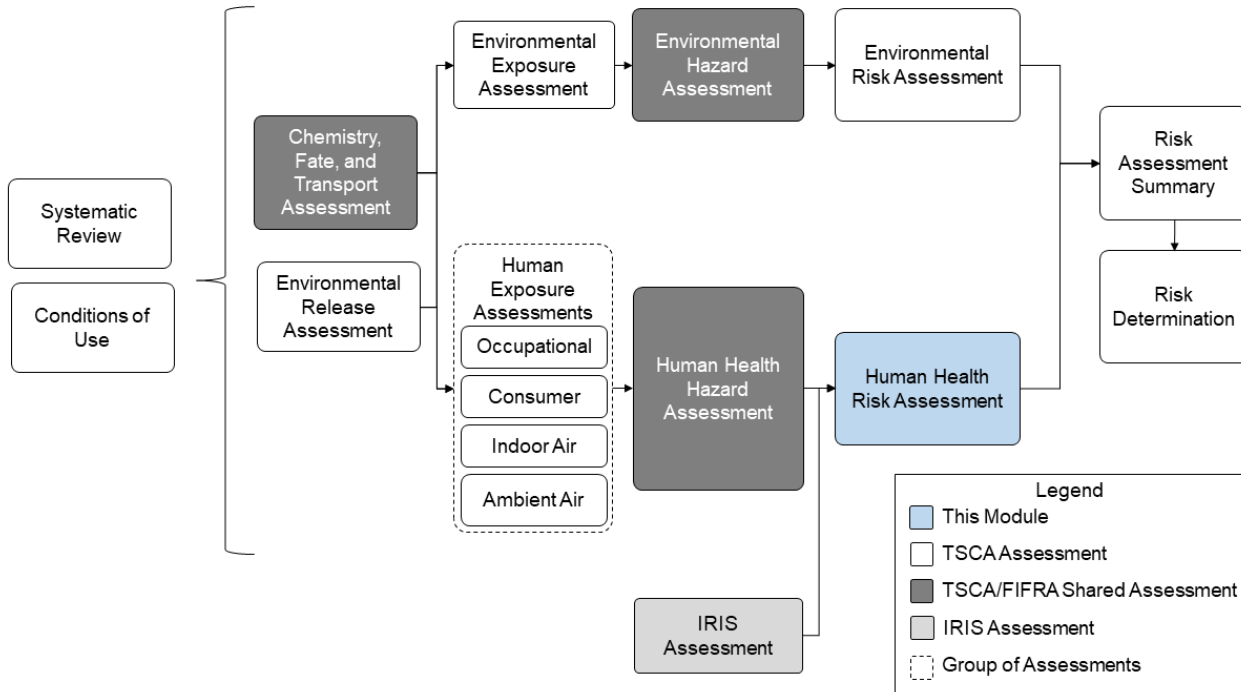
604  
605 Following publication of the final scope document, EPA considered and reviewed reasonably available  
606 information in a systematic and fit-for-purpose approach to develop this draft formaldehyde risk  
607 evaluation, leverage existing EPA assessment work, collaborate across offices, rely on best available  
608 science, and base it on the weight of the scientific evidence as required by EPA’s Risk Evaluation Rule  
609 under TSCA. Reasonably available information was reviewed, and the quality evaluated in accordance  
610 with EPA’s *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical*  
611 *Substances* ([U.S. EPA, 2021b](#)), which underwent external peer review by the Science Advisory  
612 Committee on Chemicals (SACC) in July 2021.

613 **1.2 Risk Evaluation Scope**

---

614 The draft formaldehyde risk evaluation comprises a series of modular assessments. Each module  
615 contains sub-assessments that inform adjacent, “downstream” modules. A basic diagram showing the  
616 layout and relationships of these assessments is provided below in Figure 1-1. In some cases, modular  
617 assessments were completed jointly under TSCA and FIFRA. These modules are shown in dark gray.  
618 This human health risk assessment is shaded blue. High level summaries of each relevant module are  
619 presented in this risk assessment. Detailed information for each module can be found in the  
620 corresponding documents/modules.





621

622 **Figure 1-1. Risk Evaluation Document Summary Map**

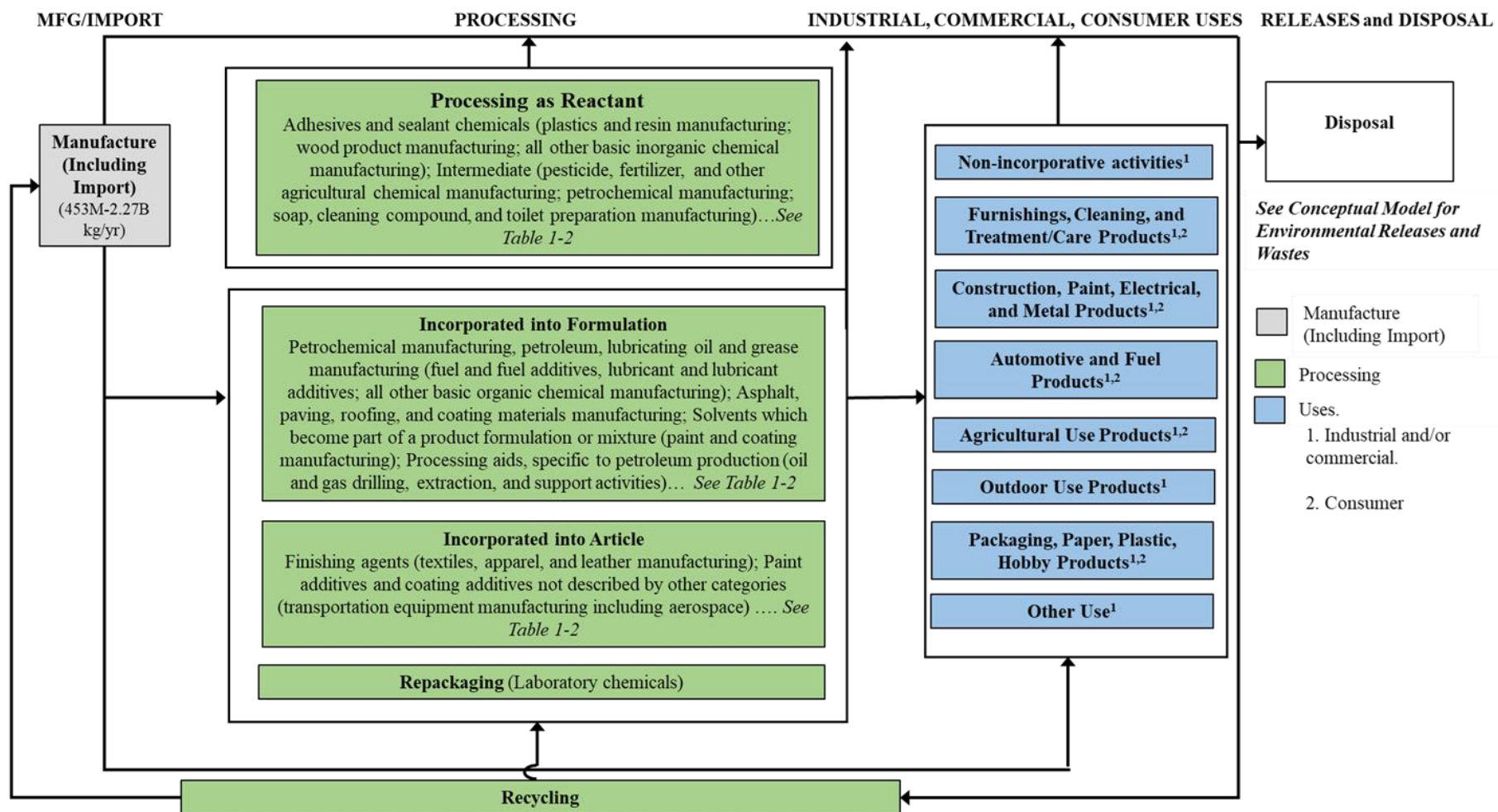
623

624 These modules leveraged the data and information sources already identified in the *Final Scope of the*  
625 *Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde 50-00-0* (U.S. EPA, 2020c). OPPT conducted a comprehensive  
626 search for “reasonably available information” to identify relevant formaldehyde data for use in the risk  
627 evaluation. In some modules, data utilized were also located in collaboration with other EPA offices. As  
628 previously noted, OPPT is relying on the EPA’s IRIS draft *Toxicological Review of Formaldehyde –*  
629 *Inhalation* (U.S. EPA, 2022b) in the formaldehyde risk evaluation (shaded light gray in Figure 1-1). The  
630 draft IRIS assessment is not part of the TSCA risk evaluation bundle. The approach used to identify  
631 specific relevant risk assessment information was discipline-specific and is detailed in *Systematic*  
632 *Review Protocol for the Draft Formaldehyde Risk Evaluation* (U.S. EPA, 2023a), or as otherwise noted  
633 in the relevant modules.

634

### 1.2.1 Life Cycle and Production Volume

635 The Life Cycle Diagram (LCD)—which depicts the conditions of use that are within the scope of the  
636 risk evaluation during various life cycle stages, including manufacturing, processing, use (industrial,  
637 commercial, consumer), distribution and disposal—is shown below in Figure 1-2. The LCD has been  
638 updated since it was included in the *Final Scope of the Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde CASRN 50-*  
639 *00-0* (U.S. EPA, 2020c). The commercial and consumer uses for agricultural use products (non-  
640 pesticidal) have been included; it was inadvertently omitted under the industrial, commercial, and  
641 consumer uses lifecycle stage in the diagram in the final scope document (U.S. EPA, 2020c).



642

643 **Figure 1-2. Lifecycle Diagram of Formaldehyde**

644 The current domestic formaldehyde production volume is 453 million to 2.3 billion kg/year. This is  
645 based on the Chemical Data Reporting (CDR) Rule under TSCA, which requires U.S. manufacturers  
646 (including importers) to provide EPA with information on the chemicals they manufacture or import into  
647 the United States every 4 years. For the 2020 CDR cycle, data collected for formaldehyde is further  
648 detailed in the *Use Report for Formaldehyde (CASRN 50-00-0)* ([EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0438](#)).

649 **1.2.2 Conditions of Use**

650 The formaldehyde COUs included in the scope of the draft formaldehyde risk evaluation are reflected in  
651 Table 1-1 and the LCD (Figure 1-2) and include industrial, commercial, and consumer applications such  
652 as textiles, foam bedding/seating, semiconductors, resins, glues, composite wood products, paints,  
653 coatings, plastics, rubber, resins, construction materials (including roofing), furniture, toys, and various  
654 adhesives and sealants.

655 **Table 1-1. Categories and Subcategories of Use and Corresponding Exposure Scenario in the Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde**

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
Manufacturing	Domestic manufacturing	Domestic manufacturing	Manufacturing of formaldehyde
	Importing <sup>a</sup>	Importing	Import and/or repackaging of formaldehyde
Processing	Reactant	Adhesives and sealant chemicals in: Plastic and resin manufacturing; Wood product manufacturing; Paint and coating manufacturing; basic organic chemical manufacturing	Processing as a reactant
Processing	Reactant	Intermediate in: Pesticide, fertilizer, and other agricultural chemical manufacturing; Petrochemical manufacturing; Soap, cleaning compound, and toilet preparation manufacturing; All other basic organic chemical manufacturing; Plastic materials and resin manufacturing; Adhesive manufacturing; chemical product and preparation manufacturing; Paper manufacturing; Paint and coating manufacturing; Plastic products manufacturing; Synthetic rubber manufacturing; Wood product manufacturing; Construction; Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	
Processing	Reactant	Functional fluid in: oil and gas drilling, extraction, and support activities	
Processing	Reactant	Processing aids, specific to petroleum production in all other basic chemical manufacturing	
Processing	Reactant	Bleaching agent in wood product manufacturing	
Processing	Reactant	Agricultural chemicals in agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	
Processing	Incorporation into an article	Finishing agents in textiles, apparel, and leather manufacturing	
Processing	Incorporation into an article	Paint additives and coating additives not described by other categories in transportation equipment manufacturing (including aerospace)	Textile finishing
			Leather tanning
Processing	Incorporation into an article	Paint additives and coating additives not described by other categories in transportation equipment manufacturing (including aerospace)	Use of coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants (non-spray applications)
			Use of coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants (spray or unknown applications)

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
Processing	Incorporation into an article	Additive in rubber product manufacturing	Rubber product manufacturing
Processing	Incorporation into an article	Adhesives and sealant chemicals in wood product manufacturing; Plastic material and resin manufacturing (including structural and fireworthy aerospace interiors); Construction (including roofing materials); paper manufacturing	Composite wood product manufacturing
			Paper manufacturing
			Plastic product manufacturing
			Other composite material manufacturing
Processing	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Petrochemical manufacturing, petroleum, lubricating oil and grease manufacturing; Fuel and fuel additives; Lubricant and lubricant additives; Basic organic chemical manufacturing; All other petroleum and coal products manufacturing	Processing of formaldehyde into formulations, mixtures, or reaction products
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Asphalt, paving, roofing, and coating materials manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Solvents (which become part of a product formulation or mixture) in paint and coating manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Processing aids, specific to petroleum production in: oil and gas drilling, extraction, and support activities; chemical product and preparation manufacturing; and basic inorganic chemical manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Paint additives and coating additives not described by other categories in: paint and coating manufacturing; Plastic material and resin manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Intermediate in: all other basic chemical manufacturing; all other chemical product and preparation manufacturing; plastic material and resin manufacturing; oil and gas drilling, extraction, and support activities; wholesale and retail trade	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Solid separation agents in miscellaneous manufacturing	

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
Processing	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Agricultural chemicals (non-pesticidal) in: agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting; pesticide, fertilizer, and other agricultural chemical manufacturing	Processing of formaldehyde into formulations, mixtures, or reaction products
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Surface active agents in plastic material and resin manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Ion exchange agents in adhesive manufacturing and paint and coating manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Lubricant and lubricant additive in adhesive manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Plating agents and surface treating agents in all other chemical product and preparation manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Soap, cleaning compound, and toilet preparation manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Laboratory chemicals	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Adhesive and sealant chemical in adhesive manufacturing	
	Incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product	Bleaching agents in textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	
	Repackaging	Sales to distributors for laboratory chemicals	Import and/or repackaging of formaldehyde
	Recycling	Recycling	Recycling
Distribution	Distribution	Distribution in Commerce	Storage and retail stores

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
Industrial Use	Non-incorporative activities	Process aid in: oil and gas drilling, extraction, and support activities; process aid specific to petroleum production, hydraulic fracturing	Use of formaldehyde for oilfield well production
Industrial Use	Non-incorporative activities	Used in: construction	Furniture manufacturing
Industrial Use	Non-incorporative activities	Oxidizing/reducing agent; processing aids, not otherwise listed	Processing aid
Industrial Use	Chemical substances in industrial products	Paints and coatings; adhesives and sealants; lubricants	Use of coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants (non-spray applications)
			Use of coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants (spray or unknown applications)
			Industrial use of lubricants
			Foundries
Commercial Use	Chemical substances in furnishing treatment/care products	Floor coverings; Foam seating and bedding products; Furniture & furnishings including stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles; metal articles; or rubber articles; Cleaning and furniture care products; Leather conditioner; Leather tanning, dye, finishing impregnation and care products; Textile (fabric) dyes; Textile finishing and impregnating/ surface treatment products.	Installation and demolition of formaldehyde-based furnishings and building/construction materials in residential, public, and commercial buildings, and other structures
			Textile finishing
			Leather tanning
	Chemical substances in treatment products	Water treatment products	Use of formulations containing formaldehyde for water treatment
	Chemical substances in treatment/care products	Laundry and dishwashing products	Use of formulations containing formaldehyde in laundry and dishwashing products
Chemical substances in construction, paint, electrical, and metal products	Adhesives and Sealants; Paint and coatings	Use of coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants (non-spray applications)	
		Use of coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants (spray or unknown applications)	

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
Commercial Use	Chemical substances in furnishing treatment/care products	Construction and building materials covering large surface areas, including wood articles; Construction and building materials covering large surface areas, including paper articles; metal articles; stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles	Installation and demolition of formaldehyde-based furnishings and building/construction materials in residential, public and commercial buildings, and other structures
	Chemical substances in electrical products	Machinery, mechanical appliances, electrical/electronic articles; Other machinery, mechanical appliances, electronic/electronic articles	Use of electronic and metal products
	Chemical substances in metal products	Construction and building materials covering large surface areas, including metal articles	
	Chemical substances in automotive and fuel products	Automotive care products; Lubricants and greases; Fuels and related products	Use of formulations containing formaldehyde in automotive care products
			Use of automotive lubricants
	Chemical substances in agriculture use products	Lawn and garden products	Use of formulations containing formaldehyde in fuels
			Use of fertilizer containing formaldehyde in outdoors including lawns
	Chemical substances in outdoor use products	Explosive materials	Use of explosive materials
	Chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products	Paper products; Plastic and rubber products; Toys, playground, and sporting equipment	Use of paper, plastic, and hobby products
	Chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products	Arts, crafts, and hobby materials	Use of craft materials
Chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products	Ink, toner, and colorant products; Photographic supplies	Use of printing ink, toner and colorant products containing formaldehyde	
		Photo processing using formulations containing formaldehyde	



PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
	Chemical substances in products not described by other codes	Laboratory chemicals	General laboratory use
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in furnishing treatment/care products	Floor coverings; Foam seating and bedding products; Cleaning and furniture care products; Furniture & furnishings including stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles; metal articles; or rubber articles	Varnishes and floor finishes
			Plastic articles: foam insulation (living room)
			Plastic articles: foam insulation (automobile)
			Drain and toilet cleaners
			Textile and leather finishing products
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in furnishing treatment/care products	Fabric, textile, and leather products not covered elsewhere (clothing)	Fabrics: furniture covers, car seat covers, tablecloth (automobiles)
			Fabrics: furniture covers, car seat covers, tablecloth (living room)
			Fabrics: clothing
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in treatment products	Water treatment products	Drinking water treatment
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in treatment/care products	Laundry and dishwashing products	Laundry detergent (liquid)
			Hand Dishwashing Soap/ Liquid detergent
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in construction, paint, electrical, and metal products	Adhesives and Sealants; Paint and coatings	Water-based wall paint
			Solvent-based wall paint
			Glues and adhesives, small scale
			Caulk (Sealants)
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in construction, paint,	Construction and building materials covering large surface areas, including wood articles; Construction and building	Building/construction materials – wood articles: hardwood floors

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
	electrical, and metal products	materials covering large surface areas, including paper articles; metal articles; stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles	Liquid concrete
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in electrical products	Machinery, mechanical appliances, electrical/electronic articles; Other machinery, mechanical appliances, electronic/electronic articles	Electronic appliances
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in automotive and fuel products	Automotive care products; Lubricants and greases; Fuels and related products	Exterior car wax and polish
			Lubricants (Non-spray)
			Liquid fuels/motor oil
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in agriculture use products	Lawn and garden products	Fertilizers (garage/outside)
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products	Paper products; Plastic and rubber products; Toys, playground, and sporting equipment	Paper articles: with potential for routine contact (diapers, wipes, newspaper, magazine, paper towels)
			Rubber articles: flooring, rubber mats
			Rubber articles: with potential for routine contact
			Plastic articles: other objects with potential for routine contact
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in hobby products	Arts, crafts, and hobby materials	Craft paint – generic
Consumer Uses	Chemical substances in packaging, paper, and plastic	Ink, toner, and colorant products; Photographic supplies	Inks applied to skin
			Liquid photographic processing solutions
Disposal <sup>b</sup>	Disposal	Disposal	Worker handling of wastes

Conditions of Use			Occupational/Consumer Exposure Scenario Mapped to COU
Life Cycle Stage	Category	Subcategories	
<p><sup>a</sup> The repackaging scenario covers only those sites that purchase formaldehyde or formaldehyde containing products from domestic and/or foreign suppliers and repackage the formaldehyde from bulk containers into smaller containers for resale. Sites that import and directly process/use formaldehyde are assessed in the relevant occupational exposure scenario (OES). Sites that that import and either directly ship to a customer site for processing or use or warehouse the imported formaldehyde and then ship to customers without repackaging are assumed to have no exposures or releases and only the processing/use of formaldehyde at the customer sites are assessed in the relevant OES.</p> <p><sup>b</sup> Each of the TSCA COU of formaldehyde may generate waste streams of the chemical that are collected and transported to third-party sites for disposal, treatment, or recycling. Industrial sites that treat, dispose, or directly discharge onsite wastes that they themselves generate are assessed in each COU assessment. This section only assesses wastes of formaldehyde that are generated during a COU and sent to a third-party site for treatment, disposal, or recycling.</p>			

656

657

### 1.2.3 Other Sources of Formaldehyde in Air

---

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

Formaldehyde is ubiquitous in both indoor and outdoor (ambient) air because it is formed naturally in the environment and from numerous anthropogenic sources, which include both TSCA (Section 1.2.2) and other activities. As a result, people are routinely exposed to formaldehyde in indoor and outdoor air, with indoor air generally having higher concentrations than outdoor air. Robust monitoring data are available to estimate the concentrations of formaldehyde across common outdoor and indoor environments. However, attributing measured concentrations to TSCA versus other sources is complex. This section will provide an overview of these data sources and seeks to differentiate between sources when possible. This section is not intended to be a comprehensive review of the scientific literature on this topic but instead provides context for understanding and interpreting the exposures of formaldehyde from a variety of sources as part of risk characterization and risk determination of COUs under TSCA.

669

670

671

672

673

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

Formaldehyde has been measured in outdoor air across the country. EPA's Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center (AMTIC) maintains a database of spatially and temporally diverse air quality monitoring data that meet specified collection and quality assurance criteria. The Agency used monitoring data extracted from EPA's AMTIC ([U.S. EPA, 2022a](#)) from 2015 through 2021 to contextualize modeled values as well as characterize total aggregate exposures to formaldehyde from all possible contributing sources—including sources associated with TSCA COUs and other sources out of scope for this assessment and not associated with TSCA COUs (e.g., biogenic sources (decay of organic matter), secondary formation, combustion byproduct formation, other byproduct formation, mobile sources, and others). These data are described in detail in Sections 2.4.1 and 3.3.2 of the *Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)). In addition, satellite data have measured formaldehyde concentrations across the United States, providing insights on temporal and geographic trends that help to characterize ambient formaldehyde concentrations ([Wang et al., 2022](#); [Harkey et al., 2021](#); [Zhu et al., 2017](#)).

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

Comprehensive modeling efforts have been undertaken to characterize formaldehyde concentrations that vary across the county. EPA's AirToxScreen is one example that uses release data with chemical transport and dispersion models to estimate average annual outdoor ambient air concentrations of air toxics across the U.S. and is validated against available monitoring data. For formaldehyde, this model estimates concentrations from different sources contributing to ambient air concentrations including biogenic sources, secondary formation, and point sources. Other sources of formaldehyde are included but may not be relevant to the scope of this draft risk evaluation for formaldehyde. Accordingly, the 2019 AirToxScreen estimates that secondary formation of formaldehyde accounts for 80 percent of formaldehyde in ambient air and direct biogenic sources contribute 15 percent. Based on the 2019 AirToxScreen estimates, the calculated ninety-fifth percentile biogenic concentration of formaldehyde in ambient air was  $0.28 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (e.g., Ninety-five percent of estimated concentrations of formaldehyde in ambient air attributable to biogenic sources based on the 2019 AirToxScreen data all biogenic sources of formaldehyde are below  $0.28 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ).

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

704

Much like outdoor air, many efforts have been made to characterize formaldehyde in the indoor environment. Draft data from a recent national survey provides a representative sample of formaldehyde concentrations in indoor air, showing average residential levels an order of magnitude higher than outdoor concentrations. The American Healthy Homes Survey II (AHHS II) survey, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) along with EPA, was conducted from March 2018 through June 2019 and measured indoor air concentrations of formaldehyde in U.S. homes of various ages, types, conditions, and climates ([QuanTech, 2021](#)). Across all housing, the weighted-mean concentration is  $23.2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (95% confidence interval  $21.6\text{--}25.2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) with 10 percent of homes

705 higher than  $41.8 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . Formaldehyde is introduced into residential indoor air from numerous TSCA  
706 sources (*e.g.*, building materials, finishes such as flooring and paint, and furniture) and other sources  
707 (*e.g.*, fireplaces, gas stoves, candles, photocatalytic air purifiers, and tobacco use). The TSCA sources  
708 are expected to consistently release formaldehyde over long periods of time, with release rates  
709 decreasing over time as the materials age. In contrast, many of the other sources are temporary emission  
710 sources and contribute formaldehyde to the indoor air intermittently. Overall, due to differences in the  
711 ages of building materials, home finishes, and furnishings and differences in presence and use patterns  
712 of other formaldehyde sources in the residence, the relative contributions of formaldehyde from TSCA  
713 and other sources to residential indoor air varies both among homes and over time within a single home.  
714 Thus, despite the availability of quality monitoring data, it remains difficult to discern source  
715 apportionment for the residential environment and there are uncertainties related to assessing exposures  
716 tied to specific TSCA COUs based on this monitoring data. OPPT will solicit comment from the SACC  
717 and the public on additional sources of information that could inform the attribution of other sources of  
718 formaldehyde to support risk characterization.

### 719 **1.3 Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment Summary**

720 EPA considered reasonably available information identified by the Agency through its systematic  
721 review process under TSCA and submissions under FIFRA to characterize the physical and chemical  
722 properties as well as the environmental fate and transport of formaldehyde. This was done as a joint  
723 effort with the OPP. Physical and chemical properties of formaldehyde, as well as some known  
724 environmental transformation products (methylene glycol, paraformaldehyde), are provided in Table  
725 1-2. Formaldehyde is expected to be a gas under most environmental conditions. Due to the reactivity of  
726 formaldehyde, it is not expected to be present in most environmental media but may be abundant in air  
727 due to continual release from multiple sources including from TSCA releases, biogenic sources, and  
728 formation from secondary sources.  
729

730

**Table 1-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Formaldehyde and Select Transformation Products<sup>a</sup>**

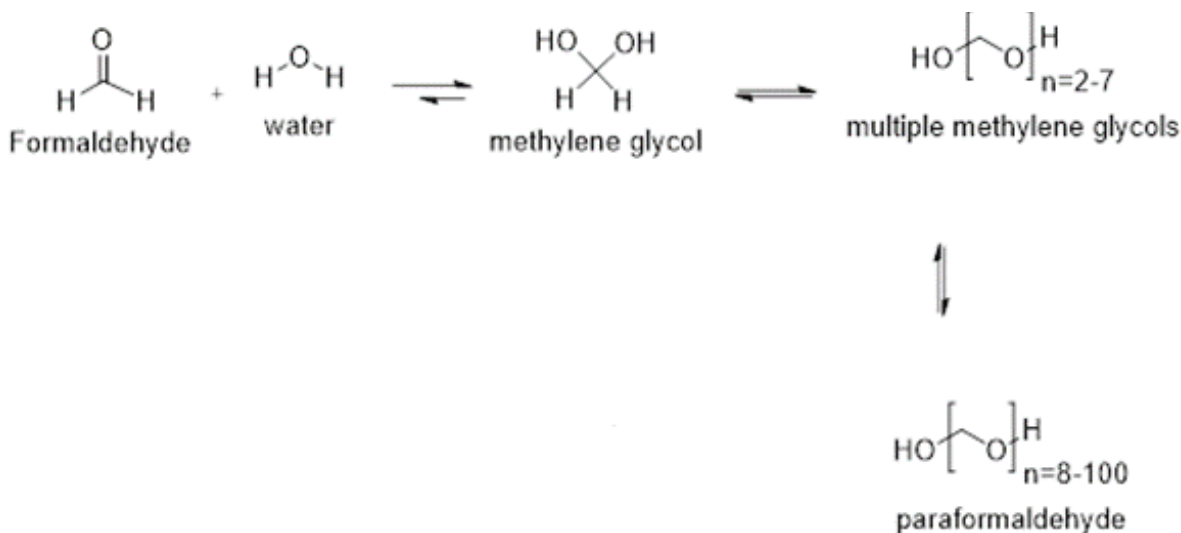
731

Chemical Properties	Formaldehyde	Methylene Glycol	Paraformaldehyde
Molecular formula	CH <sub>2</sub> O	CH <sub>2</sub> (OH) <sub>2</sub>	HO(CH <sub>2</sub> O) <sub>n</sub> H (n = 8–100)
CASRN	50-00-0	463-57-0	30525-89-4
Molecular weight	30.026 g/mol	48.02 g/mol	(30.03) <sub>n</sub> g/mol (Varies)
Physical form	Colorless gas	Colorless liquid	White crystalline solid
Melting point	–92.0 to –118.3 °C	–43.8 °C	120 to 170 °C
Boiling point	–19.5 °C	131.6 °C	None identified
Density	0.815 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 20 °C	1.20 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	1.46 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 15 °C
Vapor pressure	3,890 mmHg at 25 °C	3.11 mmHg at 25°C	1.45 mmHg @ 25 °C
Vapor density	1.067 (air = 1)	None identified	1.03 (air = 1)
Water solubility	<55%; 400 to 550 g/L	Miscible	Insoluble
Octanol/water partition coefficient (log K <sub>ow</sub> )	0.35	–0.79	N/A
Henry's Law constant	3.37E–07 atm/m <sup>3</sup> ·mol at 25 °C	1.65E–07 atm/m <sup>3</sup> ·mol at 25 °C	N/A
<sup>a</sup> Physical and chemical properties for formaldehyde, methylene glycol, and paraformaldehyde are considered best estimates. Because the chemical substance often exists in a mixture at varying concentrations, these properties can vary based on the equilibration with other chemical substances present.			

732

March 2024

733 In water, formaldehyde quickly hydrates to form methylene glycol, which can polymerize to form  
 734 oligomers of various chain lengths and paraformaldehyde (U.S. EPA, 2024b)—all structurally different  
 735 compounds when compared to formaldehyde (Figure 1-3). Formaldehyde is not expected to be found in  
 736 aquatic systems (U.S. EPA, 2024e).  
 737



738 **Figure 1-3. Chemical Equilibria for Formaldehyde in Aqueous Solutions**

739 Adapted from (Boyer et al., 2013).

740  
 741  
 742 In soil, formaldehyde is also expected to quickly transform to products that are structurally dissimilar to  
 743 parent formaldehyde; thus, formaldehyde is not expected to be found in soil (U.S. EPA, 2024b).  
 744 Formaldehyde can be formed in the early stages of plant residue decomposition in soil and is reportedly  
 745 degraded by bacteria in the soil (U.S. EPA, 2024b). Formaldehyde is expected to undergo abiotic  
 746 (hydration and nucleophilic addition) chemical reactions in soils to form other compounds.  
 747

748 In air, formaldehyde is susceptible to direct and indirect photolysis; however, it may be present in air  
 749 environments with low or no sunlight (*e.g.*, nighttime, indoor). As such, the primary exposure route for  
 750 formaldehyde is expected to be the air pathway (U.S. EPA, 2024e). More specifically, the half-life of  
 751 formaldehyde in air depends on the intensity and duration of sunlight and ambient conditions such as  
 752 temperature and humidity. Under direct sunlight, formaldehyde will undergo photolysis with a half-life  
 753 up to 4 hours yielding mainly hydroperoxyl radical ( $\text{HO}_2$ ), carbon monoxide ( $\text{CO}$ ), and hydrogen ( $\text{H}_2$ ).  
 754 In the absence of sunlight, formaldehyde can persist with a half-life up to 114 days.  
 755

756 Due to the physical and chemical properties of formaldehyde including a log  $K_{ow}$  (0.35), which is  
 757 associated with low bioconcentration and bioaccumulation are not expected (U.S. EPA, 2024b).  
 758 Therefore, human exposure to formaldehyde via consumption of fish was not expected and therefore not  
 759 assessed.  
 760

761 EPA has high confidence in the overall fate and transport profile of formaldehyde and  
 762 paraformaldehyde; however, EPA is less confident in the overall fate and transport of the transformation  
 763 products methylene glycol and poly(oxy)methylene glycol. Key sources of uncertainty for this  
 764 assessment are related to formaldehyde equilibrium in various media and subsequent transformation. In  
 765 cases where there are little fate and transport data, EPA relied on physical and chemical properties to  
 766 describe the expected fate and transport of the respective chemical. As such, although EPA has some  
 767 uncertainty in the precision of a specific parameter value, it has confidence in the overall fate and

768 transport profile of formaldehyde. Additional details can be found in the *Chemistry, Fate, and Transport*  
769 *Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)).

#### 770 **1.4 Environmental Release Assessment**

---

771 Formaldehyde is directly released to all three environmental media (air, land, and water) from TSCA  
772 COUs ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)). It is also released to the environment during regulated other uses (*e.g.*, use as  
773 a pesticide and U.S. Food and Drug Administration uses), as a transformation product of different parent  
774 chemicals, and from combustion sources.

775  
776 EPA reviewed release data from the Toxics Release Inventory or TRI (data from 2016 to 2021),  
777 Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR; data from 2016 to 2021), and the 2017 National Emissions  
778 Inventory (NEI) to identify releases to the environment that are relevant to the formaldehyde TSCA  
779 COUs, as stated in Table 1-1. Based on a review of these databases, waste streams containing  
780 formaldehyde are directly discharged to surface water, indirectly discharged to publicly owned treatment  
781 works (POTW) or other wastewater treatment (WWT) plants, disposed of via different land disposal  
782 methods (*e.g.*, landfills, underground injection), sent to incineration, and emitted via fugitive and stack  
783 releases.

784  
785 Based on TRI and DMR reporting from 2016 to 2021, less than 150,000 kg each year of formaldehyde  
786 are directly discharged to surface water for TSCA-related activities based on reporting from 168  
787 facilities. Approximately 2 million kg each year are transferred to POTW/WWT plants for treatment  
788 based on reporting from 168 facilities ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)). For these wastewater streams transferred to  
789 POTW or WWT plants, biological wastewater treatment systems have shown a mean removal efficiency  
790 of 99.9 percent for formaldehyde based on literature and 92 percent removal of methylene glycol  
791 through biodegradation based on EPISuite™ estimates ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)). These disposal methods  
792 provide additional time for formaldehyde and methylene glycol to further transform to chemically  
793 dissimilar products in the presence of water and chemical, biological, and physical treatment processes  
794 prior to being discharged to surface water.

795  
796 Based on TRI reporting from 2016 to 2021, most waste of formaldehyde is disposed of via land disposal  
797 methods. The most significant method of land disposal of formaldehyde is via underground injection  
798 with 22 sites disposing of more than 5 million kg of formaldehyde annually. The amount of waste  
799 reported to be disposed of in RCRA Subtitle C landfills and other landfills varies across the reporting  
800 years from 200 facilities reporting a total of 423,517 kg/year in 2016 to the most recent year (RY2021)  
801 of 127,348 kg/year. Other land disposal methods (*e.g.*, surface impoundments, solidification/  
802 stabilization) are also reported at lower levels. Formaldehyde is not expected to persist in water or soils;  
803 thus, EPA determined that additional analyses of releases to water or land were not needed and targeted  
804 its review of release information to fugitive and stack emissions of formaldehyde from TSCA COUs.

805  
806 EPA identified more than 150,000-point source emission data (includes unit-level estimates) for  
807 formaldehyde across the two EPA databases (TRI data from 2016 to 2021 and 2017 NEI). To  
808 characterize this amount of data, EPA utilized the self-reported NAICS codes to assign sites into CDR  
809 industrial sectors (IS). These industrial sectors can be directly correlated with the TSCA COUs, as  
810 further discussed in the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)).  
811 Most TSCA COUs indicate one or more industrial sectors, and in some cases an industrial sector can  
812 appear in more than one TSCA COU. Therefore, an industrial sector may be associated with multiple  
813 formaldehyde TSCA COUs.

814



815 For this fit-for-purpose TSCA risk assessment, EPA targeted its review of environmental releases to  
816 point sources, and did not review the road, nonroad, and other automotive exhaust information  
817 identified, as formaldehyde produced from combustion sources is not assessed as an independent COU  
818 subcategory in this draft risk evaluation. EPA focused its environmental release assessment on total  
819 facility emissions which can include emission from both uses of formaldehyde and combustion sources  
820 at the same facility or, potentially, only combustion sources from that facility.

821  
822 EPA categorizes the facilities and corresponding release information by industrial sectors that can be  
823 directly correlated to the TSCA industrial COUs. For commercial TSCA COUs, EPA used professional  
824 judgement to assign the industrial sector to commercial TSCA COUs, where applicable. For a few  
825 TSCA COUs (Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment/care products – laundry and  
826 dishwashing products; Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment products – water treatment  
827 products; Commercial use – chemical substances in outdoor use products – explosive materials; and  
828 Commercial use – chemical substances in products not described by other codes – other: laboratory  
829 chemicals), releases were only qualitatively assessed due to limited use information. Additional details  
830 are provided in the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)).

831  
832 In the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)), EPA identified  
833 approximately 800 TRI facilities between 2016 and 2021 and approximately 50,000 NEI facilities in  
834 2017 with reported air releases of formaldehyde ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)). From these facilities, EPA  
835 identified the maximum release reported through TRI was 10,161 kg/year-site (IS: Paper  
836 Manufacturing) for a fugitive release reported in 2019 and 158,757 kg/year-site (IS: Wood Product  
837 Manufacturing) for a stack release reported in 2017. The NEI program identified sites reporting as high  
838 as 138,205 kg/year-site (IS: Wholesale and Retail Trade) for fugitive releases and 1,412,023 kg/year-site  
839 (IS: Oil and gas drilling, extraction and support activities) for stack releases reporting in 2017, in which  
840 the higher releases are associated with sectors not required to report to TRI. The high release sites in  
841 NEI program were associated with natural gas compressor stations and airport operations, which EPA  
842 expects is due to formaldehyde produced from combustion sources. EPA analyzed the release  
843 information by the industrial sector, providing the minimum, median, 95th percentile, and maximum  
844 releases across the entire distribution of reported releases within each industrial sector, as further  
845 discussed in the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#))

846  
847 In general, EPA has medium to high confidence in environmental releases for industrial TSCA COUs<sup>3</sup>  
848 and low to medium confidence in commercial TSCA COUs.<sup>4</sup> EPA has high data quality ratings for TRI  
849 and NEI, which are supported by numerous facility-reported estimates. Some sites that emit  
850 formaldehyde may not be included in these databases if the release does not meet the reporting criteria  
851 for the respective program. EPA used total emissions per site, which may combine formaldehyde  
852 emissions from multiple TSCA COUs if the site's formaldehyde-generating processes are applicable to  
853 more than one TSCA COU. For example, a facility may manufacture formaldehyde as well as process  
854 formaldehyde as a reactant. In some cases, the formaldehyde-generating process may also fall outside of  
855 scope of the draft risk evaluation.

856  
857 EPA categorizes the facilities and corresponding release information by industrial sectors that can be  
858 directly correlated to the TSCA industrial COUs. For commercial COUs, EPA used professional  
859 judgement to assign the industrial sector to commercial COUs, where applicable. For a few COUs  
860 (Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment/care products – laundry and dishwashing products;

---

<sup>3</sup> TSCA COUs that are included under the life cycle stage of manufacturing, processing, and industrial use.

<sup>4</sup> TSCA COUs that are included under the life cycle stage of commercial uses.

861 Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment products – water treatment products; Commercial  
862 use – chemical substances in outdoor use products – explosive materials; and Commercial use –  
863 chemical substances in products not described by other codes – other: laboratory chemicals), releases  
864 were only qualitatively assessed due to limited use information. For distribution in commerce,  
865 formaldehyde released accidentally during transit has occurred based on available information, but it was  
866 not quantified due to uncertainties in the frequency or volume that may occur in the future. Additional  
867 details are provided in the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA,](#)  
868 [2024g](#)).

## 869 **1.5 Human Health Assessment Scope**

---

870 Generally, EPA expects inhalation to be a major route of exposure for occupational, consumer, indoor  
871 air, and ambient air based on the volatility and presence of formaldehyde in air. Dermal sensitization  
872 from formaldehyde exposure is a rapid effect. Thus, for occupational and consumer COUs where  
873 dermal contact to formaldehyde may occur, EPA expects the dermal route to be another significant  
874 route of exposure to formaldehyde.

875  
876 A quantitative assessment of the water pathway was not conducted in this risk assessment given the  
877 relatively limited release of formaldehyde directly to surface water, and due to the rapid transformation  
878 of formaldehyde in water based on the physical and chemical properties governing the environmental  
879 fate of formaldehyde in water. Water monitoring data, while limited, demonstrate formaldehyde is not  
880 detected in water as described in more detail in the environmental exposure assessment ([U.S. EPA,](#)  
881 [2024e](#)). Based on these lines of evidence, EPA does not expect human exposure to formaldehyde will  
882 occur via surface water. In addition, formaldehyde is not expected to persist in land or leach to  
883 groundwater that may be sourced for drinking water based on the physical and chemical properties  
884 governing the environmental fate of formaldehyde in land. Therefore, EPA does not expect human  
885 exposure to formaldehyde will occur via soil, land, or groundwater.

### 886 **1.5.1 Conceptual Exposure Models**

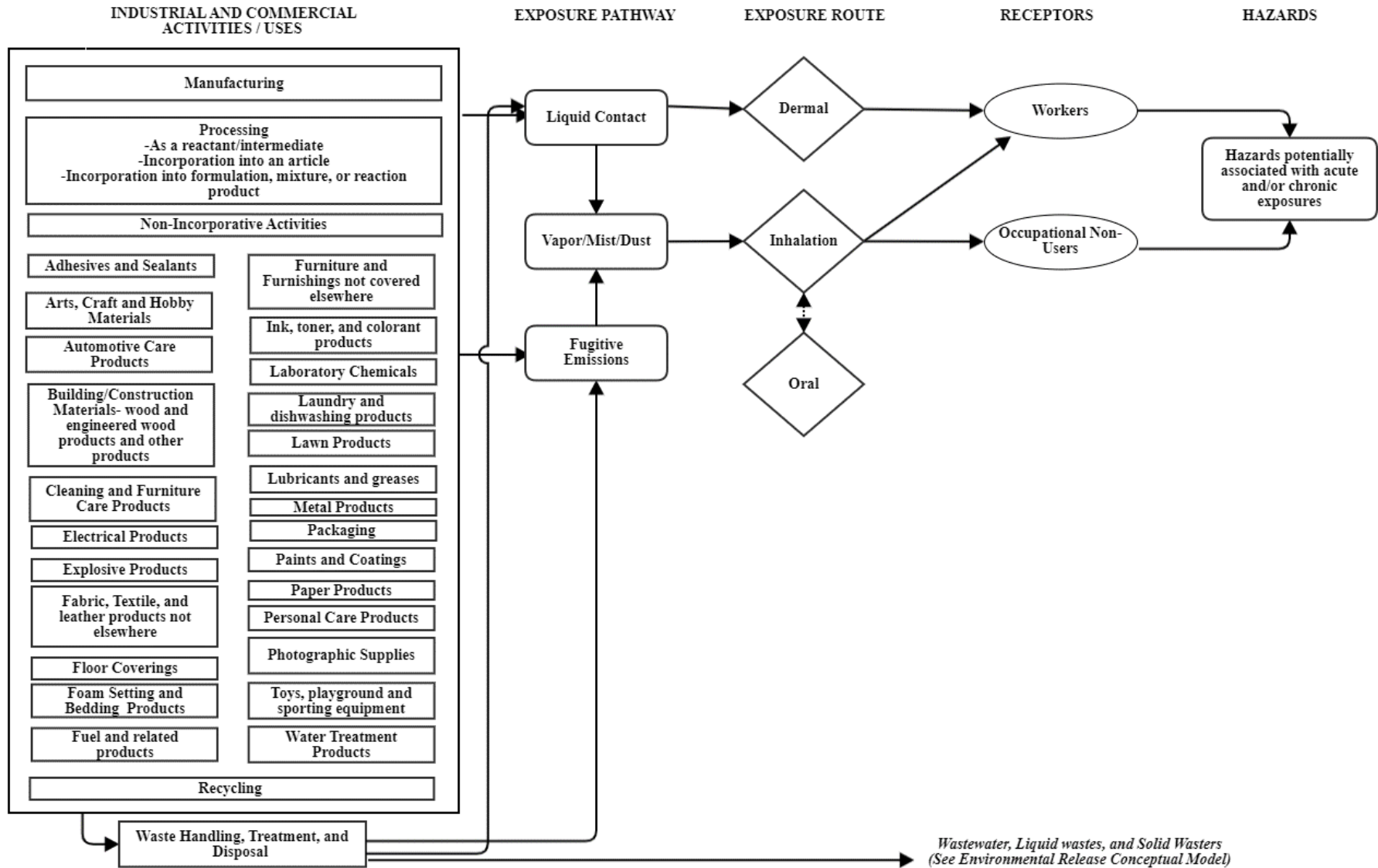
---

#### 887 **1.5.1.1 Industrial and Commercial Activities and Uses**

---

888 The conceptual model in Figure 1-4 presents the exposure pathways, exposure routes and hazards to  
889 people from industrial and commercial activities and uses of formaldehyde. EPA evaluated exposures to  
890 workers and occupational non-users (ONU) via inhalation routes and exposures to workers via dermal  
891 routes, as shown in Figure 1-4. Oral exposure may occur through wood or textile dust that deposit in the  
892 upper respiratory tract that is then ingested; however, formaldehyde will continue to evaporate and there  
893 is uncertainty on the amount inhaled that is ingested. For this draft risk evaluation, these exposures were  
894 evaluated as an inhalation exposure.

895



896

897

Figure 1-4. Conceptual Model for Industrial and Commercial Activities and Uses: Potential Exposure and Hazards

898 Note that fugitive air emissions, as described in Figure 1-4, are those that are not stack emissions and  
899 include fugitive equipment leaks from valves, pump seals, flanges, compressors, sampling connections  
900 and open-ended lines; evaporative losses from surface impoundment and spills; and releases from  
901 building ventilation systems.

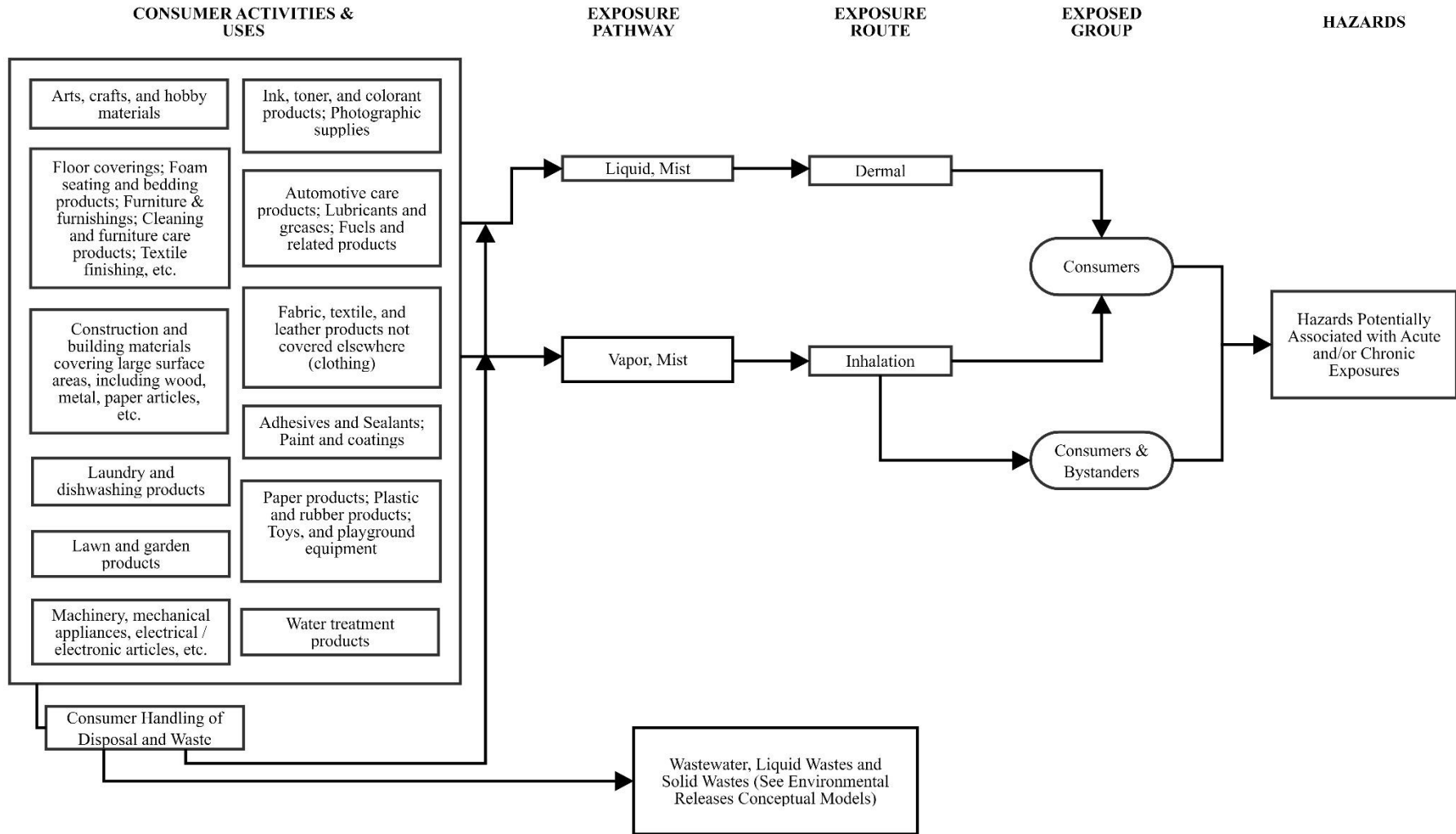
### 902 **1.5.1.2 Consumer Activities and Uses**

---

903 Formaldehyde is found in consumer products and articles that are readily available for public purchase  
904 at common retailers and through online shopping venues. Formaldehyde may be either a chemical  
905 ingredient in a consumer product or a component in material(s) utilized in the manufacturing of  
906 consumer products or articles (adhesives, resins, glues, etc.) or both. Use of such product is expected to  
907 result in exposures to both consumers who use a product (consumer user) and bystanders (individuals  
908 who are not directly using a product but are exposed while the product is being used by someone else).

909  
910 Figure 1-5 presents the conceptual model for consumer activities and uses that are in scope for the  
911 TSCA formaldehyde risk evaluation. Formaldehyde-containing consumer products include textiles,  
912 foam bedding/seating, semiconductors, resins, glues, composite wood products, paints, coatings,  
913 plastics, rubber, resins, construction materials (including roofing), furniture, toys, and various adhesives  
914 and sealants. EPA identified these formaldehyde COUs from information reported to EPA through CDR  
915 and TRI reporting, published literature, and consultation with stakeholders for products currently in  
916 production or not discontinued.

917



918

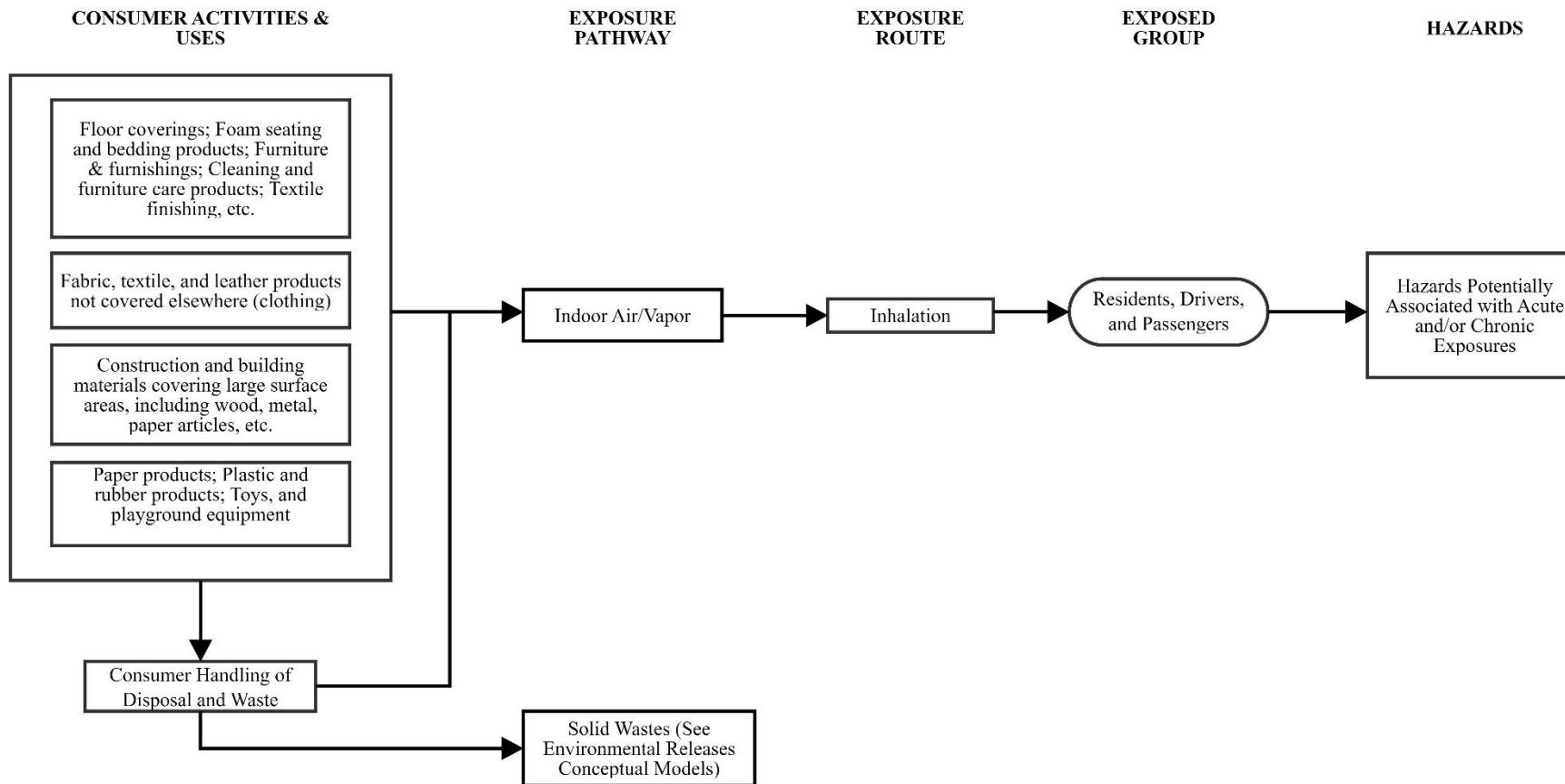
919 **Figure 1-5. Formaldehyde Conceptual Model for Consumer Activities and Uses: Potential Exposures and Hazards**

920 Some consumer products assessed may also have commercial applications. See Table 1-1 for categories  
921 and subcategories of COUs. Inhalation is the primary expected route of exposure for formaldehyde  
922 resulting from consumer activities, however, dermal exposures are also expected. EPA considered  
923 potential oral exposure pathways associated with TSCA COUs, including lawn and garden products and  
924 oral mouthing behaviors in infants and young children. However, because EPA lacks sufficient data to  
925 quantify exposures and risks for any of these pathways, oral exposures were qualitatively assessed for  
926 relevant COUs (*e.g.*, lawn and garden products). Section 2.2 for the Consumer Exposure Module ([U.S.  
927 EPA, 2024d](#)) provides more detail about the COUs within the scope of this draft risk evaluation.

### 928 **1.5.1.3 Indoor Air Exposures**

929 EPA expects formaldehyde exposure to occur in the indoor air environments from several sources via air  
930 including from off-gassing of formaldehyde from various consumer articles. The separation of the  
931 consumer exposure assessment and the indoor air exposure assessment is intentional; each assessment  
932 represents a different context of exposures. The conceptual model in Figure 1-6 presents the exposure  
933 pathways, exposure routes and hazards to people from emitters of formaldehyde in indoor air. For  
934 example, a passenger may be exposed to formaldehyde through inhalation for the duration of a taxi ride  
935 due to formaldehyde off-gassing to air from seat covers within the vehicle.

936



937

938 **Figure 1-6. Formaldehyde Conceptual Model for Indoor Air: Residential Exposures and Hazards from Article Off-Gassing**

939

#### 1.5.1.4 General Population Exposures from Environmental Releases

---

940

Environmental releases of formaldehyde are reported to occur into the ambient air, ambient water, and land environmental media. ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)). General population exposures to formaldehyde occur when individuals encounter these releases through interaction with one or more of these media (*e.g.*, breathing ambient air into the body (inhalation), incidental skin contact through swimming (dermal), or ingestion of soil (oral)).

945

946

Figure 1-7 provides a detailed conceptual model of all pathways and all routes of exposure by which exposures to the general population may occur. While releases are reported to all three environmental media, formaldehyde is not expected to be present in water or land based on the chemical, fate, and transport properties of formaldehyde as described in the *Draft Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)) and discussed in Section 1.2.3. As such, EPA does not expect general population exposure to formaldehyde to occur via either the water or land media and therefore did not quantitatively assess exposures via these media in this draft risk assessment. This is depicted in Figure 1-7 by the dashed lines.

954

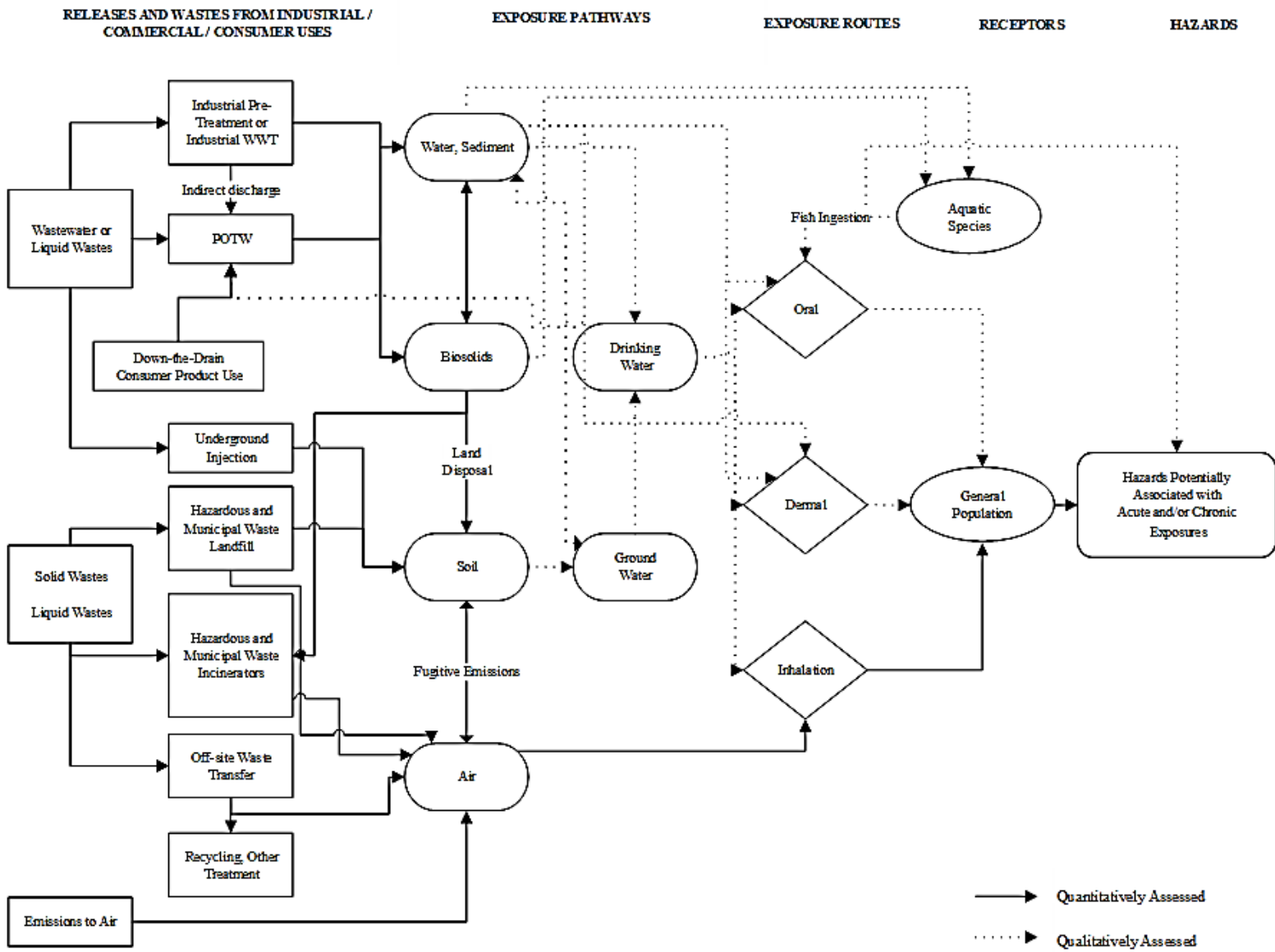
955

While formaldehyde is susceptible to direct and indirect photolysis, it is expected to be present in the ambient air for at least several hours in direct sunlight (and many more hours in no sunlight) based on the chemical, fate, and transport properties of formaldehyde as described in the *Draft Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)) and Section 1.2.3. Formaldehyde is consistently present in ambient air based on monitoring and testing programs implemented under the Clean Air Act and other EPA programs and statutes. Additional modeling and data from the 2019 AirToxScreen supports the ubiquity and consistent presence of formaldehyde in ambient air from multiple sources (including TSCA and other sources). Considering these multiple lines of evidence, EPA expects general population exposure to formaldehyde from industrial releases to be predominantly via the ambient air pathway. Therefore, EPA quantitatively assessed the ambient air pathway in this risk assessment. This is depicted in Figure 1-7 by a solid line.

965



966



967

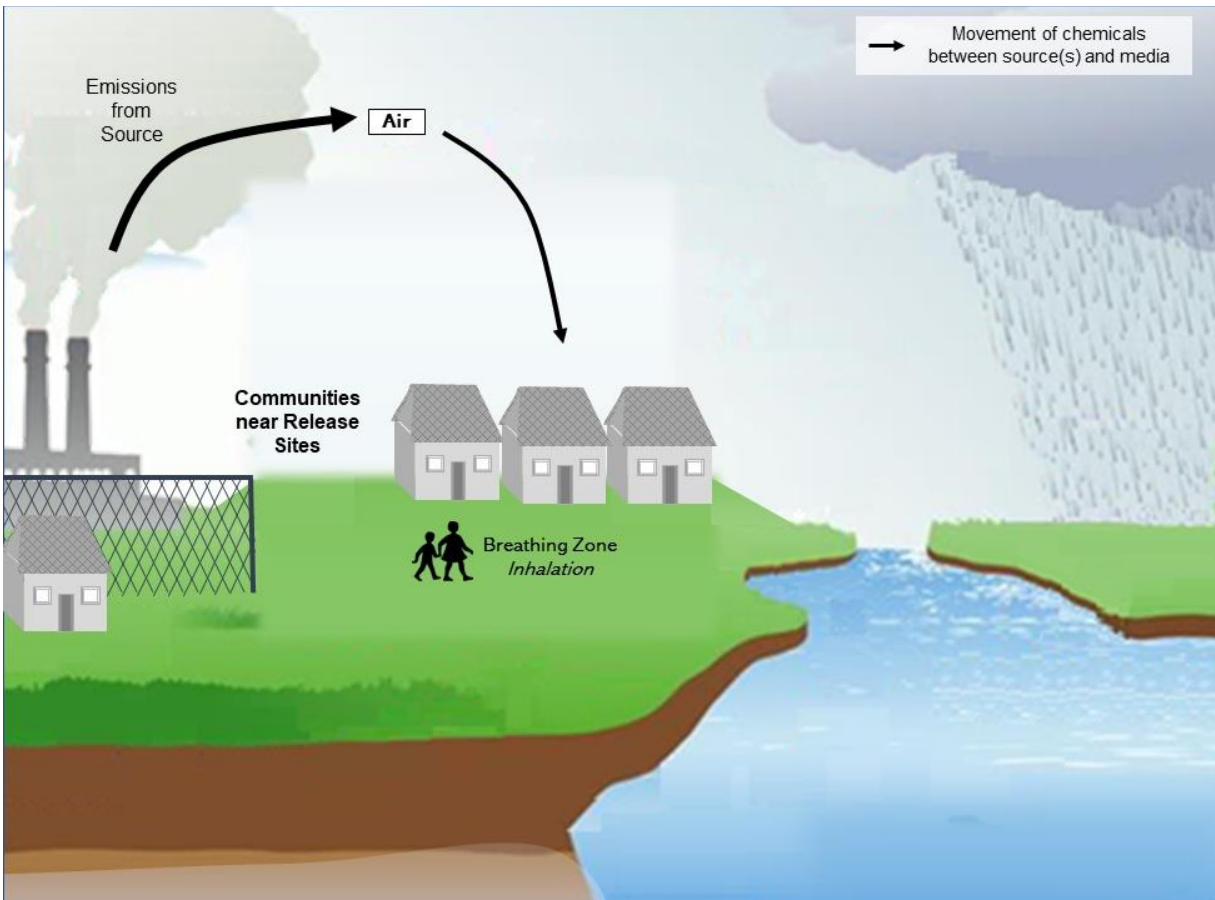
968

969

Figure 1-7. Formaldehyde Conceptual Model for Environmental Releases and Wastes: General Population Exposures and Hazards

March 2024

970 Figure 1-8 provides a simplified visual representation of industrial releases to ambient air by which  
971 exposure to the general population occurs. In general, formaldehyde is released from industrial facilities  
972 as uncontrolled fugitive releases (*e.g.*, process equipment leaks, process vents, building windows,  
973 building doors, roof vents) and stack releases that may be either uncontrolled (*e.g.*, direct releases out a  
974 stack) or controlled with some pollution control device prior to release to the ambient air (*e.g.*,  
975 baghouse, scrubber, thermal oxidizer). Once released to the ambient air, the releases move off-site into  
976 the surrounding ambient air where exposure to the general population occurs through inhalation. For  
977 purposes of this risk assessment, EPA focuses on formaldehyde exposures to individuals living nearby  
978 industrial facilities associated with TSCA COUs that are releasing formaldehyde to the ambient air.  
979



980

981 **Figure 1-8. Industrial Releases to the Environment and Pathways by Which Exposures to**  
982 **the General Population May Occur**

983

### 1.5.2 Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations

984 This assessment considers potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation (PESS), a group of  
985 individuals within the general population identified by the Administrator who, due to either greater  
986 susceptibility or greater exposure, may be at greater risk than the general population of adverse health  
987 effects from exposure to a chemical substance or mixture. There are many factors that may contribute to  
988 increased exposure or biological susceptibility to a chemical, including life stage (*e.g.*, infants, children,  
989 pregnant women, elderly), pre-existing disease, lifestyle activities (*e.g.*, smoking, physical activity),  
990 occupational and consumer exposures (including workers and ONUs, consumers and bystanders),  
991 geographic factors (living in proximity to a large industrial source of formaldehyde), socio-demographic  
992 factors, unique activities (*e.g.*, subsistence fishing), aggregate exposures, and other chemical and non-  
993 chemical stressors.

994 Considerations related to PESS may influence the selection of relevant exposure pathways, the  
995 sensitivity of derived hazard values, the inclusion of populations, and/or the discussion of uncertainties  
996 throughout the assessment.  
997

## 998 **2 HUMAN EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT SUMMARY**

---

999 This section summarizes the formaldehyde exposures to occupational workers, ONUs, consumers,  
1000 bystanders, and general population from both indoor air and ambient air. Detailed information  
1001 supporting each subsection are available in the associated technical support modules included as  
1002 supplemental files to this draft human health risk assessment for formaldehyde.  
1003

1004 Each exposure assessment considers peak and long-term inhalation exposures. When available, the  
1005 highest 15-minute average concentrations are used to represent peak exposures while annual average  
1006 concentrations or 8-hour time-weighted averages (TWA) are used to represent longer-term exposure  
1007 durations. The long-term exposure duration depends on the exposure scenario being assessed.  
1008 Specifically, exposure durations for cancer assessment are based on 31 (central tendency) and 40 (high-  
1009 end) working years for occupational exposure. Exposure durations for cancer assessment are based on  
1010 12- or 57-year residency time and 78-year lifetime exposure for consumer and general population. Acute  
1011 dermal exposures were estimated for workers and consumers and are based on short-term durations, see  
1012 Appendix G for additional information on the dermal approaches.  
1013

1014 Each exposure assessment integrates modeling methodologies previously peer reviewed as well as  
1015 monitoring data to assess exposures to the respective populations. The exposure assessment also  
1016 integrates information from the *Draft Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment for Formaldehyde*  
1017 ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)) and the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA,](#)  
1018 [2024g](#)).  
1019

1020 Due to the magnitude of available scientific information on formaldehyde coupled with its complex  
1021 toxicology and exposure profiles, EPA acknowledges that the evaluation of formaldehyde exposure is  
1022 challenging. The Agency is at a critical point in the development of the draft risk evaluation where  
1023 SACC and public input will be essential. For example, OPPT will seek input on its use of inputs and  
1024 assumptions in the exposure assessments for occupational, consumer, outdoor air, and indoor air  
1025 scenarios, in part to understand whether its approach may compound one conservative assumption upon  
1026 another in a manner that leads to unrealistic or un-addressable outcomes. Following SACC and public  
1027 comments, EPA will revise the draft risk evaluation and issue a final evaluation that will include a  
1028 determination of whether, under its conditions of use, formaldehyde presents unreasonable risk to health  
1029 or the environment.

### 1030 **2.1 Occupational Exposure Assessment**

---

1031 EPA identified 49 TSCA COUs under manufacturing, processing, industrial/commercial uses, and  
1032 disposal. In the *Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)), EPA  
1033 evaluated occupational exposure scenarios (OESs) based on the COUs with expected worker activities,  
1034 inhalation exposure estimates, and dermal exposure estimates for each OES ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)). Several  
1035 of the TSCA COU categories and subcategories were grouped and assessed together into a single OES  
1036 due to similarities in the processes or lack of data to differentiate between them. This grouping  
1037 minimized repetitive assessments. In other cases, TSCA COU subcategories were further delineated into  
1038 multiple OESs based on expected differences in processes and associated releases/exposure potentials  
1039 between facilities. This resulted in assessing 36 OESs for inhalation and dermal exposure. For additional  
1040 details on the approaches and results, please refer to *Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for*  
1041 *Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)).

### 2.1.1 Inhalation Exposure Assessment

To assess inhalation exposures from formaldehyde, EPA reviewed workplace inhalation monitoring data from government agencies such as Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), inhalation monitoring data found in peer-reviewed literature, and other inhalation monitoring data submitted to EPA. Where monitoring data were reasonably available, EPA used these data to characterize central tendency and high-end peak (15-minute) and 8-hour TWA (*i.e.*, full-shift) inhalation exposures for each scenario (OES) to workers and ONUs. In some cases, EPA did not identify 15-minute peak exposure data but identified task-based monitoring data that was used in lieu of 15-minute peak data. The quality of the monitoring data was evaluated using the data quality review evaluation metrics and the categorical ranking criteria described in the *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluation for Chemical Substances* (U.S. EPA, 2021b). Relevant data were assigned an overall quality determination of high, medium, low, or uninformative. For evidence integration, preference was given to monitoring data sampled after the latest update of the OSHA permissible exposure limit (PEL) of formaldehyde in 1992 to 937  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.75 ppm) and short-term exposure limit (STEL) to 2,498  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (2.0 ppm). This reduces uncertainties with relying on data that may not reflect current regulatory requirements for TSCA COUs.

For many cases, EPA did not have monitoring data to estimate inhalation exposure for ONUs. In such cases for full-shift exposures, EPA used the central tendency of worker exposure estimates. However, EPA did not quantify peak exposures for ONUs. In general, EPA expects ONU exposures to be less than worker exposures.

For some of the OESs, inhalation monitoring data were not identified. For these cases, EPA utilized models including using a Monte Carlo simulation and Latin Hypercube sampling method to estimate inhalation exposures. Where available, the EPA used generic scenarios or emission scenario documents for relevant exposure points and model input parameters. The Agency then used either monitoring data or modeling results to develop a high-end and central tendency estimates for short-term exposures and 8-hour TWAs for each OES.

Monitoring data were available to support exposure estimates for all COUs except for three COUs that relied on modeled estimates:

- Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products – automotive care products; lubricants and greases; fuels and related products;
- Commercial use – chemical substances in agriculture use products – lawn and garden products; and
- Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment products – water treatment products.

Across TSCA COUs for peak exposure estimates, the central tendency of air concentration estimates ranged from 86 to 2,002  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.07 to 1.63 ppm) and high-end of air concentration estimates ranged from 86 to 237,902  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.07 to 193.7 ppm). The TSCA COU of Manufacturing showed formaldehyde concentrations above other scenarios, with high-end and central tendency of air concentration results of 237,902  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and 590  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , respectively. The underlying scenario was based on monitoring data from manufacturing sites within the United States, which included tasks where the workers wore respiratory protection.

Across TSCA COUs for full-shift estimates, the central tendency of air concentration estimates ranged from 7.5 to 499.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.01 to 0.40 ppm) and high-end of air concentration estimates ranged from 7.5 to 17,353.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.01 to 13.9 ppm). The TSCA COU of Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products – automotive care products; lubricants and greases; fuels and related

1090 products showed formaldehyde concentrations above other scenarios. The underlying scenario was  
1091 modeled using a Monte Carlo simulation and assumed that no engineering controls were present. The  
1092 first modeling approach resulted in a high-end and central tendency of air concentrations results of  
1093 17,353.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and 499.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , respectively and assumes that formaldehyde within the automotive  
1094 care product is completely evaporated during duration of application. This results in a very conservative  
1095 high-end estimate, well above the current OSHA PEL. EPA also used a second modeling approach using  
1096 industry monitoring data on total volatile organic compounds to estimate 1,874  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and 371  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ .

1097  
1098 EPA uses peak exposure concentration estimates to calculate acute exposure concentrations (AECs),  
1099 which is used to estimate acute, non-cancer risks. The full-shift (8- or 12-hour TWA concentrations) are  
1100 used to calculate average daily concentrations (ADCs) and lifetime average daily concentrations  
1101 (LADCs). The ADC is used to estimate chronic, non-cancer risks and the LADC is used to estimate  
1102 chronic, cancer risks. These calculations required additional parameter inputs, such as years of exposure  
1103 (31 or 40 year worker tenure), exposure duration and frequency (167 or 250 days), and lifetime years  
1104 (78 years). See Appendix F for more information about parameters and equations used to calculate acute  
1105 and chronic exposures.

### 1106 **2.1.2 Dermal Exposure Summary**

---

1107 Dermal exposure data were not reasonably available for any of the formaldehyde OESs. Therefore, the  
1108 EPA modeled dermal exposure to workers using a modified version of the EPA Dermal Exposure to  
1109 Volatile Liquids Model. As the health effect of concern for formaldehyde is the result of exposure at the  
1110 point of contact, as opposed to the chemical absorbing into the skin, the absorption factor, body weight,  
1111 and surface area were not necessary for the calculation of dermal exposure. The calculation reduces to  
1112 an assumed amount of liquid on the skin during one contact event per day adjusted by the weight  
1113 fraction of formaldehyde in the liquid to which the worker is exposed.

1114  
1115 EPA only evaluated dermal exposures for workers since ONUs are not assumed to directly handle  
1116 formaldehyde. EPA did not quantify dermal exposure for two COUs: Distribution in commerce and  
1117 Commercial use – chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products – paper products;  
1118 plastic and rubber products; toys, playground, and sporting equipment as dermal contact was expected  
1119 with solid articles that may contain low residual formaldehyde concentrations.

1120  
1121 EPA used the maximum formaldehyde concentrations, which is the highest concentration level of  
1122 formaldehyde that a worker handles throughout the process. EPA used concentration data from  
1123 published literature and CDR to develop high-end and central tendency dermal exposure estimates.

1124  
1125 The dermal exposure estimates ranged from 0.56 to 840  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$  for central tendency exposures, and 0.84  
1126 to 3,090  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$  for high-end exposures. The high-end dermal retained dose for four COUs had a value  
1127 of 3,090  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$ , which is well above the other dermal exposure estimates:

- 1128 • Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products – automotive care  
1129 products; lubricants and greases; fuels and related products and
- 1130 • Processing – incorporation into an article – paint additives and coating additives not described by  
1131 other categories in transportation equipment manufacturing [including aerospace];
- 1132 • Industrial use – paints and coatings; adhesives and sealants; lubricants; and
- 1133 • Commercial use – chemical substances in construction, paint, electrical, and metal products –  
1134 adhesives and sealants; paint and coatings.

1135 For manual spray applications, EPA expects dermal exposures to be higher. Spray applications are  
1136 expected for the use of automotive care products and coatings, paints, adhesives, or sealants. In addition,

1137 during the use of automotive care products, workers may use immerse rags in the detailing products,  
1138 which could lead to higher dermal loading. For both OESs, EPA assumed an immersive dermal loading  
1139 (HE:  $Q_d$  of 10.3 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>) on the skin during the exposure scenario. For other OESs, EPA calculated  
1140 dermal exposures assuming lower dermal loadings based on expected worker activities (HE:  $Q_d$  of 2.1  
1141 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>).

## 1142 **2.2 Consumer Exposure Assessment**

---

1143 To assess consumer exposures, EPA identified 30 exposure scenarios (from 12 formaldehyde TSCA  
1144 COUs) that may lead to consumer or bystander exposures. EPA’s Consumer Exposure Model (CEM)  
1145 Version 3.0 was used to estimate the 15-minute peak and lifetime average daily concentration for  
1146 inhalation exposures to consumer users and bystanders, and the dermal loading during relevant product  
1147 and article use. The key conclusions of the consumer exposure assessment are summarized in the CEM  
1148 ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)) and below.

1149  
1150 EPA only quantified exposures for plausible exposure pathways, routes, and timespans of exposure and  
1151 exposure scenarios for which EPA had at least a medium level of confidence. This means that for some  
1152 COUs (*i.e.*, solid products) a dermal loading estimate was not generated since it was not deemed  
1153 appropriate (*e.g.*, dermal loading from machinery, mechanical appliances, electrical/electronic articles)  
1154 given the best available tools and data. This also means that the total number of COUs assessed for acute  
1155 and chronic inhalation scenarios (*e.g.*, 15-minute peak compared to lifetime average daily concentration  
1156 estimations) varied according to the relevance of the exposure assessment. However, as presented in  
1157 Table 1-1 of the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)), EPA  
1158 quantified exposures for all relevant COUs for at least one route of exposure.

1159  
1160 Of note, when potential exposures to the machinery, mechanical appliances, electrical/electronic articles  
1161 were assessed, CEM did not yield any expected inhalation exposures via estimates of 15-minute peak  
1162 and average daily concentration. Modeled estimates for adhesives and sealants were used as surrogates  
1163 for the exposures to electronic products because adhesives and sealants are used in the binding of  
1164 internal components and especially at the seams of electronic products. Similarly, EPA does not expect  
1165 dermal (skin loading) or oral exposures from reasonably foreseen use of such products, as these  
1166 exposures are expected to be negligible.

1167  
1168 In addition, EPA did not quantify exposures for COUs in which EPA had a low exposure assessment  
1169 confidence. EPA did, however, qualitatively assess the following COUs:

- 1170 • Water treatment products: No supporting products could be identified other than a fish tank  
1171 cleaning solution and because formaldehyde is highly reactive in water; therefore, these  
1172 exposures are expected to be negligible.
- 1173 • Laundry and dish washing products: Formaldehyde is highly reactive in water. EPA believes  
1174 these preliminary CEM modeling results are implausible.
- 1175 • Lawn and garden products: The non-pesticidal exposure scenario for this TSCA COU is unclear  
1176 because when mixed in water, formaldehyde is highly reactive. In addition, EPA’s CEM  
1177 assumes no inhalation exposure from such products. This is likely due to the default assumption  
1178 that such activities typically occur outdoors where the chemical would be diluted in the ambient  
1179 air during and after use.
- 1180 • Foam insulation: Formaldehyde exposures from foam insulation products were not quantified as  
1181 consumer exposures to these products are expected to be minimal. During the public comment  
1182 period for the draft high priority designation of formaldehyde, the North American Insulation  
1183 Manufacturers Association stated “for those insulation products in which formaldehyde is a

1184 component of the binder, the products are cured at high temperatures during the manufacturing  
1185 process after the binder has been applied, virtually eliminating the free formaldehyde content.  
1186 Any free formaldehyde released from the binder during cure is destroyed either during the cure  
1187 process or by emissions control equipment required by the Maximum Achievable Control  
1188 Technology (MACT) standard. Therefore, formaldehyde off-gassing from the majority of  
1189 finished products is highly unlikely” ([Docket ID EPA-HQ-OPPT-2019-0131](#)). Given this  
1190 information, EPA expects formaldehyde exposures to foam insulation to be negligible.

1191 Given that each TSCA COU may comprise multiple exposure scenarios and multiple scenarios may be  
1192 applicable to multiple COUs, representative scenarios were identified for each TSCA COU per relevant  
1193 exposure assessment. Representative scenarios were identified according to the highest estimated  
1194 exposure estimate per assessment. Refer to Appendix B of the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for*  
1195 *Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)) for a list of representative consumer exposure scenarios according to  
1196 TSCA COUs.

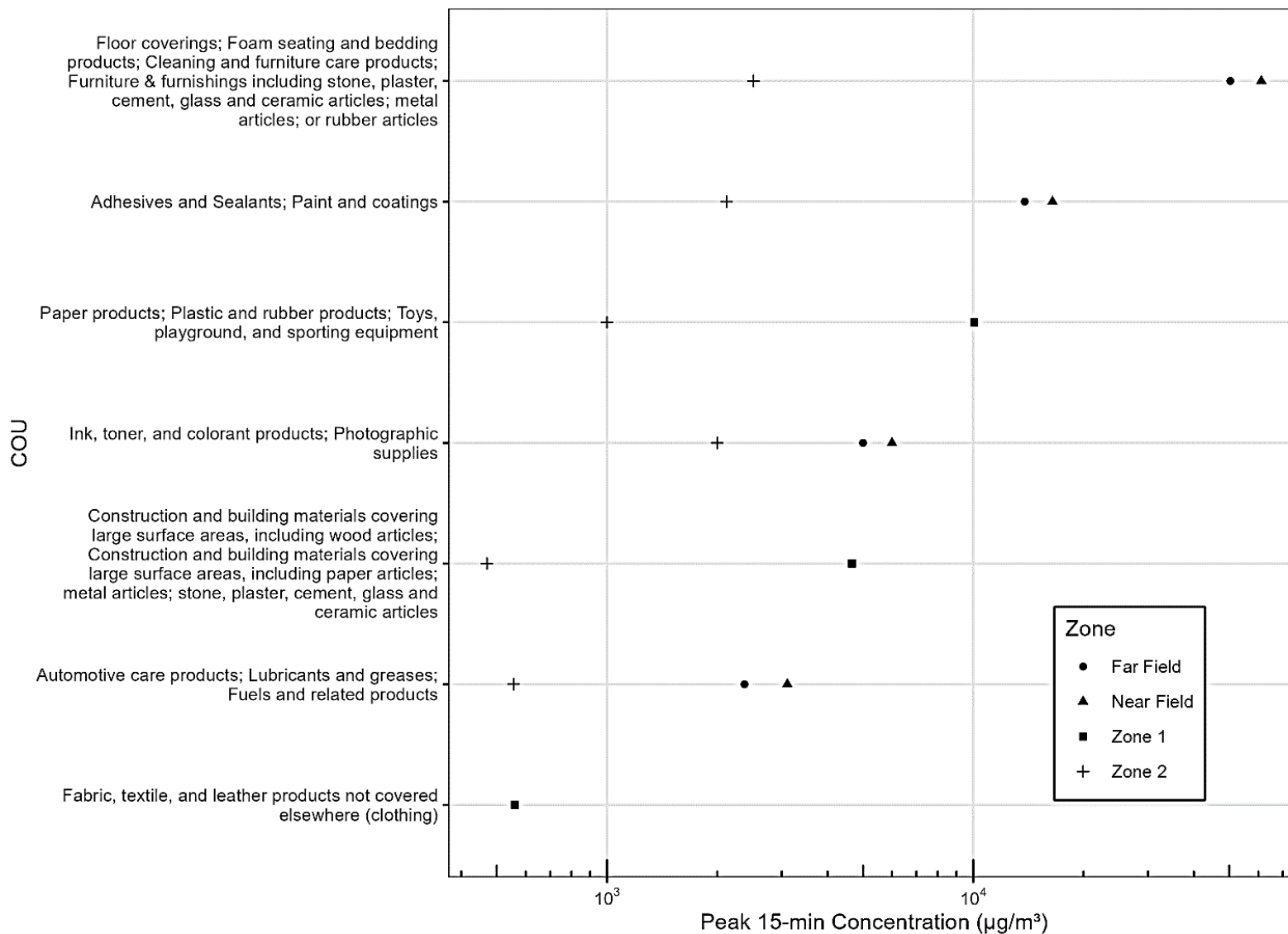
1197  
1198 CEM uses a two-zone representation of the building of use when predicting indoor air concentrations.  
1199 Zone 1 represents the room where the consumer product is used; Zone 2 represents the remainder of the  
1200 building. Each zone is considered well-mixed. CEM allows further division of Zone 1 into a near-field  
1201 and far-field to accommodate situations where a higher concentration of product is expected very near  
1202 the product user when the product is used. Zone 1-near-field represents the breathing zone of the user at  
1203 the location of the product use while Zone 1-far-field represents the remainder of the Zone 1 room.

1204  
1205 Inhalation exposure is estimated in CEM based on zones and pre-defined activity patterns. The  
1206 simulation run by CEM places the product user within Zone 1 for the duration of product use while the  
1207 bystander is placed in Zone 2 for the duration of product use. Following the duration of product use, the  
1208 user and bystander follow one of three predefined activity patterns established within CEM, based on  
1209 modeler selection. The selected activity pattern takes the user and bystander in and out of Zone 1 and  
1210 Zone 2 for the period of the simulation. The user and bystander inhale airborne concentrations within  
1211 those zones, which will vary over time, resulting in the overall estimated exposure to the user and  
1212 bystander.

1213  
1214 Modeled formaldehyde concentrations depend upon the room of use, amount of the chemical in the  
1215 product and consumer use patterns (*e.g.*, amounts used). Consumer users of products and articles  
1216 generally had higher peak and long-term inhalation exposures, in comparison with bystanders. Across  
1217 all relevant age groups and exposure scenarios, the highest estimated 15-minute peak TWA  
1218 formaldehyde air exposure was for consumer users of floor coverings; foam seating and bedding  
1219 products; cleaning and furniture care products; furniture & furnishings including stone, plaster, cement,  
1220 glass and ceramic articles; metal articles; or rubber articles, while the lowest 15-minute peak exposure  
1221 was for individuals using textiles or clothing that emit formaldehyde (Figure 2-1). Consumer users of  
1222 adhesives and sealants; paint and coatings were estimated to have the highest estimated average daily air  
1223 exposure to formaldehyde (Figure 2-2), while consumer users of automotive care products had the  
1224 lowest average daily exposure.

1225  
1226 The highest acute dermal loading for consumer users resulted from use of automotive care products. The  
1227 lowest acute dermal loading resulted from use of arts, crafts, and hobby materials (Figure 2-3). For the  
1228 dermal assessment, the estimated dermal loading was based on weight fraction identified in the literature  
1229 and safety data sheets (SDSs).

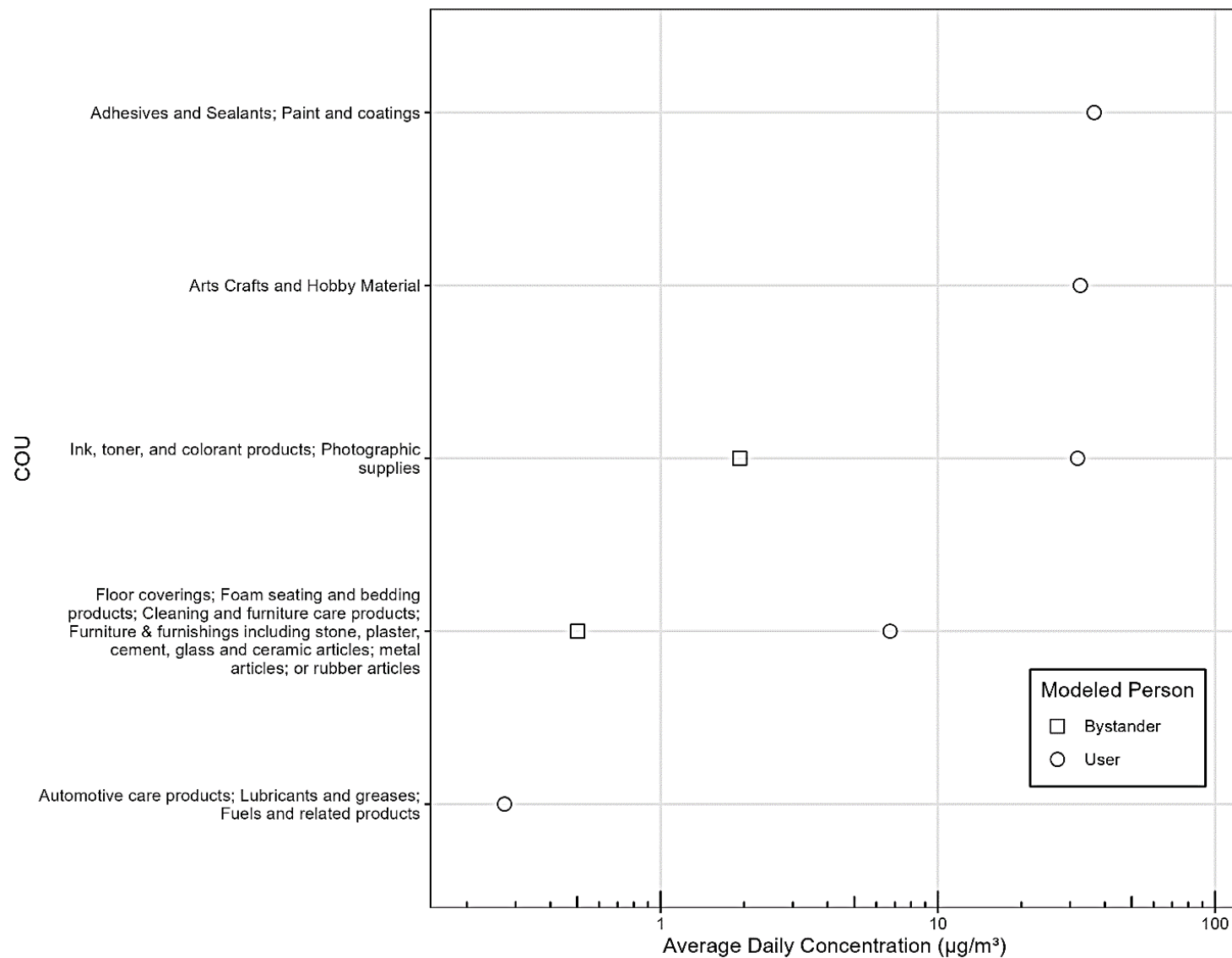




1230

1231 **Figure 2-1. Summary of 15-Minute Peak Consumer Inhalation Concentrations (Based on CEM)**

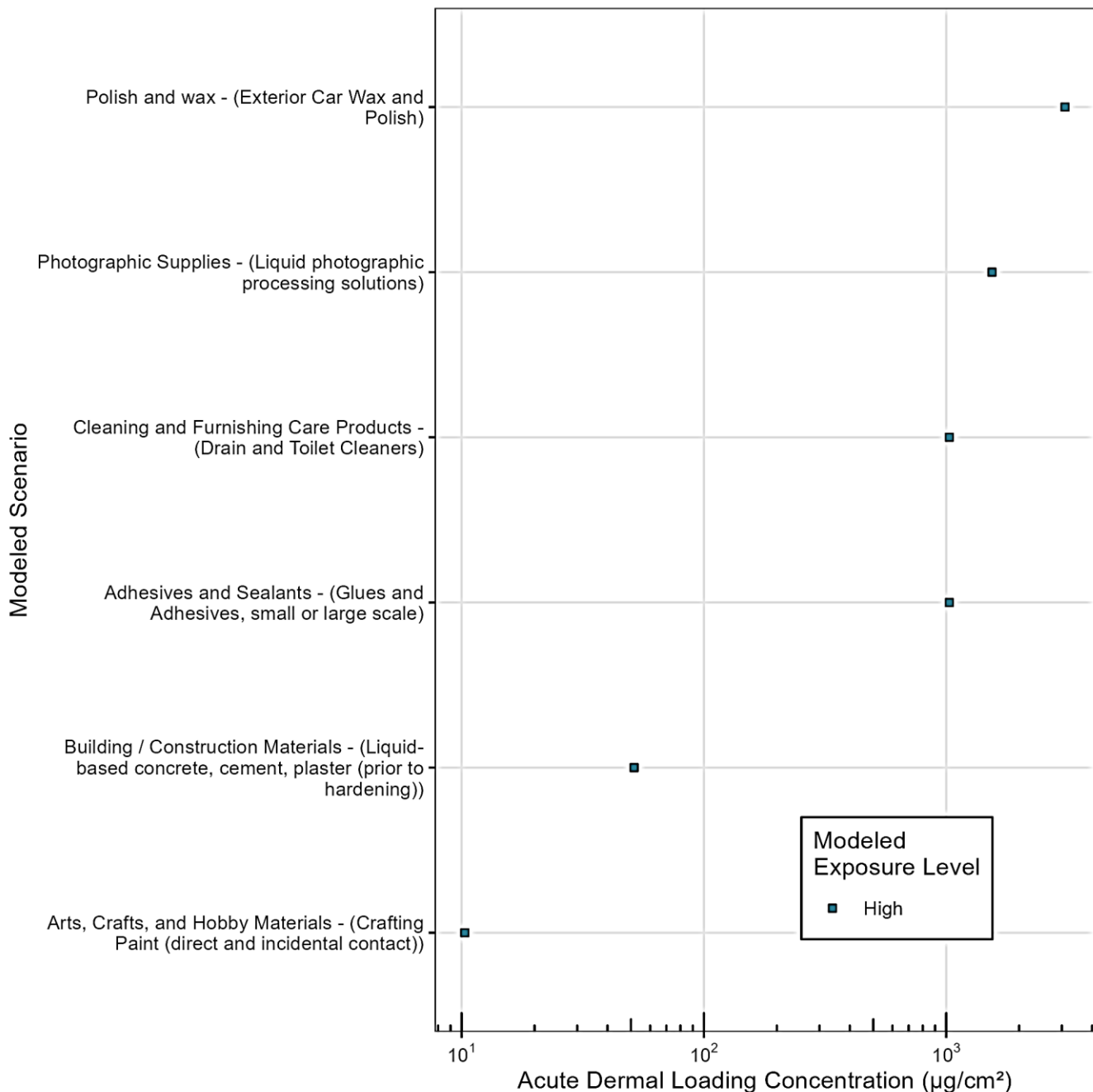
1232 For some products, air concentrations were modeled for near-field and far-field (generally describing differences in exposure within the same room), while  
 1233 for other products, concentrations were modeled for zones 1 and 2 (generally describing different rooms). Risks from near-field and zone 1 exposures  
 1234 generally represent risks from direct exposures to consumer users while far-field and zone 2 tend to represent risks to consumer bystanders. The x-axis  
 1235 presents the 15-minute peak inhalation non-cancer concentration and the y-axis presents the modeled TSCA COU.



1236  
1237  
1238

**Figure 2-2. Summary of Average Daily Consumer Inhalation Concentrations, per Year (Based on CEM)**  
The x-axis presents the chronic inhalation average daily concentration, and the y-axis presents the modeled exposure TSCA COU.

March 2024



1239

1240 **Figure 2-3. Summary of Acute Consumer Dermal Concentrations (Based on Thin Film Model)**1241 The x-axis presents dermal loading concentration, and the y-axis presents the modeled TSCA COUs. The term  
1242 “High” in the figure refers to high-end scenarios as described above.

1243

### 2.3 Indoor Air Exposure Assessment

1244

A detailed analysis for indoor air can be found in the *Draft Indoor Air Exposure Assessment for*

1245

*Formaldehyde* (U.S. EPA, 2024j). The separation of the consumer exposure assessment and the indoor air exposure assessment is intentional; each assessment represents a different context of exposures.

1246

1247

Generally, exposures to most consumer products occur over a relatively short period of time (minutes to

1248

hours per day) and the duration of exposure from those uses within a residence are expected to be short

1249

relative to continuous sources of exposure such as flooring or furniture. Thus, the indoor air exposure

1250

assessment represents exposures mainly resulting from the presence of articles or materials within a

1251 residential household which typically off-gas formaldehyde over an extended period (particularly the  
1252 first several years after an article or material is manufactured). The indoor air exposure assessment also  
1253 incorporates aspects of ongoing exposures to populations in office or commercial settings and therefore  
1254 is more expansive and inclusive than the consumer exposure assessment.  
1255

1256 Formaldehyde is a chemical ingredient in many products, which release formaldehyde into the indoor  
1257 air. Indeed, indoor air studies of formaldehyde ([IPCS, 2002](#); [ATSDR, 1999](#)) demonstrate that the indoor  
1258 environment, including homes and automobiles, can be a major source of formaldehyde exposure. This  
1259 is because formaldehyde is used ubiquitously for the manufacturing of various consumer products (*e.g.*,  
1260 wallpaper, hardwood floors, seat covers used in numerous articles) and because formaldehyde is formed  
1261 as a combustion byproduct from sources such as fireplaces, ovens, stoves, and tobacco smoke.  
1262

1263 Given the number of TSCA and other sources contributing to formaldehyde in indoor air, indoor air  
1264 concentrations reported in monitoring studies are generally considered a reflection of aggregate  
1265 exposures. Any reported average indoor air monitoring for formaldehyde in American homes is  
1266 expected to be a result of off-gassing from articles or materials, or long-term emissions (*e.g.*, from  
1267 fireplaces or stoves), from multiple TSCA COUs and other sources. While intermittent product or article  
1268 use may briefly contribute to indoor air formaldehyde concentrations, generally EPA assumes that most  
1269 formaldehyde indoor air exposures occur over an extended period spanning several months to multiple  
1270 years ([U.S. EPA, 2016b](#)).  
1271

1272 In the *Draft Indoor Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)), EPA considered  
1273 available monitoring data from commercial, residential, and automobile environments (Section 2.3.10).  
1274 EPA also used CEM to model chronic indoor air exposure resulting from TSCA COUs that are expected  
1275 to be the largest contributors of formaldehyde to indoor air primarily due to off-gassing (Section 0).  
1276 EPA incorporated TSCA COU-specific emission rates extracted from the literature, when available, into  
1277 its modeling to better approximate real-world conditions. Residential indoor air modeled and measured  
1278 concentrations of formaldehyde were generally within the same order of magnitude.

### 1279 **2.3.1 Indoor Air Exposure Monitoring Results**

1280 EPA identified over 800 monitoring studies, 290 of which are specific to the indoor air environment and  
1281 associated with the 12 TSCA COUs subject to this risk evaluation (see Appendix A of the *Draft Indoor*  
1282 *Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#))). As was presented in Section 3.2.2 of  
1283 the *2016 Formaldehyde Exposure Assessment Report TSCA Title VI Final Rule* ([U.S. EPA, 2016b](#)), EPA  
1284 presents a supplemental summary of formaldehyde concentrations identified from several well-  
1285 established residential (Table 2-1, Figure 2-4) and commercial (Table 2-2) indoor air monitoring studies  
1286 to provide additional context to the TSCA formaldehyde indoor air exposure assessment. From a  
1287 comparison of residential (Table 2-1) and commercial (Table 2-2) indoor air monitoring, residential  
1288 indoor air exposures to formaldehyde are generally expected to be higher compared to commercial  
1289 buildings due to expected lower room volumes and air exchange rates in residences relative to  
1290 commercial buildings.

1291 **Table 2-1. Indoor Air Monitoring Concentrations for Formaldehyde**

Reference	Monitoring Study Description	Formaldehyde Concentrations ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	
		Central Value	Range/Percentiles
American Healthy Home Survey ( <a href="#">QuanTech, 2021</a> )	Nationally representative sample of 688 U.S. homes of various ages, types, conditions, and climates	Mean: 23.2	Range (lower/upper 95% tiles of mean): 21.4–25.0
( <a href="#">CARB, 2004</a> )	Portable and traditional classrooms in 67 California schools (Phase II study)	Arithmetic mean: 18.42 (portable) 14.74 (traditional)	95th Percentile: 31.93 (portable) 27.02 (traditional)
( <a href="#">Gilbert et al., 2005</a> )	59 homes in Prince Edward Island, Canada	Geometric mean: 33.16	Range: 5.53–87.33
( <a href="#">Gilbert et al., 2006</a> )	96 homes in Quebec City, Canada	Geometric mean: 29.48	Range: 9.58–89.91
( <a href="#">Hodgson et al., 2004</a> )	4 new relocatable classrooms	Unspecified mean: 9.83 (indoor-outdoor)	Range: 4.91–14.74 (indoor-outdoor)
( <a href="#">Hodgson et al., 2000</a> )	New homes in eastern/SE U.S.: 4 new manufactured homes 7 new site-built homes	Geometric mean: 41.76 44.22	Range: 25.79–57.73 17.2–71.24
( <a href="#">Liu et al., 2006</a> )	234 homes in Los Angeles County, CA; Elizabeth, NJ; and Houston, TX	Median: 20.02	Range: 12.53–32.43 (5th–95th percentiles)
( <a href="#">LBNL, 2008</a> )	4 FEMA camper trailers	Unspecified mean: 568.67	Range: 330.39–924.85
( <a href="#">Murphy et al., 2013</a> )	Sample: All structures (519) Travel trailers (360) Park models (90) Mobile homes (69)	Geometric mean: 94.57 99.49 54.04 70.01	Range: 3.68–724.65 3.68–724.65 3.68–196.52 13.51–393.03
( <a href="#">Offermann et al., 2008</a> )	108 new SF homes in CA	Median: 38.2	Range: 4.67–143.33
( <a href="#">Sax et al., 2004</a> )	Inner-city homes: NY City (46) – winter (W), summer (S) Los Angeles (41) – winter (W), fall (F)	Median: 12.28 (W), 18.42 (S) 18.42 (W), 14.74 (F)	Range: 4.91–22.11 (W), 6.14–50.36 (S) 7.37–55.27 (W), 7.37–31.93 (F)

1292

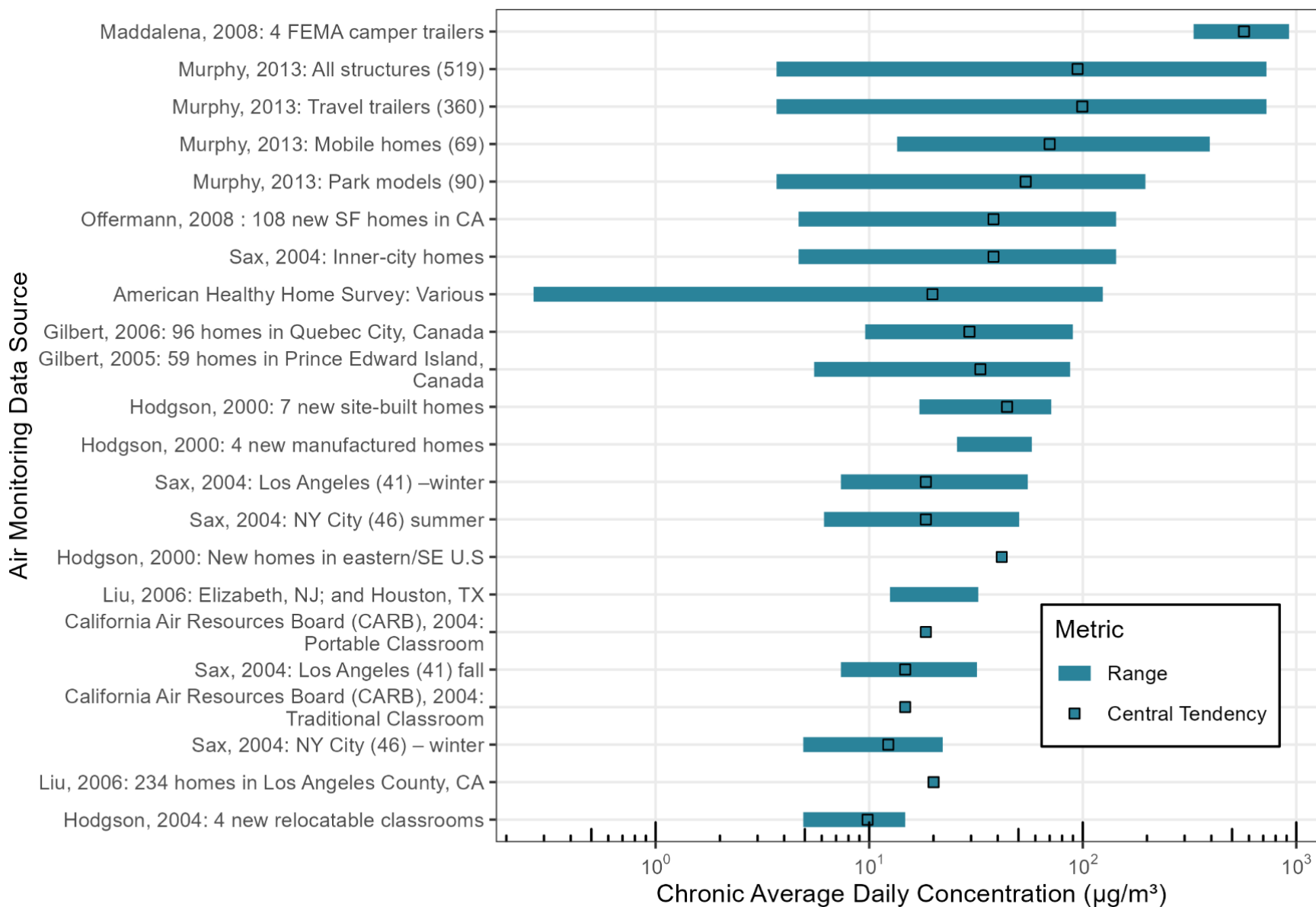
1293

**Table 2-2. Formaldehyde Monitored in U.S. Commercial Buildings from 2000 to Present**

Reference	Monitoring Study Description	Formaldehyde Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Descriptor
<a href="#">(Ceballos and Burr, 2012)</a>	Office space indoor air monitoring for formaldehyde in a commercial building	24.56	Average
<a href="#">(U.S. EPA, 2023k)</a>	Indoor air monitoring across 100 randomly selected U.S. commercial buildings	3.68	5th percentile
		14.74	50th percentile
		30.71	95th percentile
<a href="#">(Page and Couch, 2014)</a>	Indoor air U.S. government offices	<61.41	Maximum
<a href="#">(Lukcso et al., 2014)</a>		12.28	Geometric mean
		56.50	Maximum
<a href="#">(Dodson et al., 2007)</a>	Classrooms in school buildings in the United States	17.69	Median

1294

1295



1296

1297

**Figure 2-4. Long-Term Average Daily Concentrations of Formaldehyde According to Air Monitoring Data Source**

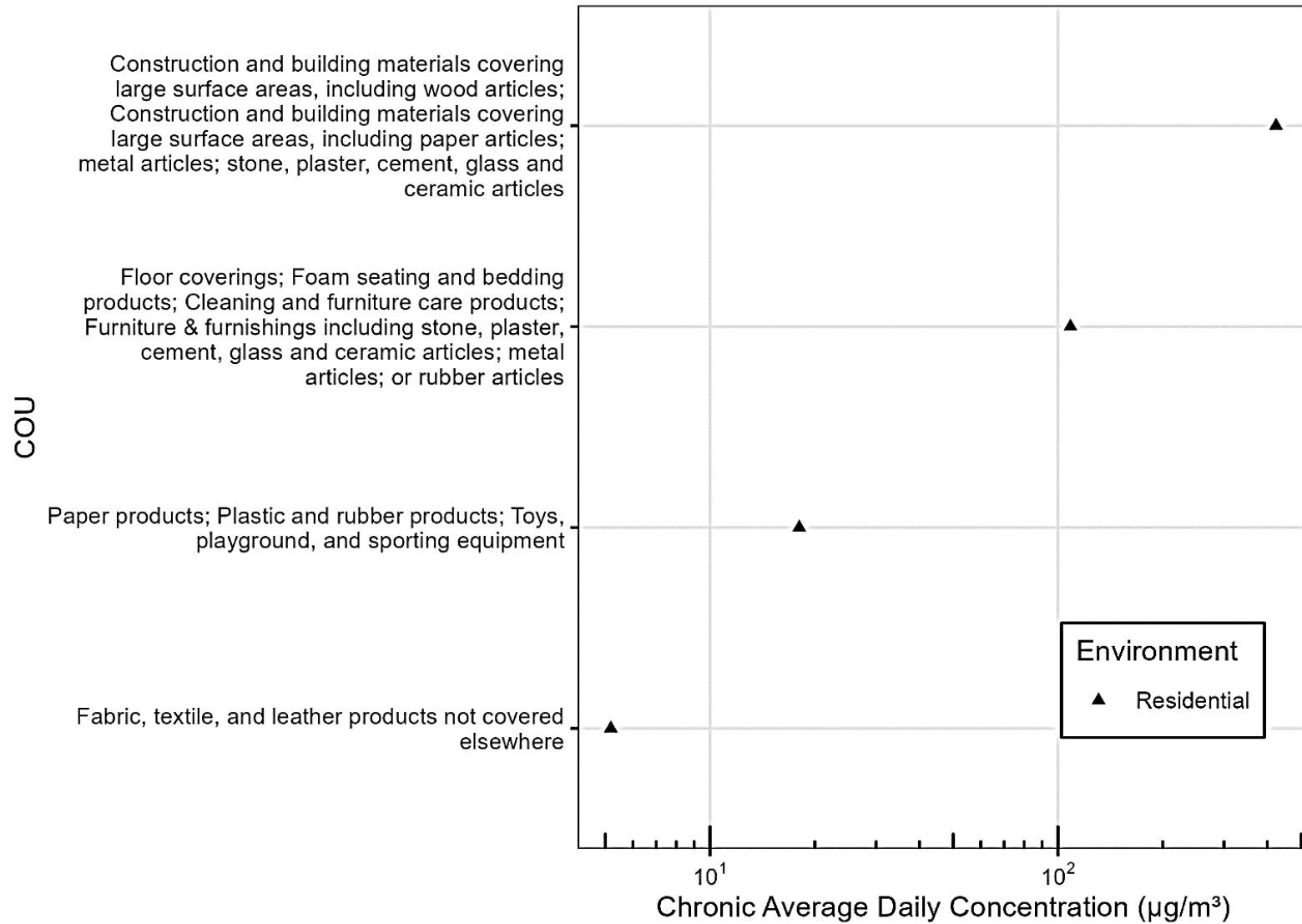
1298 Monitoring data from the American Healthy Homes Survey II suggests that concentrations of  
1299 formaldehyde may range from 0.27 to 124.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  for all homes (including new homes at the time of  
1300 survey), with 95 percent of homes having concentrations below 47  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  ([QuanTech, 2021](#)). Those data  
1301 include formaldehyde produced from both TSCA sources (Section 3.1.1 of the *Draft Indoor Air*  
1302 *Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)) and other sources of formaldehyde such as  
1303 tobacco smoke or the use of fireplaces, gas-burning appliances, candles, and air purifiers ([QuanTech,](#)  
1304 [2021](#)). These other sources do not contain formaldehyde but rather lead to the formation of  
1305 formaldehyde during use.

1306  
1307 For other sources of formaldehyde in indoor air, simulated 50th percentile room concentrations ranged  
1308 from 12.3 to 44.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  individually for candles, incense, cooking, wood combustion, and air cleaning  
1309 devices, and up to 152.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  for ethanol fireplaces ([ECHA, 2019](#)). Air cleaning devices such as  
1310 photocatalytic air purifiers can produce formaldehyde from irradiation of air contaminants, leading to  
1311 increased indoor air concentrations of formaldehyde ([Salthammer, 2019](#)). Formaldehyde production  
1312 associated with cooking depends on many factors, including cooking temperature and type of oil and  
1313 variety of food being cooked. Select gas-oven cooking tests involving a variety of cooking parameters  
1314 resulted in formaldehyde concentrations ranging from 36.5 to 417.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  ([Salthammer, 2019](#)). Tobacco  
1315 smoke is also known to be a contributor to formaldehyde concentrations within all indoor air  
1316 environments ([U.S. EPA, 2016b](#); [Girman et al., 1982](#)), although according to the World Health  
1317 Organization, tobacco smoke primarily increases formaldehyde concentrations in indoor air  
1318 environments where the rates of smoking are high with minimal ventilation ([IPCS, 2002](#)).

### 1319 2.3.2 Indoor Air Exposure Modeling Results

1320 EPA used CEM to model indoor air concentrations in American homes and vehicles based on TSCA  
1321 COU-specific emission rates, providing an estimate of TSCA COU-specific contributions to  
1322 formaldehyde in indoor air. Central tendency estimates were generated as discussed in Section 2.1.1.1.3  
1323 of the Indoor Air Exposure Module ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)) for comparability with AHHS II monitoring data  
1324 and to estimate common indoor air concentrations for most American households. For the TSCA COUs  
1325 identified in Section 1.1 of the Indoor Air Exposure Module ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)), EPA estimated chronic  
1326 average daily indoor air exposures. Through a review of key products known to be significant and  
1327 persistent emitters of formaldehyde, EPA identified four TSCA COUs as potentially significant  
1328 contributors to residential indoor air environment.





1329  
1330

1331  
1332

**Figure 2-5. Modeled Formaldehyde Average Daily Inhalation Concentrations in Indoor Air (According to CEM)**  
The x-axis presents the average daily concentration, and the y-axis presents the modeled TSCA COUs.

March 2024

1333 EPA generated estimated indoor air exposures using the CEM for four TSCA COUs (see Section 2.1.1  
 1334 of the Indoor Air Exposure Module ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#))). The Agency used emission rates and fluxes  
 1335 identified from the literature and compared the estimated indoor air concentrations in homes and  
 1336 vehicles with air monitoring concentrations from the literature (Table 2-3 of the Indoor Air Exposure  
 1337 Module ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#))). Modeled concentrations of formaldehyde are within the same order of  
 1338 magnitude as reported in monitoring studies, including the American Healthy Homes Survey II (see  
 1339 Section 3.2 of the Indoor Air Exposure Module ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#))).

1340  
 1341 The estimated formaldehyde indoor air exposures likely represent exposures from new articles added to  
 1342 a resident (*e.g.*, wood products). Given each COU may comprise multiple exposure scenarios and  
 1343 multiple scenarios may be applicable to multiple COUs, representative exposure scenarios were  
 1344 identified according to the highest estimated exposure estimate per scenario in a room of use, for each  
 1345 COU (Table 2-3).

1346  
 1347 **Table 2-3. Representative Residential Indoor Air Exposure Scenarios According to COUs**

Conditions of Use	CEM Exposure Scenarios <sup>a</sup>
Construction and building materials covering large surface areas, including wood articles; Construction and building materials covering large surface areas, including paper articles; metal articles; stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles	<b>Building/Construction Materials – Wood Articles: Hardwood Floors (residential)</b>
Fabric, textile, and leather products not covered elsewhere	Seat Covers (automobile)
	Furniture Seat Covers (residential)
	<b>Fabrics: Clothing (residential)<sup>b</sup></b>
Floor coverings; Foam seating and bedding products; Cleaning and furniture care products; Furniture & furnishings including stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles; metal articles; or rubber articles	<b>Furniture &amp; Furnishings – Wood Articles: Furniture (residential)</b>
Paper products; Plastic and rubber products; Toys, playground, and sporting equipment	<b>Paper-Based Wallpaper (residential)</b>
<sup>a</sup> Representative exposure scenarios, as noted in Section 2.1.1, are bolded as these scenarios had the highest estimated concentrations per COU. <sup>b</sup> Within this COU, the Clothing (residential) scenario is identified as the representative scenario despite a lower estimated concentration compared to Seat covers (automobile), since residential indoor air environments are of primary interest in this indoor air assessment.	

1348  
 1349 Over the span of a year, the highest TSCA COU contributor to the residential indoor air environment  
 1350 was building wood products. Additionally, while several of the modeled COUs may occur  
 1351 simultaneously, aggregating exposures for all four TSCA COUs may not be reflective of actual exposure  
 1352 scenarios encountered over a lifetime as the combination of these TSCA COU likely differ from home to  
 1353 home and overtime. Additionally, while several of the modeled COUs may occur simultaneously,  
 1354 aggregating exposures for all four TSCA COUs may not be reflective of actual exposure scenarios  
 1355 encountered over a lifetime because the combination of these TSCA COUs likely differ both from home  
 1356 to home and over time.

### 2.3.2.1 Aggregate Indoor Air Exposure

---

EPA defines aggregate exposure as “the combined exposures to an individual from a single chemical substance across multiple routes and across multiple pathways (40 CFR § 702.33).” Theoretically, the reported formaldehyde concentrations from the monitoring data may represent aggregate formaldehyde indoor air concentrations in vehicles per the Lawryk et al. study ([Lawryk and Weisel, 1996](#); [Lawryk et al., 1995](#)) and across U.S. households per the AHHS II study ([QuanTech, 2021](#)), assuming at least a 3-hour TWA; or the typical indoor air concentration of formaldehyde in these environments.

EPA considered aggregating modeled air concentrations for plausible combinations of COUs expected to co-occur in specific indoor air environments (e.g., combinations of products likely to be present in mobile homes, new homes or automobiles), but concluded that, due to variability among homes and over time within a given home, uncertainties were too great to support a quantitative aggregate analysis across multiple COUs.

## 2.4 Ambient Air Exposure Assessment

---

The ambient air exposure assessment for formaldehyde quantitatively evaluates exposures resulting from industrial releases of formaldehyde to ambient air that are associated with TSCA COUs. This assessment focuses on a subset of the general population who reside near releasing facilities by utilizing both modeling approaches and ambient monitoring data to assess and characterize ambient air concentrations and exposures to formaldehyde. A detailed summary of all the analyses conducted, methodologies used, and all exposure concentration results for formaldehyde are provided in the *Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)) and associated supplemental files.

### 2.4.1 Monitoring for Ambient Air Concentrations

---

EPA identified and summarized monitoring data for formaldehyde from EPA’s Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center (AMTIC) ([U.S. EPA, 2022a](#)). The Agency also identified and summarized outside monitoring data during EPA’s systematic review process ([U.S. EPA, 2023a](#)). These results are presented in the *Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)).

This assessment summarizes monitoring data from EPA’s AMTIC ([U.S. EPA, 2022a](#)) to understand aggregate or total formaldehyde concentrations in ambient air. The AMTIC data are also used to characterize modeled concentrations of formaldehyde with recognition of the differences between these information sources. That is, modeled environmental concentrations only include releases that can be associated with TSCA COUs while monitoring data does not differentiate between concentrations associated with TSCA COUs and concentrations from all other sources. These differences can limit direct comparison, although EPA conducted some analyses to inform specific local impacts where both modeled and monitored ambient air concentrations are available based on locations of monitoring sites and industrial facilities releasing formaldehyde to the ambient air.

The AMTIC dataset for formaldehyde includes 195 monitoring sites from 36 different states. Data were extracted across 6 years (2015 through 2020) and include a total of 306,529 observations. EPA calculated summary statistics for all samples, samples by state, samples by census tract, samples by monitoring site, samples by monitoring site and year, and samples by monitoring site and year and quarter. For purposes of this ambient air exposure assessment, EPA used the overall statistics across all samples to characterize exposures and characterize exposures to the general population (Table 2-4). Monitoring locations and annual summary statistics are provided in the ambient air exposure module ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)).

The last 5 years of available AMTIC data were selected for use in the formaldehyde assessment. (2015 to 2020). This dataset includes a total of 233,961 entries for formaldehyde within the five-year duration from 20 air monitoring programs covering 32 states within the contiguous United States. Any entries with missing key data were omitted from the analysis (e.g., concentrations, concentration units, method detection limits, methodology used). All concentration and method detection limit (MDL) values were converted to micrograms per cubic meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) for unit uniformity between submitting programs. Method detection limits were provided along with sample concentrations on a submission-by-submission basis by submitting agencies, from 0.000011 to 1.2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , and varied by sample based on the sampling and analysis methodology. Entries with reported concentrations below the method detection limit were substituted with a value of 0  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . Concentrations of formaldehyde ranged from below the method detection limit to 60.1  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  and a median value of 1.6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . A summary of the statistics extracted from the overall dataset are provided in Table 2-4.

**Table 2-4. Overall Monitored Concentrations of Formaldehyde from AMTIC Dataset**

Monitored Concentrations ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )						
Aggregation	Count	Minimum	Minimum (non-zero)	Median	Mean	Maximum
All Entries	233,961	0	0.002	1.6	2.1 $\pm$ 2.2	60
Daily Mean	3,843	0	0.011	2.5	3.0 $\pm$ 2.0	18.4
Annual Mean	64	1.4	1.4	2.9	3.0 $\pm$ 1.1	6.5

The individual site data collected by AMTIC represents various sampling techniques sample collection duration ranging from 5 minutes to 24 hours. When using these data for comparison to the presented formaldehyde models, the concentrations were converted to daily and annual averages. AMTIC concentration values were used to calculate daily or annual average only when there was greater than 75 percent sample coverage over the averaged timeframe when converting from sub-hour samples to hourly averages and again for hourly samples to daily averages. Each annual quarter required a minimum of seven valid daily averages and each annual mean required a minimum of three valid quarterly averages per year per site. The high standards for coverage resulted in a drastic reduction in the data available for conversion to daily and annual averages. Of the original 233,961 complete entries, there were 64 site-years and 3,843 site-days with sufficient coverage to calculate daily and annual average statistics (Table 2-4). EPA is investigating additional methods under OAR guidance to better estimate daily and annual average statistics to increase the number of available sites and data available for use in model comparison.

## 2.4.2 Modeling Ambient Air Concentrations

### 2.4.2.1 Integrated Indoor/Outdoor Air Calculator Model (IIOAC)

EPA used the Integrated Indoor-Outdoor Air Calculator (IIOAC) Model to estimate daily- and annual-averaged formaldehyde concentrations for a suite of exposure scenarios at three predefined distances from a facility releasing formaldehyde to the ambient air. EPA's modeling evaluated industrial releases of formaldehyde that are associated with COUs from two separate databases (TRI and NEI). EPA compared releases and modeled concentrations from the two databases and found results were within the same estimated distribution range. Therefore, to provide a clearer picture of findings, the Agency only presents results from the TRI dataset in this draft human health risk assessment. Nonetheless, results from all exposure scenarios and datasets evaluated are provided in the "Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment Results and Risk Calcs Supplement A."

1444 EPA utilized the 95th percentile release value reported to TRI by Industry Sector (mapped to respective  
1445 TSCA COUs) and the 95th percentile modeled daily-averaged and annual-averaged air concentrations  
1446 from the IIOAC output file at a distance of 100 to 1,000 m from the release facility to characterize  
1447 exposures and derive risk estimates (see Section 4.2.4.2). Additionally, the exposure scenario used for  
1448 this *Draft Human Health Risk Assessment* assumes an industrial facility releasing formaldehyde to the  
1449 ambient air operates 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, 365 days/year, which is likely a conservative  
1450 assumption.

1451  
1452 The 95th percentile release scenario and modeled concentrations were used to represent a more national  
1453 level exposure estimate based on actual reported releases. The operating scenario was selected because it  
1454 is representative of typical operating conditions under which industrial facilities involved with  
1455 formaldehyde manufacturing, processing, etc. operate. Although this scenario is representative of a high-  
1456 end exposure scenario that is inclusive of more sensitive and locally impacted populations, it is not a  
1457 maximum worst-case exposure scenario and thus considered more representative of an overall  
1458 community or nationally representative exposure scenario.

1459  
1460 Because of the exposure scenario used (365 days per year, 24 hrs/day, 7 days per week), the daily-  
1461 averaged modeled concentration and annual-averaged modeled concentration output values from the  
1462 IIOAC Model are the same. Results from this exposure scenario are summarily presented independently  
1463 in the “Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment Results and Risk Calcs Supplement B.” The reason for  
1464 the same modeled concentrations is a math exercise based on the way annual-averaged concentrations  
1465 are calculated as an arithmetic average of all daily-averaged concentrations. If the daily-averaged  
1466 concentrations are based on 365 days of exposure, then the annual average will be the average of the  
1467 same values and result in the same modeled concentration. However, EPA also ran 250 days of exposure  
1468 (although not presented here, modeled concentrations are included in the supplemental files), and for  
1469 this 250-day exposure scenario, the daily-averaged and annual-averaged concentrations are different.  
1470 The reason for that is the annual-averaged concentrations will also include zero concentration days, and  
1471 therefore result in a different arithmetic average of the daily modeled concentrations.

1472  
1473 Results for acute and chronic exposures across all industry sectors and associated COUs ranged from  
1474 0.0001 to 5.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  for the exposure scenario described above. Results are presented for each TSCA  
1475 COU in Figure 2-6. These results represent the highest exposure concentration across all industry sectors  
1476 associated with the respective formaldehyde TSCA COU. The presented results also represent both the  
1477 acute and chronic exposure concentrations, which are the same, as described above. Additional details  
1478 on these results, including the industry sectors with the highest estimated exposure concentrations and  
1479 associated TSCA COUs are provided in the *Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde*  
1480 ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)).

1481  
1482

1483



1484

1485 **Figure 2-6. Exposure Concentrations by TSCA COU for the 95th Percentile Release Scenario and 95th Percentile Modeled**  
 1486 **Concentration between 100 and 1,000 m from Industrial Facilities Releasing Formaldehyde to the Ambient Air**

#### 2.4.2.2 AirToxScreen

---

EPA used 2019 AirToxScreen to understand the relative contributions of other sources to overall formaldehyde concentrations in the ambient air. AirToxScreen is an EPA screening tool used to evaluate air toxics from all known sources across the United States and estimates air concentration and associated health risk at the census tract level nationwide using a combination of models and data sources ([Scheffe et al., 2016](#)). For formaldehyde specifically, AirToxScreen integrates atmospheric chemistry for predicting the production and decay over larger extents using the Community Multiscale Air Quality (CMAQ) model ([Luecken et al., 2019](#)). The 2019 AirToxScreen data are shown in Figure 2-7. The figure shows the range of concentrations across all sources of formaldehyde, as well as contributions from biogenic sources, secondary sources, and point sources.

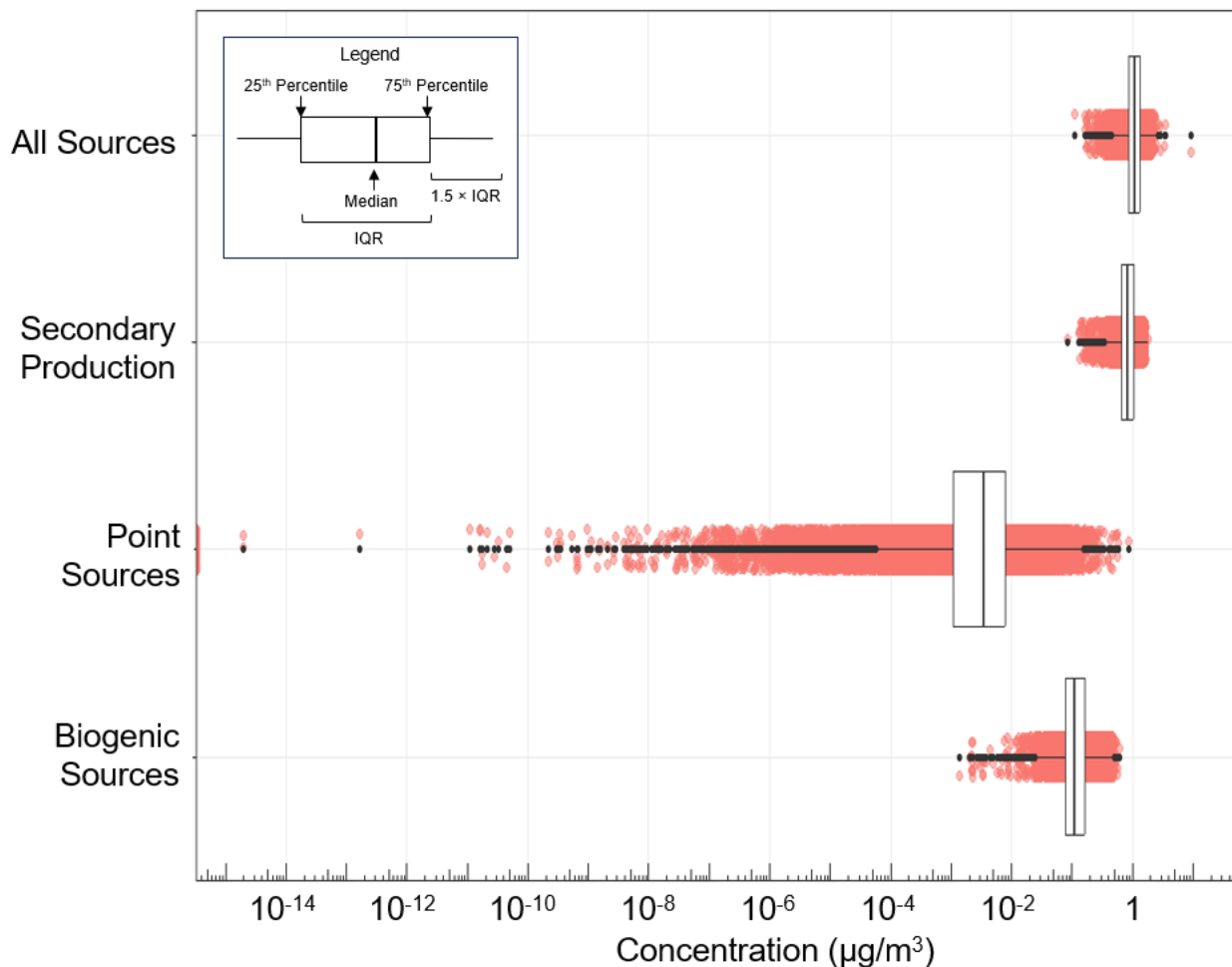
Secondary production of formaldehyde is the largest contributor of formaldehyde to ambient air with modeled concentrations ranging from 0.085 to 1.8  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (mean  $\pm$  1SD:  $0.86 \pm 0.25 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) according to the AirToxScreen data. Secondary production is the atmospheric formation of formaldehyde from natural and manmade compounds. This can include the degradation of isoprene (a compound naturally produced by animals and plants) to formaldehyde and other complex air chemistry. AirToxScreen is not able to apportion the relative contributions from different secondary sources (source apportion).

Biogenic sources also have a higher contribution to total concentration with a range of 0.0014 to 0.67  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (mean  $\pm$  1SD:  $0.13 \pm 0.072 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) based on the AirToxScreen data. Biogenic sources include those emissions from trees, plants, and soil microbes.

It is noteworthy that the AirToxScreen data cannot be attributed to COUs but do show relative distributions of various sources. The point source estimates; however, are expected to include contributions from COUs. Point sources contributions to total formaldehyde concentrations range from 0.0 to 0.88  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (mean  $\pm$  1SD:  $0.0070 \pm 0.014 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ). However, as described above, the AirToxScreen data are averaged across census tracts, which can result in a considerable underestimation of exposures relative to a source-specific contribution to which populations living nearby releasing facilities are exposed and thus not comparable to the modeled concentrations from IIOAC.

Figure 2-7 does not include AirToxScreen data for on-road sources, near-road sources, off-road sources, wildfire sources, etc. However, these sources would be captured in the results shown for all sources.

March 2024



1520

1521 **Figure 2-7. Distributions of 2019 AirToxScreen Modeled Data for All Sources, Secondary**  
 1522 **Production Sources, Point Sources, and Biogenic Sources for the Contiguous United States**

1523

#### 2.4.2.3 Human Exposure Model (HEM)

1524 EPA used the Human Exposure Model ([HEM 4.2](#)) to estimate formaldehyde concentrations on a site-  
 1525 specific basis at multiple distances from releasing facilities. HEM 4.2 has two components: (1) an  
 1526 atmospheric dispersion model, AERMOD, with included regional meteorological data; and (2) U.S.  
 1527 Census Bureau population data at the Census block level. The current HEM version utilizes 2020  
 1528 Census data—including all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.  
 1529 AERMOD estimates the magnitude and distribution of chemicals concentrations in ambient air in the  
 1530 vicinity of each releasing facility within a user-defined radial distances out to 50 km (about 30 miles).  
 1531 HEM also provides chemical concentrations in ambient air at the centroid of over 8 million census  
 1532 blocks across the United States. This higher tier model was selected to expand on the IIOAC results by  
 1533 providing more granularity in modeling individual facilities and more discrete distances, geospatial data  
 1534 associated with modeling results for mapping and further analysis, and population data associated with  
 1535 modeled results.

1536

1537 Ambient air concentrations at the census block level were modeled by HEM and are shown in Figure  
 1538 2-8. These aggregated concentrations are the summed stack and fugitive modeled concentrations, which  
 1539 can include the summation of multiple adjacent facilities, at specific locations. The site-specific  
 1540 concentration results represent the expected annual average ambient air concentration attributable from  
 1541 all modeled TRI releases of TSCA COUs, in some census blocks accounting for concentrations from

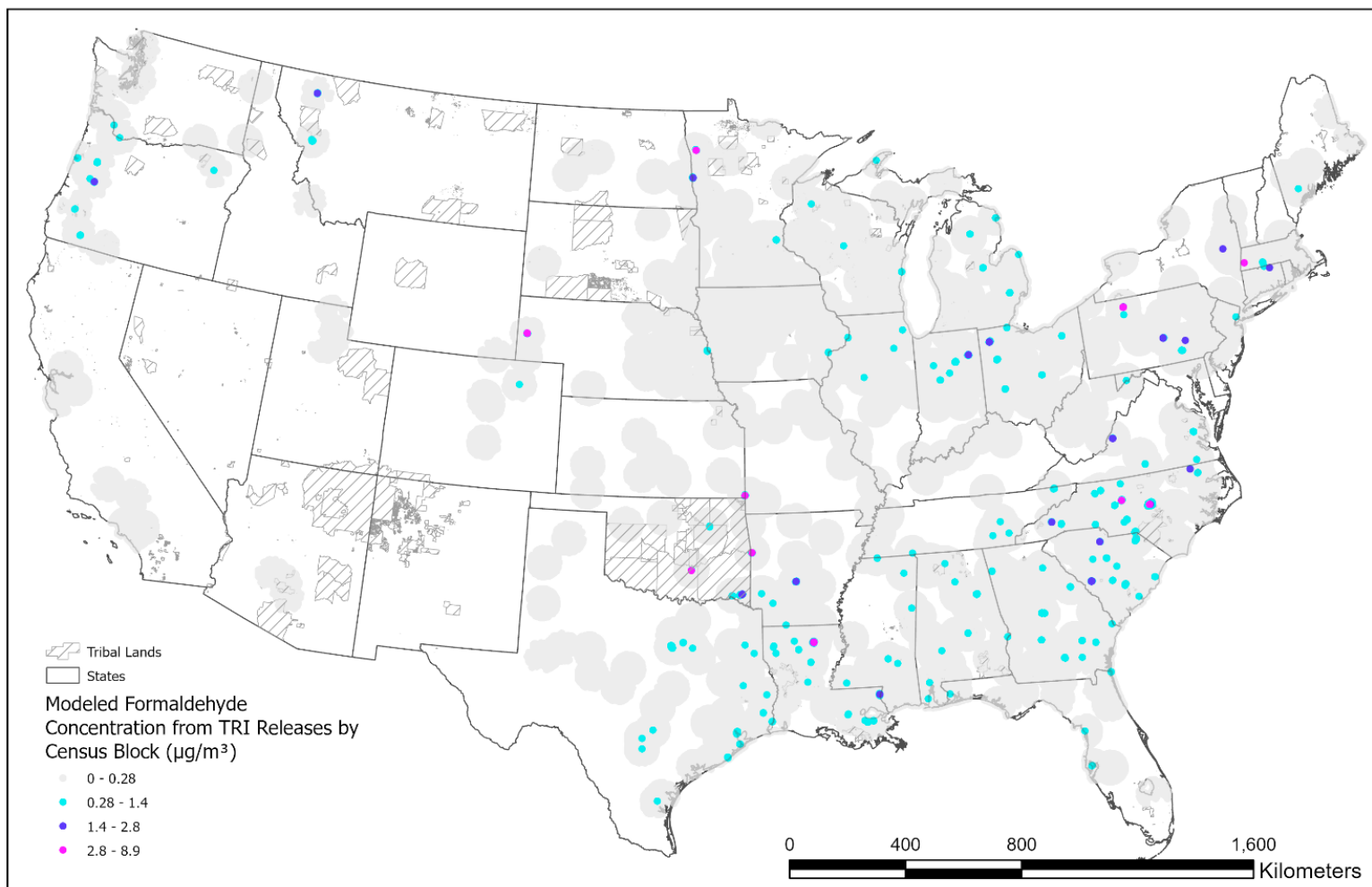


1542 multiple releasing facilities. Concentrations ranged from 0 to 8.9  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . Census blocks with modeled  
1543 total concentrations below the 95th percentile biogenic formaldehyde threshold of 0.28  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  are  
1544 presented in grey. Turquoise dots show census blocks with concentrations ranging from 1 to 5 times the  
1545 biogenic threshold, purple dots show concentrations from 5 to 10 times the biogenic threshold, and pink  
1546 dots show values greater than 10 times the biogenic threshold. Across the country, a total population of  
1547 105,463 people (based on 2020 Census data) live in census blocks shown with ambient air.

1548  
1549 Elevated ambient air concentrations of formaldehyde from industrial releases appear most densely  
1550 concentrated in the southeastern United States. Census blocks with elevated concentrations are found  
1551 throughout the country, with some regions showing fewer overall TRI facilities, and fewer releases  
1552 resulting in elevated air concentrations.

1553  
1554 Patterns in the relative contribution of stack and fugitive releases, and the distribution of results at  
1555 varying radial distances from the releasing facility were examined (Figure 2-9). Each vertical bar and  
1556 median line indicate the shape of the distribution of concentrations by release type for individual  
1557 facilities. These results indicate that concentrations resulting from fugitive emissions are greater than  
1558 those from stack emissions closer to the releasing facility, but concentrations from stack emissions tend  
1559 to become greater at further distances. As many facilities report only a single release type (either  
1560 fugitive or stack), the total concentration distributions represent a greater number of facilities than the  
1561 corresponding fugitive and stack distributions and tend to fall somewhere between the fugitive and stack  
1562 values. Total modeled concentrations tend to reach their maximum within 1,000 m of a facility. Values  
1563 represented in this analysis are directly modeled at the 16 radial points around each distance ring, rather  
1564 than census block centroids, and can therefore be located much closer to the releasing facility and  
1565 represent much higher concentrations. These points are not associated with population estimates, and in  
1566 some cases the modeled distances may still be within a facility property boundary.

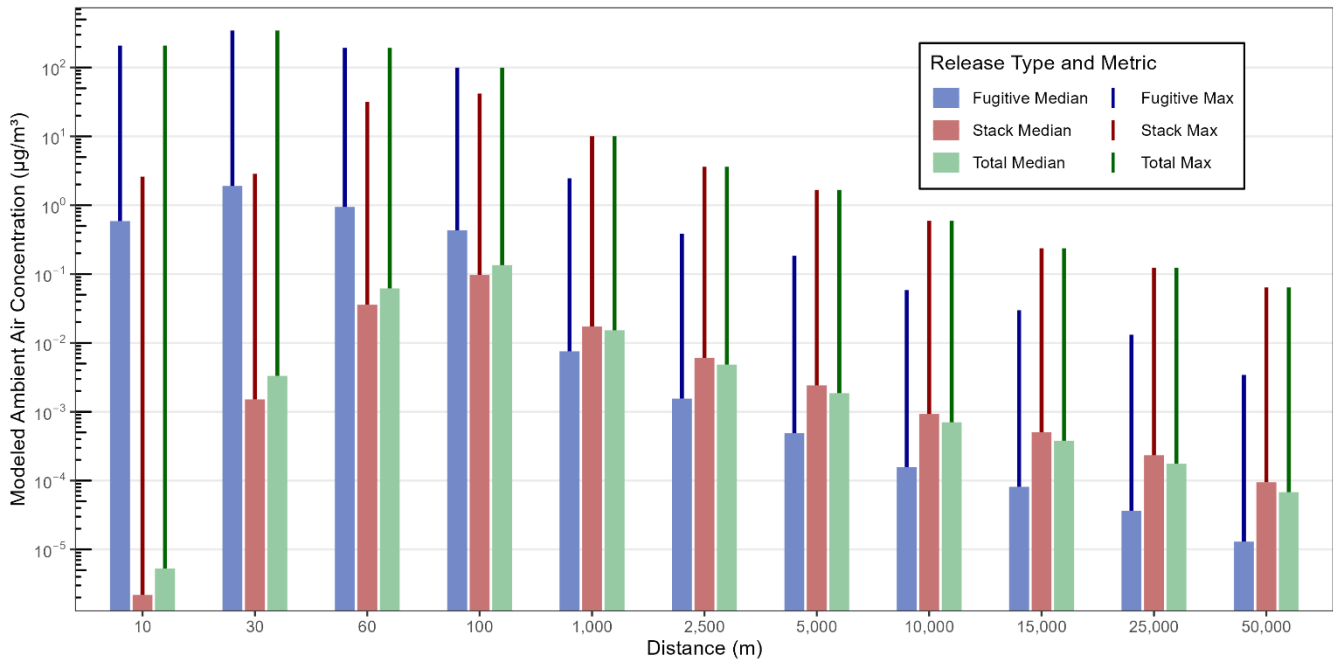
1567



1568  
1569  
1570  
1571  
1572  
1573

**Figure 2-8. Map of Contiguous United States with HEM Model Results for TRI Releases Aggregated and Summarized by Census Block**

Census blocks with modeled total concentrations below the 95th percentile biogenic formaldehyde threshold of  $0.28 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  are presented in grey. Turquoise dots show census blocks with concentrations ranging from 1 to 5 times the biogenic threshold, purple dots show concentrations from 5 to 10 times the biogenic threshold, and pink dots show values greater than 10 times the biogenic threshold.



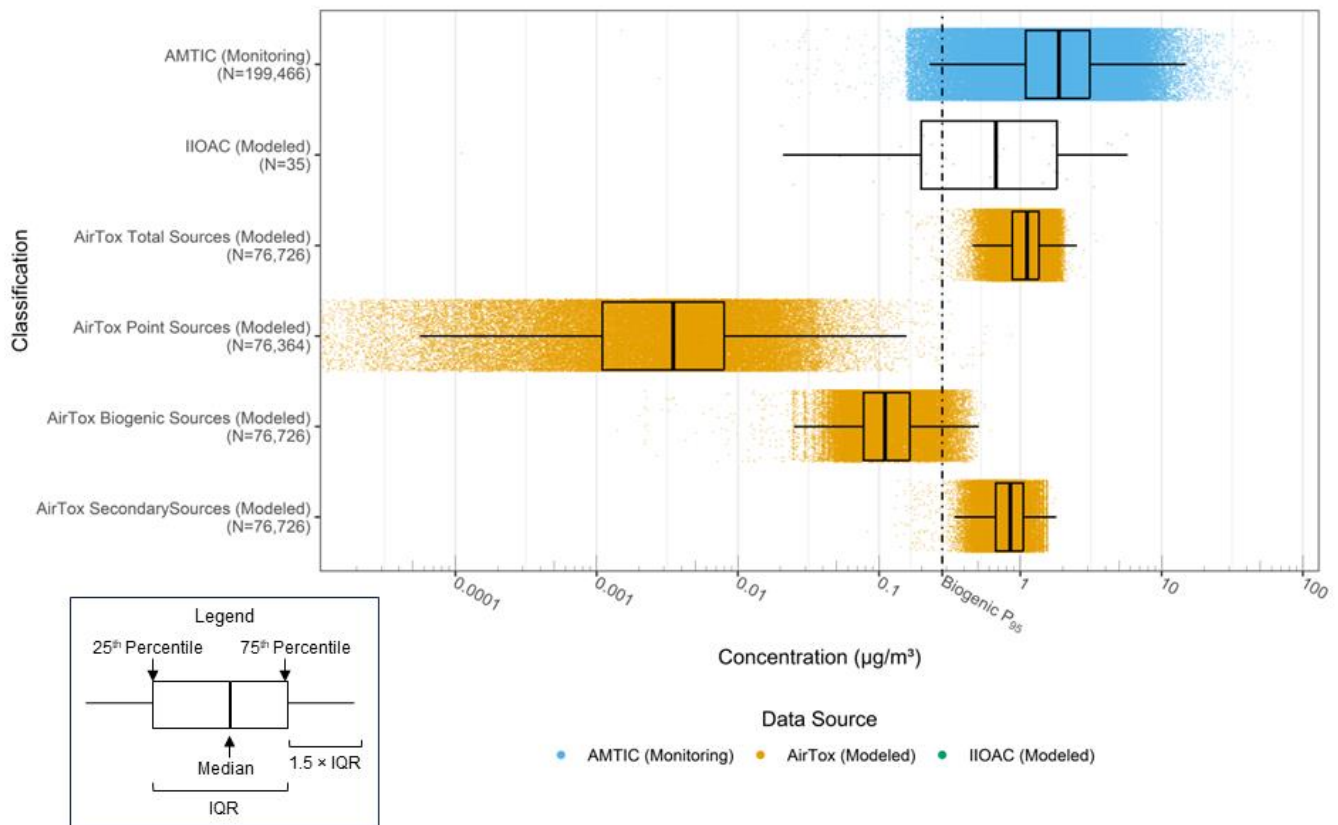
1574

1575 **Figure 2-9. Median and Maximum Concentrations (Fugitive, Stack, and Total Emissions) across**  
1576 **the 11 Discrete Distance Rings Modeled in HEM**

1577 **2.4.3 Integrating Various Sources of Formaldehyde Data**

1578 Monitoring data from AMTIC, modeled exposures calculated from IIOAC, and modeled data from  
1579 AirToxScreen were compiled to understand how exposures from COUs fit into the broader context of  
1580 available information on formaldehyde. Figure 2-10 shows the distributions of data from these datasets.  
1581 As shown these distributions overlap. At the national scale, populations are exposed to many different  
1582 sources of formaldehyde (COUs, secondary, biogenic, etc.). Modeled exposure estimates downwind  
1583 from TSCA COU releases are variable across COUs and locations. In some locations the concentrations  
1584 from COUs dominate total concentrations of formaldehyde in ambient air. In most of the country  
1585 however, ambient air concentrations are dominated by other sources (secondary, biogenic, etc.)  
1586 according to AirToxScreen. All populations are exposed to concentrations between the various sources  
1587 of formaldehyde.

March 2024



1588

1589 **Figure 2-10. Distributions of AMTIC Monitoring Data, IIOAC Modeled Data, and AirToxScreen**  
 1590 **Modeled Data**

1591

1592 EPA recognizes that the different model estimates are not directly comparable. For example, the IIOAC  
 1593 results represent a 95th percentile annual average concentration between 100 to 1,000 m from the release  
 1594 point. In contrast, AirToxScreen concentrations represent annual average concentrations at the census  
 1595 tract scale. Given the spatial scale difference it is expected that AirToxScreen results could  
 1596 underestimate concentrations on a smaller scale (*i.e.*, near facilities) or have lower concentration  
 1597 estimates than IIOAC and this difference can be seen in Figure 2-10. Additionally, only point source  
 1598 data within AirToxScreen may represent a broader set of formaldehyde releases that include releases  
 1599 associated with TSCA COUs.

1600

1601 Furthermore, the AMTIC data represent a range of samples collected at various locations (independent  
 1602 of TSCA releases of formaldehyde) and collection durations are much shorter than a year (5 minutes to  
 1603 24 hours). Despite these uncertainties, these data suggest that formaldehyde concentrations from TSCA  
 1604 sources are higher than formaldehyde concentrations that are expected to occur due to natural formation.  
 1605 These higher concentrations will be driven by the location of release. These COUs are listed in Section  
 1606 2.4.2.1 and this conclusion is further supported by the HEM analysis.

1607

## 1608 **2.5 Weight of Scientific Evidence and Overall Confidence in Exposure Assessment**

1609

1610 As described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021b](#)), the weight of scientific  
 1611 evidence supporting exposure assessments is evaluated based on the availability and strength of  
 1612 exposure scenarios and exposure factors, measured and monitored data, estimation methodology and  
 model input data, and, if appropriate, comparisons of estimated and measured exposures. The strength of

each of these evidence streams can be ranked as either robust, moderate, slight, or indeterminate. For each component of this exposure assessment, EPA evaluated the weight of scientific evidence for individual evidence streams and then used that information to evaluate the overall weight of evidence supporting each set of exposure estimates. General considerations for evaluating the strength of evidence for each evidence stream are summarized in Table 7-6 of the *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical Substances* (U.S. EPA, 2021b). Specific examples of how these considerations can be applied to overall weight of scientific evidence conclusions are provided in Table 7-7 of the Draft Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2021b). The weight of scientific evidence supporting each element of the human health exposure assessment are discussed in the occupational exposure assessment (U.S. EPA, 2024k) consumer exposure assessment (U.S. EPA, 2024d), indoor air assessment (U.S. EPA, 2024j) and ambient air assessment (U.S. EPA, 2024a) modules.

Overall confidence descriptions of high, medium, or low are assigned to the exposure assessment based on the strength of the underlying scientific evidence. When the assessment is supported by robust evidence, overall confidence in the exposure assessment is high; when supported by moderate evidence, overall confidence is medium; when supported by slight evidence, overall confidence is low.

OPPT will seek input on its use of inputs and assumptions in the exposure assessments for occupational, consumer, outdoor air, and indoor air scenarios, in part to understand whether its approach may compound one conservative assumption upon another in a manner that leads to unrealistic or un-addressable outcomes.

### **2.5.1 Overall Confidence in Occupational Exposure Assessment**

The confidence in the occupational exposure assessment varies from low to high, the confidence is based on the strengths, limitations, and uncertainties associated with the exposure estimates for each individual occupational exposure scenario. Most COUs have medium confidence based on moderate to robust and moderate weight of scientific evidence conclusions. The primary strength of most of the inhalation assessments is that it uses monitoring data that is chemical-specific and is directly applicable to the exposure scenario. The use of applicable monitoring data is preferable to other assessment approaches such as modeling or the use of occupational exposure limits. The principal limitation of the monitoring data is the uncertainty in the representativeness of the data due to some scenarios having limited exposure monitoring data in the literature or the available monitoring data lacking additional contextual information. Additionally, different sampling objectives may introduce uncertainty since OSHA and other studies may target workers with the highest expected exposures. For many of the COUs, the EPA received aggregated data from industry; therefore, EPA was unable to distinguish each site's contribution to the exposure estimates. EPA also assumed 8 exposure hours per day and 250 exposure days per year based on continuous formaldehyde exposure for each working day for a typical worker schedule. It is uncertain whether this captures actual worker schedules and exposures.

Some of the COUs lacked monitoring data; therefore, EPA used models to estimate inhalation exposures. EPA addressed variability in inhalation models by identifying key model parameters to apply a statistical distribution that mathematically defines the parameter's variability. EPA defined statistical distributions for parameters using documented statistical variations where available. Where the statistical variation was unknown, assumptions were made to estimate the parameter distribution using available literature data, such as General Scenario (GS) and Emission Scenario Document (ESDs). However, there is uncertainty as to the representativeness of the parameter distributions with respect to the modeled scenario because the data are often not specific to sites that use formaldehyde. In general, the effects of these uncertainties on the exposure estimates are unknown, as the uncertainties may result

1661 in either overestimation or underestimation of exposures depending on the actual distributions of each of  
1662 the model input parameters.

1663  
1664 As described in the *Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)),  
1665 EPA has low confidence in the inhalation estimates for the four COUs below based on a slight weight of  
1666 scientific evidence:

- 1667 • Industrial use – non-incorporative activities – process aid in: oil and gas drilling, extraction, and  
1668 support activities; process aid specific to petroleum production, hydraulic fracturing
- 1669 • Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment/care products – laundry products and  
1670 dishwashing products
- 1671 • Commercial use – chemical substances in outdoor use products – explosives materials
- 1672 • Commercial use– chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products – paper  
1673 products; plastic and rubber products; toys, playground, and sporting equipment

1674 This was mainly due to the low number of monitoring samples available, lack of information specific to  
1675 formaldehyde usage for the given COUS and uncertainties with the representativeness of the monitoring  
1676 data. However, EPA concluded that the underlying data still provides a plausible estimate of exposures  
1677 for these OESs.

1678  
1679 EPA had moderate weight of scientific evidence conclusions for all dermal scenarios assessed. The  
1680 primary strength of the dermal assessment is that most of the data that EPA used to inform the modeling  
1681 parameter distributions have overall data quality determinations of either high or medium from EPA’s  
1682 systematic review process, such as the 2020 CDR ([U.S. EPA, 2020b](#)). A limitation of the assessment is  
1683 that some COUs lacked formaldehyde weight concentration data.

### 1684 **2.5.2 Overall Confidence in the Consumer Exposure Assessment**

1685 EPA has medium confidence in the inhalation exposure assessment for consumers. As detailed in  
1686 Section 3.2 of the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)), the  
1687 inhalation exposure assessment is supported by a robust monitoring dataset and robust modeling  
1688 approaches.

1689  
1690 Aside from the potential exposures to water treatment, laundry and dish washing, and lawn and garden  
1691 products, EPA has medium confidence in the consumer inhalation modeling approaches and model input  
1692 data—including TSCA COU-specific product weight fractions identified from SDS of consumer  
1693 products currently on the market, the quality and applicability of the CEM for the assessment of realistic  
1694 consumer exposure scenarios that are representative of COUs, common consumer use patterns (*e.g.*,  
1695 TSCA COU-specific amount used, duration and frequency of use ([U.S. EPA, 2019](#))) according to the  
1696 *EPA Exposure Factors Handbook* ([U.S. EPA, 2011](#)) and the 1987 Westat survey ([Westat, 1987](#)) and  
1697 applicable to most population groups. EPA also has medium confidence in the quality and  
1698 representativeness of air monitoring data. This use of TSCA COU-specific monitoring information  
1699 increases confidence in estimated inhalation exposures.

1700  
1701 EPA has medium confidence in the dermal exposure assessment for consumers. As detailed in Section  
1702 3.2 of the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)), EPA has  
1703 medium confidence in the Thin Film Model, which EPA used to estimate dermal loading from spray and  
1704 liquid consumer products, and in default model input values used in the dermal exposure assessment of  
1705 realistic consumer exposure scenarios, which are representative of COUs, common consumer use  
1706 patterns, and applicable to most population groups. EPA has high confidence in the TSCA COU-specific  
1707 product weight fractions identified from SDSs of consumer products currently on the market and

1708 medium confidence in the applied quantity remaining on skin ( $Q_u$ ) constant. Although a  $Q_u$  of 10.3  
1709 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> (used to approximate hand immersion and wiping experiments using oil-based products ([U.S.  
1710 EPA, 1992](#))) is assumed to be realistic and protective of most liquid product consumer dermal exposures  
1711 to formaldehyde, it is conceivable that a lower  $Q_u$  may be applicable for some consumer exposure  
1712 scenarios (e.g., consumer uses liquid product with personal protective equipment [PPE] that prevents  
1713 immersion or development of thin film of formaldehyde on the skin). No monitoring data are available  
1714 on dermal exposures for consumers.

### 1715 **2.5.3 Overall Confidence in the Indoor Air Exposure Assessment**

1716 EPA has medium confidence in the overall findings for the indoor air exposure assessment. As detailed  
1717 in Section 3.2.1 of the *Draft Indoor Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)), the  
1718 exposure assessment is supported by a robust monitoring dataset and robust modeling approaches. EPA  
1719 has medium confidence that the exposure scenarios evaluated in this assessment are reasonable and  
1720 representative of people who spend most time indoors. The indoor air exposure scenario assumes  
1721 continuous exposure to indoor air over a lifetime.

1722  
1723 EPA has medium confidence in the quality and representativeness of indoor air monitoring data. The set  
1724 of 16 studies used as an indication of indoor air concentrations and as a basis for comparison to modeled  
1725 concentrations were rated high quality. This dataset includes the American Healthy Homes Survey II, a  
1726 quality nationally representative formaldehyde residential indoor air monitoring study administered by  
1727 EPA and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). EPA also has medium  
1728 confidence in the indoor air modeling approaches and model input data, including the quality and  
1729 applicability of the Consumer Exposure Model and the emission rates and fluxes from quality product  
1730 emission studies used to refine the model. The set of nine studies incorporated into indoor air modeling  
1731 were, altogether, rated medium quality.

1732  
1733 EPA considered concordance between monitored and modeled concentrations. Monitored concentrations  
1734 are expected to reflect aggregate concentrations resulting from multiple sources of formaldehyde and are  
1735 therefore not directly comparable to modeled concentrations estimated for specific sources. In addition,  
1736 CEM does not incorporate chemical half-life. Therefore, it is unclear whether the modeling results are  
1737 reflective of most indoor air home environments in American residences. However, the fact that  
1738 modeled concentrations are within the same order of magnitude of monitored concentrations increases  
1739 confidence in modeled concentrations. The availability of both modeled concentrations and monitoring  
1740 data provides information about both the aggregate exposures from all sources contributing to indoor air  
1741 concentrations as well as information about the relative contributions of individual TSCA COUs.

1742  
1743 Based on consideration of the weight of scientific evidence, EPA has medium confidence in the overall  
1744 findings for the indoor air exposure assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)) due to a high confidence in the CEM  
1745 used and emission fluxes and rates from quality product emission studies used to refine the model, in  
1746 comparison with American Healthy Homes Survey II.

### 1747 **2.5.4 Overall Confidence in the Ambient Air Exposure Assessment**

1748 EPA has high confidence in the overall characterization of exposures for the ambient air exposure  
1749 assessment. As described in the *Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA,  
1750 2024a](#)), exposure estimates rely upon direct reported releases and peer-reviewed models to derive  
1751 exposure concentrations at distances from releasing facilities where individuals within the general  
1752 population reside for many years. Furthermore, ambient monitoring data supports the presence of  
1753 formaldehyde in the ambient air and shows comparable monitored values to EPA's modeled  
1754 concentrations.

1755

1756 For industrial TSCA COUs, EPA has a moderate to robust weight of scientific evidence as the databases  
1757 have high data quality scores and are supported by numerous data points. A primary strength of TRI and  
1758 NEI data is that these programs compile the best readily available release data for large facilities.

1759 Limitations are that these programs may not cover some sites that emit formaldehyde as both programs  
1760 have conditions that must be met prior to being required to report releases. For formaldehyde, the  
1761 potential contribution of combustion sources is an uncertainty and use of the full facility data complicate  
1762 singular TSCA COU estimates, such that emissions at one site may include multiple sources under  
1763 multiple COUs that include combustion sources and non-combustion sources.

1764

1765 In general, for commercial COUs, EPA has a moderate weight of scientific evidence as TRI and NEI  
1766 have high data quality and generic scenarios that have a medium to high data quality rating. EPA relied  
1767 upon professional judgement in mapping TRI and NEI industrial sectors to commercial COUs. There is  
1768 some uncertainty that a commercial TSCA COU may occur across several industrial sectors beyond the  
1769 industrial sector used for analysis. In addition, some industrial sectors cover both industrial and  
1770 commercial operations, so they may overestimate air releases occurring in a commercial setting. Four  
1771 commercial COUs either lacked sufficient data or was supported by a slight weight of evidence:

1772

- Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment/care products – laundry and dishwashing products;

1773

- Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment products – water treatment products;

1774

- Commercial use – chemical substances in outdoor use products – explosive materials; and

1775

- Commercial use – chemical substances in products not described by other codes – other:  
laboratory chemicals.

1776

1777

1778 EPA estimated the exposed population to modeled releases to ambient air; however, these estimates are  
1779 considered an underestimate of total exposed population. EPA limited this modeling to the 810 TRI  
1780 facilities directly reporting with Form R. As indicated in the TRI reporting, the ambient air releases  
1781 reported to EPA are from different estimation approaches (*e.g.*, emission factors) and may not be from  
1782 active stack monitoring. These TRI emissions are a subset of the approximately 49,000 distinct facilities  
1783 with estimated emissions in NEI but are of greater confidence due to the direct reporting rather than the  
1784 indirect, state-specific reporting currently used to develop the NEI. Finally, the exposed population  
1785 estimates from HEM are derived by averaging the modeled annual concentration at the proximate census  
1786 block centroids across the census block, using site-specific meteorological conditions. EPA did not  
1787 make facility-specific adjustments to modeling receptor files based on land use analysis to capture the  
1788 highest proximate populations in this analysis, therefore population estimates are biased against  
1789 capturing the populations of the most highly exposed residents within rural (and therefore larger) census  
1790 blocks. Therefore, while EPA has a high confidence in the methods used, based on the expected  
1791 underestimation of the exposed population estimates, the confidence is medium.



### 3 HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD SUMMARY

---

EPA's OPP and OPPT collaborated to develop a joint hazard assessment for formaldehyde ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)). This joint assessment evaluated available human health hazard and dose-response information for formaldehyde and identified hazard values to support risk assessments in both offices.

For cancer and non-cancer hazards associated with chronic inhalation exposures, the joint hazard assessment relies upon the analysis already completed in the draft IRIS assessment on formaldehyde inhalation ([U.S. EPA, 2022b](#)) and peer reviewed by the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM) ([NASEM, 2023](#)). The systematic review literature searches, data quality review, evidence integration, dose-response analyses, and peer review performed in support of the IRIS assessment reflect the best available science on formaldehyde hazards from chronic inhalation exposures and are consistent with the needs of both OPP and OPPT.

To identify additional available hazard and dose-response information for acute inhalation, dermal, and oral formaldehyde exposures, EPA used a fit-for-purpose systematic review protocol, integrating the needs and approaches of both OPP and OPPT. Details of the fit-for-purpose systematic review protocol used in OPPT's work on this assessment are described in the *Systematic Review Protocol for the Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2023a](#)). This approach is based in part on the OPPT systematic review approach described in the *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical Substances* ([U.S. EPA, 2021b](#)).

EPA identified a range of factors that may increase susceptibility to formaldehyde and considered susceptibility throughout the hazard assessment. Descriptions of how EPA incorporated PESS due to greater biological susceptibility into the risk evaluation are provided in Appendix C. Factors that may increase susceptibility to formaldehyde exposures include chronic respiratory disease, lifestyle, sex, and co-exposure to chemical and non-chemical stressors that influence the same health outcomes.

#### 3.1 Summary of Hazard Values

---

The non-cancer and cancer hazard values identified for inhalation, dermal, and oral exposures to formaldehyde in the joint hazard assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)) are summarized in Table 3-1. Consistent with the recommendations of the Human Studies Review Board (HSRB), OPPT will seek input on its hazard assessment, particularly with regards to the PODs and uncertainty/extrapolation factors for acute and chronic non-cancer assessment and the extent to which the draft hazard assessment for formaldehyde appropriately considered recommendations from other federal advisory committees (e.g., NASEM, HSRB).

1826 **Table 3-1. Hazard Values Identified for Formaldehyde**

Exposure Scenario	Hazard Value	Uncertainty Factors	Total Uncertainty Factor	Study and Toxicological Effects
Inhalation Acute (15-minute duration)	NOAEC and BMCL = 0.5 ppm (0.62 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) as a 15-minute peak exposure	UF <sub>H</sub> = 10	Total UF = 10	Kulle et al, (1987); supported by: LOAEC = 1 ppm (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) based on eye irritation in adult volunteers Mueller et al. (2013) LOAEC = 0.3 ppm over 4 hours, with 15-minute peaks of 0.6 ppm, based on eye irritation in hypersensitive adult volunteers Lang et al. (2008) LOAEC= 0.5 ppm over 4 hours, with peaks of 1 ppm (0.62/1.23 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ), based on eye irritation in adult volunteers
Inhalation Chronic non-cancer <sup>a</sup> (Long-term, >6 months)	BMCL <sub>10</sub> = 0.017 ppm (0.021 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	UF <sub>H</sub> = 3	Total UF = 3	POD is derived from the IRIS RfC (U.S. EPA, 2022b). The specific BMCL <sub>10</sub> value used here is based on reduced pulmonary function in children in Krzyzanowski et al. (1990), but is consistent with the RfC, derived based on, pulmonary function, allergy-related conditions, asthma (prevalence and degree of asthma control) in people, as reported in Annesi-Maesano et al. (2012), Matsunaga et al. (2008), Venn et al. (2003), and Krzyzanowski et al. (1990).
Inhalation Chronic Cancer	Adult-based IUR: 0.0079 ppm <sup>-1</sup> (6.4 × 10 <sup>-6</sup> (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>-1</sup> )  ADAF-adjusted IUR: 0.013 ppm <sup>-1</sup> (1.1 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>-1</sup> )	N/A	N/A	IUR established by IRIS (U.S. EPA, 2022b) based on data on nasopharyngeal cancer in people reported in Beane-Freeman et al. (2013).
Dermal Acute	Induction: EC <sub>3</sub> = 0.4% (100 μg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) in 4:1 acetone:olive oil	UF <sub>A</sub> = 10 UF <sub>H</sub> = 10	Total UF= 100	Basketter et al., (2003) based on induction of dermal sensitization in mice
	Elicitation: BMDL <sub>10</sub> = 10.5 μg/cm <sup>2</sup> (0.035%)	UF <sub>H</sub> = 10	Total UF = 10	Flyvholm et al., (1997) based on threshold for elicitation of dermal sensitization in people
Oral Short-Term/ subchronic (1-30 days),	HED= 6 mg/kg-day	UF <sub>A</sub> = 3 UF <sub>H</sub> = 10	Total UF = 30	Til (1988) NOAEL= 25 mg/g-day; LOAEL = 125 mg/kg-day based on gastrointestinal histopathology in rats

Exposure Scenario	Hazard Value	Uncertainty Factors	Total Uncertainty Factor	Study and Toxicological Effects
Oral Chronic	HED = 3.6 mg/kg-day	UF <sub>A</sub> = 3 UF <sub>H</sub> = 10	Total UF = 30	Civo Inst.(1987); Til (1989) NOAEL= 15 mg/g-day; LOAEL = 82 mg/kg-day based on gastrointestinal histopathology in rats

<sup>a</sup> This value is used to estimate risks from both sub-chronic and chronic occupational exposures. Point of departure (POD) = A data point or an estimated point that is derived from observed dose-response data and used to mark the beginning of extrapolation to determine risk associated with lower environmentally relevant human exposures; NOAEL = no-observed adverse-effect level; LOAEL = lowest-observed adverse-effect level; UF = uncertainty factor; UF<sub>A</sub> = extrapolation from animal to human (interspecies); UF<sub>H</sub> = potential variation in sensitivity among members of the human population (intraspecies). UF<sub>L</sub> = use of a LOAEL to extrapolate a NOAEL. UF<sub>S</sub> = use of a short-term study for long-term risk assessment. UF<sub>DB</sub> = to account for the absence of key data (*i.e.*, lack of a critical study). IUR= inhalation unit risk; ADAF-adjusted IUR = IUR for calculating cancer risks associated with a full lifetime of exposure

1827

## 3.2 Weight of Scientific Evidence and Overall Confidence in Hazard Assessment

---

As described in the *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical Substances* ([U.S. EPA, 2021b](#)), the weight of scientific evidence supporting hazard assessment and dose response is evaluated based on the quality of the key studies, consistency of effects across studies, the relevance of effects for human health, confidence in the dose-response models, and the coherence and biological plausibility of the effects observed. The weight of evidence and overall confidence in chronic inhalation hazard values derived by IRIS are described in the draft IRIS assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2022b](#)). The weight of evidence and sources of confidence and uncertainty in dermal, oral, and acute inhalation hazard values derived by OCSPP are described in the hazard assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)). This section summarizes overall confidence and sources of uncertainty in the hazard values used to develop risk estimates in this risk characterization.

### 3.2.1 Overall Confidence in the Acute Inhalation POD

---

Overall confidence in the acute inhalation POD is medium. As described in the joint hazard assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)), the acute POD is based on a robust dataset of evidence for sensory irritation in humans, including several high-quality controlled exposure studies with relevance for acute exposure scenarios. Concordance of reported sensory irritation effects and the effect levels reported across acute exposure studies increases confidence in the final POD. Variability across individuals' response contributes to uncertainty around effect levels that are protective across the population. A 10x uncertainty factor is applied to account for uncertainty related to intraindividual variability.

This acute POD focuses on defining peak threshold exposure concentrations rather than average 8- or 24-hour exposure concentrations. There is some uncertainty around the degree to which duration influences effect levels because there are no studies available that provide direct evidence that effect levels following 8- or 24-hour exposures are the same as effects following 2 to 5 hours of exposure.

Immune-mediated respiratory effects like asthma may also have relevance for acute hazard, but available studies do not provide sufficient information to characterize dose-response relationships for acute inhalation exposures. Although this may be a source of uncertainty for the acute POD, dose-response data for these additional respiratory endpoints are used as the basis for the chronic inhalation POD.

### 3.2.2 Overall Confidence in the Chronic, Non-cancer Inhalation POD

---

As described in the draft IRIS assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2022b](#)), overall confidence in the chronic non-cancer inhalation POD is high. The chronic POD derived by IRIS is supported by a robust database of evidence for a range of endpoints in humans and animals. The overall POD is informed by dose-response information in humans across multiple respiratory endpoints and reflects concordance in effect levels identified across those endpoints. EPA also considered dose-response information for reproductive and developmental effects in selection of the overall POD. While there is more uncertainty around the PODs derived for these endpoints, the overall POD is expected to be protective of these reproductive and developmental effects in humans. Many of the observational epidemiology studies providing the quantitative basis for the chronic POD reflect relevant human exposure scenarios in homes and schools. In addition, several of the studies include children with asthma or other sensitive groups.

### 3.2.3 Overall Confidence in the Chronic IUR

---

As described in the draft IRIS assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2022b](#)), overall confidence in the preferred unit risk estimate is medium. The IUR derived for nasopharyngeal cancer is informed by a robust dataset of both human and animal data. The availability of human data eliminates the need to extrapolate from animal studies, increasing the confidence in the IUR. In addition, the IUR derived from animal data is similar to the IUR derived from human evidence, further increasing confidence in the IUR. Sources of uncertainty in the IUR include reliance on extrapolation from high doses that occur in occupational settings to lower doses that may occur in the general population, reliance on data from a single high quality occupational cohort study that may not capture the sensitivity of susceptible populations or lifestages, and reliance on mortality data as a surrogate for cancer incidence.

EPA was not able to derive IURs for all tumor sites associated with formaldehyde exposure. This is a source of uncertainty and may lead to an underestimate of risk. Although EPA was able to derive an IUR for myeloid leukemia, the lack of confidence in the dose-response data and IUR for myeloid leukemia is a source of uncertainty. The cancer risk estimates presented in this risk characterization do not include risks for myeloid leukemia and other tumor sites. Based on the IUR estimated for myeloid leukemia in the draft IRIS document, IRIS estimated that consideration of myeloid leukemia may increase the age-dependent adjustment factor (ADAF)-adjusted IUR by as much as four-fold.

### 3.2.4 Overall Confidence in the Dermal POD

---

Overall confidence in the dermal POD is medium. As described in the OCSPP joint hazard assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)), the dermal POD is derived from an extensive dataset on dermal sensitization in human, animal, and *in vitro* studies. Multiple streams of evidence from studies evaluating elicitation thresholds in sensitive people and induction thresholds in animal and *in vitro* assays arrive at similar effect levels. While there are some uncertainties associated with the human studies related to lack of clarity in methods and data reporting, concordance in effect levels across multiple streams of evidence increases confidence in the POD. The potential impact of methanol present in available dermal formaldehyde studies is a source of uncertainty in the POD. While there is substantial variation in sensitization responses across individuals, application of a 10× uncertainty factor is used to account for uncertainty related to intraindividual variability.

### 3.2.5 Overall Confidence in the Subchronic and Chronic Oral PODs

---

Overall confidence in the subchronic and chronic oral PODs is medium. As described in the OSCPP joint hazard assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)), the subchronic and chronic oral PODs rely on a limited database of animal studies but are supported by three studies that report consistent patterns of gastrointestinal damage at similar dose levels.

Due to technical challenges around generating pure and stable formaldehyde treatments for oral exposure, most of the available animal studies have major limitations and uncertainties. Among the available studies that are not confounded by the presence of methanol, gastrointestinal effects are the most sensitive endpoint evaluated. Reduced drinking water intake in the high dose groups reduced confidence in each of the chronic studies when considered in isolation. However, when considered in conjunction with the results of the 28-day study that included water-restricted controls, EPA has confidence that the reported effects are attributable to formaldehyde exposure.

There is very limited information on reproductive, developmental, and immune endpoints following oral exposure to formaldehyde. Although there are some studies that suggest effect levels for these endpoints may be more sensitive than those used as the basis for the POD, the only studies that evaluate reproductive, developmental, and immune endpoints are confounded by the presence of methanol.

1918 Evidence of reproductive and developmental effects reported in humans and animals following  
1919 inhalation exposure to formaldehyde indicates that such effects are possible following formaldehyde  
1920 exposure. Similarly, the available data do not evaluate factors that may increase susceptibility to oral  
1921 formaldehyde exposure in sensitive groups or lifestages. The lack of data on these endpoints and  
1922 sensitive groups and lifestages following oral exposure could be perceived as uncertainty; however, the  
1923 likelihood of a lower POD being identified based on these outcomes is low given the effect used as the  
1924 basis of the current PODs (gastrointestinal effects) are close to the portal of entry, first pass metabolism  
1925 via the oral route, and the reactivity of formaldehyde.

1926

## 4 HUMAN HEALTH RISK CHARACTERIZATION

1927

### 4.1 Risk Characterization Approach

1928

The exposure scenarios, populations of interest, and toxicological endpoints used for evaluating risks from acute and chronic exposures are summarized below in Table 4-1. EPA estimated cancer and non-cancer risks from occupational, consumer, and general population exposures as described below.

1929

1930

1931

1932

While EPA will consider the standard risk benchmarks shown in Table 4-1 associated with interpreting margins of exposure and cancer risks, EPA cannot solely rely on those risk values. Risk estimates include inherent uncertainties and the overall confidence in specific risk estimates varies. The analysis provides support for the Agency to make a determination about whether formaldehyde poses an unreasonable risk to human health and to identify drivers of unreasonable risk among exposures for people (1) with occupational exposure to formaldehyde, (2) with consumer exposure to formaldehyde, (3) with exposure to formaldehyde in indoor air, and (4) who live or work in proximity to locations where formaldehyde is released to air. Concurrent with this draft TSCA Risk Evaluation, EPA is releasing a preliminary risk determination for formaldehyde.

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

The Agency also will consider naturally occurring sources of formaldehyde (*i.e.*, biogenic, combustion, and secondary formation) and associated risk levels from, and consider contributions from all sources as part of a pragmatic and holistic evaluation of formaldehyde hazard and exposure in making its unreasonable risk determination. If an estimate of risk for a specific scenario exceeds the benchmarks, then the decision of whether those risks are unreasonable is both case-by-case and context driven. In the case of formaldehyde, EPA is taking the risk estimates of this draft human health risk assessment (HHRA) in combination with a thoughtful consideration of other sources of formaldehyde, to interpret the risk estimates in the context of an unreasonable risk determination.

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

**Table 4-1. Use Scenarios, Populations of Interest, and Toxicological Endpoints Used for Acute and Chronic Exposures**

1952

<b>Populations of Interest and Exposure Scenarios</b>	<b>Workers<sup>a</sup></b> <u>Acute</u> – Adolescent ( $\geq 16$ years old) and adult workers exposed to formaldehyde in a single workday for 15 min or longer <u>Chronic</u> – Adolescent ( $\geq 16$ years old) and adult workers exposed to formaldehyde over a full-shift workday for 250 days per year for 40 working years
	<b>Consumers and Bystanders</b> <u>Acute</u> – Consumers across all age groups (depending on the product or article) exposed to formaldehyde result from product or article use. Exposures are estimated to be 15-minute peak concentrations. It should be noted that the 15-minute peak concentration for a given TSCA COU and exposure scenario may occur several hours after product use. <u>Chronic</u> – Consumers across all age groups (depending on the product or article) exposed to formaldehyde result from product or article use up to 78 years.
	<b>General Population Indoor Ambient Air Exposure<sup>b</sup></b> <u>Chronic</u> – People across all age groups exposed to formaldehyde through ambient air continuously up to 78 years.
	<b>General Population Outdoor Ambient Air Exposure<sup>b</sup></b> <u>Chronic</u> – People across all age groups exposed to formaldehyde through ambient air near industrial release site continuously up to 78 years.
<b>Health Effects, Hazard</b>	<b>Non-cancer Acute Hazard Values</b> Acute inhalation health effect: sensory irritation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Acute inhalation POD</u> (15-minute duration) = 0.5 ppm (0.62 mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</li> </ul>

<b>Values and Benchmarks</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uncertainty Factors (Benchmark MOE) = 10 (<math>UF_A = 1</math>; <math>UF_H = 10</math>; <math>UF_L = 1</math>; <math>UF_S=1</math>; <math>UF_D=1</math>)</li> </ul> <p>Acute dermal health effect: sensitization (elicitation)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Acute POD</u> = 10.5 <math>\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2</math></li> <li>• Uncertainty factors (Benchmark MOE) = 10 (<math>UF_A = 1</math>; <math>UF_H = 10</math>; <math>UF_L = 1</math>; <math>UF_S=1</math>; <math>UF_D=1</math>)</li> </ul> <p>Acute oral health effect: no acute oral PODs identified</p> <p><b>Non-cancer Subchronic Hazard Values</b></p> <p>Subchronic oral health effects: Gastrointestinal effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oral HED = 6 mg/kg-day</li> <li>• Uncertainty Factors (Benchmark MOE) = 30 (<math>UF_A = 3</math>; <math>UF_H = 10</math>; <math>UF_L = 1</math>; <math>UF_S=1</math>; <math>UF_D=1</math>)</li> </ul> <p><b>Non-cancer Chronic Hazard Values</b></p> <p>Chronic inhalation health effects: Respiratory effects, including reduced pulmonary function, allergy-related conditions, asthma (prevalence and degree of asthma control), and sensory irritation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhalation HEC = 0.017 ppm (0.021 mg/m<sup>3</sup>)</li> <li>• Uncertainty Factors (Benchmark MOE) = 3 (<math>UF_A = 1</math>; <math>UF_H = 3</math>; <math>UF_L = 1</math>; <math>UF_S = 1</math>; <math>UF_D = 1</math>)</li> </ul> <p>Chronic oral health effects: Gastrointestinal effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oral HED = 3.6 mg/kg-day</li> <li>• Uncertainty Factors (Benchmark MOE) = 30 (<math>UF_A = 3</math>; <math>UF_H = 10</math>; <math>UF_L = 1</math>; <math>UF_S = 1</math>; <math>UF_D = 1</math>)</li> </ul> <p><b>Cancer Hazard Values</b></p> <p>Inhalation cancer hazard for formaldehyde is based on nasopharyngeal cancers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IUR = 0.0079 ppm<sup>-1</sup> (<math>6.4 \times 10^{-6} (\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3)^{-1}</math>)</li> <li>• ADAF applied for early life exposures</li> </ul> <p>Oral and dermal cancer hazards are not quantified because there is insufficient data to support derivation of cancer slope factors for these routes of exposure.</p>
<p><sup>a</sup> Adult workers (<math>\geq 16</math> years old) include both female and male workers.</p> <p><sup>b</sup> Inhalation exposures are described in terms of air concentrations and do not include lifestage-specific adjustments; risk estimates based on air concentrations are intended to address risks to all lifestages.</p> <p>MOE = margin of exposure; <math>UF_A</math> = Interspecies uncertainty factor for animal-to-human extrapolation; <math>UF_H</math> = Intraspecies uncertainty factor for human variability; <math>UF_L</math> = LOAEC-to-NOAEC uncertainty factor for reliance on a LOAEC as the POD</p>	

**4.1.1 Estimation of Non-cancer Risks**

EPA used a margin of exposure (MOE) approach to identify potential non-cancer risks. The MOE is the ratio of the non-cancer POD divided by a human exposure dose. Acute and chronic MOEs for non-cancer inhalation and dermal risks were calculated using Equation 4-1:

**Equation 4-1.**

$$MOE_{acute\ or\ chronic} = \frac{Non - cancer\ Hazard\ value\ (POD)}{Human\ Exposure}$$

Where:

- MOE* = Margin of exposure (unitless)
- Hazard value (POD)* = HEC (ppm) or HED (mg/kg-d)
- Human Exposure* = Exposure estimate (in ppm or mg/kg-d)

MOE risk estimates may be interpreted in relation to benchmark MOEs. Benchmark MOEs are typically the total UF for each non-cancer POD. If the numerical value of the MOE is less than the benchmark



1968 MOE, this relationship is a starting point to determine if there are unreasonable non-cancer risks. On the  
1969 other hand, if the MOE estimate is equal to or exceeds the benchmark MOE, risk is not indicated.  
1970 Typically, the larger the MOE, the more unlikely it is that a non-cancer adverse effect occurs relative to  
1971 the benchmark. When determining whether a chemical substance presents unreasonable risk to human  
1972 health or the environment, calculated risk estimates are not “bright-line” indicators of unreasonable risk,  
1973 and EPA has discretion to consider other risk-related factors apart from risks identified in risk  
1974 characterization.

#### 1975 **4.1.2 Estimation of Cancer Risks**

---

1976 Extra cancer risks for repeated inhalations exposures to formaldehyde were estimated using Equation  
1977 4-2:

##### 1978 **Equation 4-2.**

$$1979 \text{Inhalation Cancer Risk} = \text{Human Exposure} \times \text{IUR}$$

1980 Where:

1981 <i>Risk</i>	=	Extra cancer risk (unitless)
1982 <i>Human exposure</i>	=	Exposure estimate (LADC in ppm)
1983 <i>IUR</i>	=	Inhalation unit risk

1984 EPA has concluded that “the evidence is sufficient to conclude that a mutagenic mode of action of  
1985 formaldehyde is operative in formaldehyde-induced nasopharyngeal carcinogenicity” ([U.S. EPA,  
1986 2022b](#)). To account for increased nasopharyngeal cancer risks from early life exposures to  
1987 formaldehyde, EPA applies an ADAF.

1988 Estimates of extra cancer risks are interpreted as the incremental probability of an individual developing  
1989 cancer over a lifetime following exposure (*i.e.*, incremental, or extra individual lifetime cancer risk).

## 1990 **4.2 Risk Estimates**

---

### 1991 **4.2.1 Risk Estimates for Workers**

---

1992 EPA estimated cancer and non-cancer risks for workers exposed to formaldehyde based on the  
1993 occupational exposure estimates that were described in Section 2.1. For many TSCA COUs, EPA did  
1994 not identify inhalation exposure data for ONUs, and therefore evaluated chronic risks using the central  
1995 tendency estimates for workers. EPA did not identify information for potential peak exposures by ONUs  
1996 and therefore did not quantify acute inhalation risks for ONUs. Risks to ONUs are assumed to be equal  
1997 to or less than risks to workers who handle materials containing formaldehyde as part of their job.

1998 These risk estimates are based on exposures to workers in the absence of PPE such as gloves or  
1999 respirators. Section 2.5.1 contains an overall discussion on strengths, limitations, assumptions, and key  
2000 sources of uncertainty for the occupational exposure assessment. Additionally, the *Draft Occupational  
2001 Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)) contains a comprehensive weight of  
2002 scientific evidence summaries, which presents an OES-by-OES discussion of the key factors that  
2003 contributed to each weight of scientific evidence conclusion.

#### 2004 **4.2.1.1 Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures**

---

2005 EPA estimated acute, sub-chronic and chronic non-cancer and chronic cancer risks to workers and  
2006 ONUs from inhalation. Generally, EPA expects workers to be exposed at higher formaldehyde  
2007 concentrations comparative to other populations. Across occupational exposure scenarios for full-shift  
2008

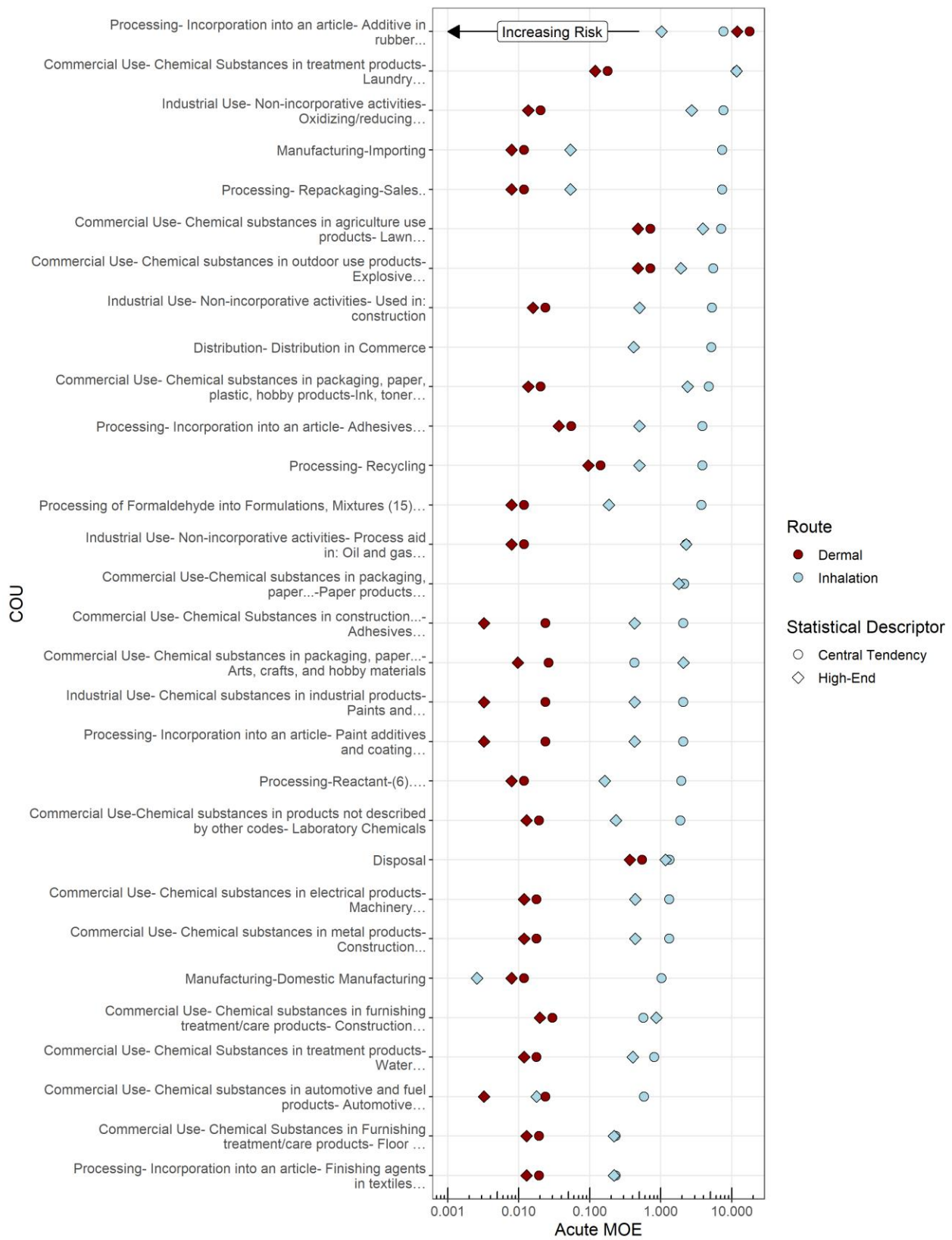
estimates, the central tendency of air concentrations estimates ranged from 7.5 to 499.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.006 to 0.40 ppm) and high-end of air concentrations estimates ranged from 7.5 to 17,353.3  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (0.006 to 13.9 ppm), which is generally higher than the modeled estimates of ambient air (up to 5.7  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) and measured indoor air concentrations (~40  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  at the 95th percentile of concentrations measured in AHHS II).

Risk estimates vary across OESs/COUs. As shown in Figure 4-1, acute non-cancer risk estimates for worker inhalation exposure range from  $2.58 \times 10^{-3}$  to 11.6 for both high-end and central tendency exposures. For COUs with multiple OESs or estimation approaches, the estimate with the highest high-end value was illustrated. For the formaldehyde risk assessment, acute occupational risks were estimated using 15-minute monitoring data, which in most cases is expected to represent activities with the highest exposure potential for the scenario. Acute risk estimates below indicate that exposure is greater than the hazard POD identified for 15-minute peak exposures based on sensory irritation reported in controlled human exposure studies in healthy adult volunteers. All TSCA COUs except one COU have acute risk estimates below an MOE of 10, and 39 TSCA COUs have acute risk estimates below an MOE of 1.

EPA did not identify inhalation exposure data for peak exposures for the industrial use as process aid in: Oil and gas drilling, extraction, and support activities; process aid specific to petroleum production, hydraulic fracturing. Of note, the Commercial use – laundry and dishwashing products COU only had one identified data point for peak exposures, and therefore one risk value is provided.

As shown in Figure 4-2, chronic non-cancer risk estimates for worker inhalation exposure range from  $2.42 \times 10^{-3}$  to 6.4 for both high-end and central tendency exposures. For COUs with multiple OESs or estimation approaches, the scenario with the highest central tendency value was illustrated. Chronic non-cancer risk estimates below 1 indicate that exposure is greater than the hazard point of departure based on respiratory effects in children. While some healthy adult workers may be less susceptible to formaldehyde at those concentrations, MOEs below 1 may be a concern for susceptible workers such as those with chronic respiratory disease or those with co-exposures that contribute to similar respiratory effects. Of the 49 TSCA COUs evaluated, 48 TSCA COUs have chronic risk estimates below an MOE of 3, and 47 TSCA COUs have chronic risk estimates below an MOE of 1. Sub-chronic, non-cancer risk estimates follow a similar risk profile and are not separately illustrated.

Worker cancer risk estimates for inhalation exposure range from  $4.05 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $1.3 \times 10^{-2}$  for both high-end and central tendency exposures, as shown in Figure 4-3. For COUs with multiple OESs or estimation approaches, the scenario with the highest central tendency value was illustrated. The cancer risk estimates calculated for workers do not include risks for myeloid leukemia and other tumor sites because EPA was not able to quantify those risks with confidence. Cancer risk estimates may therefore underestimate risks. Of the 49 TSCA COUs evaluated, 46 TSCA COUs have chronic risk estimates greater than 1 in 10,000. All risk estimates including for all exposure scenarios evaluated are provided in the “Supplemental file: Occupational Risk Calculator.”



2053

2054

2055

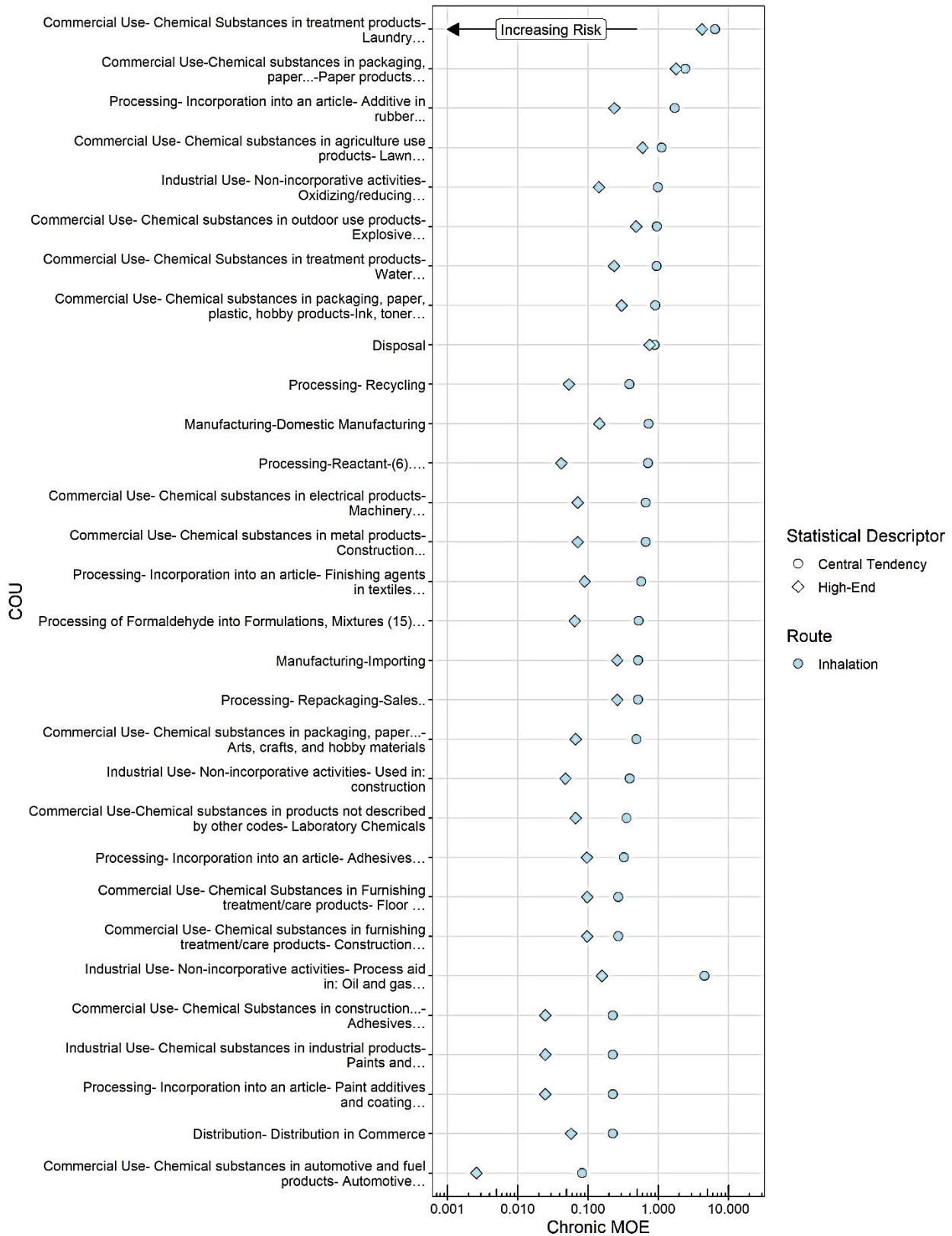
2056

2057

**Figure 4-1. Acute, Non-cancer Occupational Inhalation and Dermal Risk by TSCA COU**

Acute non-cancer MOE risk estimates based on peak occupational exposure estimates (15-minute) with lower MOE values indicating greater risks. For COUs with multiple OESs or estimation approaches, the estimate with the highest high-end value was illustrated.

2058



2059

2060

2061

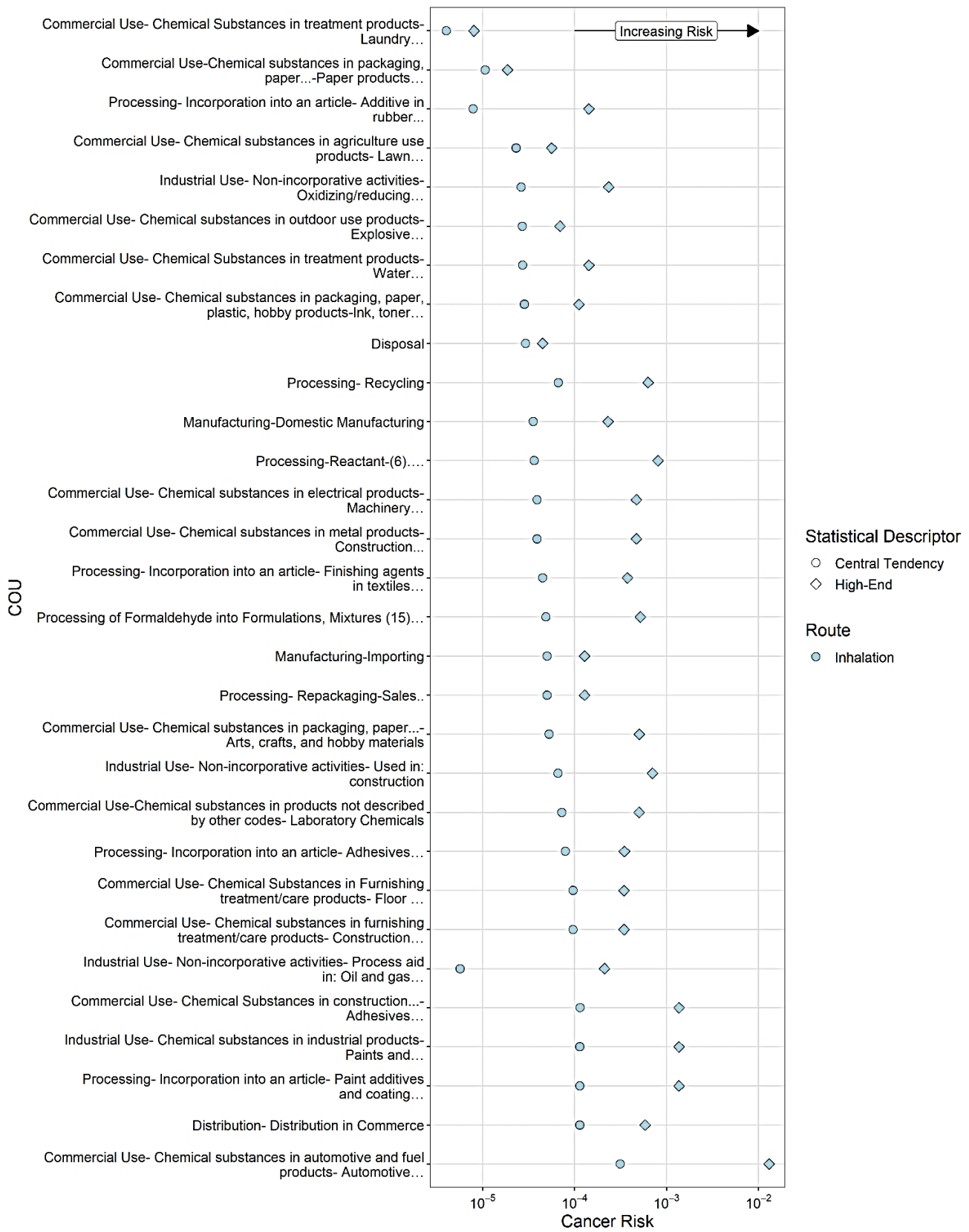
2062

2063

**Figure 4-2. Chronic, Non-cancer Occupational Inhalation Risk by TSCA COU**

Non-cancer MOE risk estimates based on occupational exposure with lower MOE values indicating greater risks. For COUs with multiple OESs or estimation approaches, the scenario with the highest central tendency value was illustrated.

March 2024



2064

2065 **Figure 4-3. Chronic Cancer Occupational Inhalation Risk by TSCA COU**

2066 Cancer risk estimates based on occupational exposure with higher values indicating greater risks. For COUs with  
 2067 multiple OESs or estimation approaches, the scenario with the highest central tendency value was illustrated.

#### 4.2.1.2 Overall Confidence in Worker Inhalation Risks

Overall confidence in risk estimates for workers via inhalation exposure varies per COU, depending on the confidence in the hazard and the exposure assessment for each OES as provided in the *Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)).

EPA's occupational exposure assessment is supported by a large body of workplace monitoring data specific to the exposure scenarios assessed. A limitation of the monitoring data is the uncertainty in the representativeness of the data. Some monitoring data was limited in additional contextual information such as site identification, worker activities and process conditions, such that EPA used other information to assign to the respective exposure scenario. For scenarios based on limited monitoring data, the assessed exposure levels are less likely to be representative of worker exposure across the entire job category or industry. For many exposure scenarios, EPA incorporates OSHA CEHD data. This data source does not provide job titles or worker activities associated with the sample. As the OSHA CEHD data were apportioned to OESs based on their NAICS code, there is an uncertainty in the representativeness of the mapped OSHA CEHD data for the corresponding exposure scenario.

The effects of these uncertainties on the occupational exposure assessment are unknown, as the uncertainties may result in either overestimation or underestimation of exposures depending on the actual distribution of formaldehyde air concentrations and the variability of work practices among different sites. In some scenarios where monitoring data were available, EPA did not find sufficient data to determine complete statistical distributions. Ideally, EPA will present 50th and 95th percentiles for each exposed population. In the absence of percentile data for monitoring, the mean or midpoint of the range may serve as a substitute for the 50th percentile of the actual distributions. Similarly, the highest value of a range may serve as a substitute for the 95th percentile of the actual distribution. However, these substitutes are uncertain. The effects of these substitutes on the occupational exposure assessment are unknown, as the substitutes may result in either overestimation or underestimation of exposures depending on the actual distribution. Although the weight of scientific evidence varies, EPA has concluded that the underlying data still provide plausible estimates of exposures for all OESs.

EPA has medium confidence in the acute inhalation POD. It is based on evidence in healthy adults in controlled exposures. Generally, EPA has medium confidence in the exposure estimates for peak exposures, but it varies from low to high across the OESs assessed. For most exposure scenarios, EPA estimated peak exposures using 15-minute workplace monitoring data from the OSHA CEHD database. However, in some cases, EPA may not have information on the worker activities sampled and whether these activities would be expected to result in peak levels of formaldehyde. For many scenarios, there is a high level of non-detects integrated within exposure estimates, which can bias the exposure estimate. Generally, the limit of detection for the 15-minute samples were higher than the calculated occupational exposure value for acute effects (see Appendix E.1). For example, acute risks are greatest for the below COUs, in which EPA has an overall medium confidence in the individual risk estimates:

- **Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products – automotive care products; lubricants and greases; fuels and related products:** EPA has medium confidence in the risk estimates for this COU. Three occupational exposure scenarios are estimated for this COU, the exposure scenario with the highest central tendency exposure estimate was selected for risk characterization of this condition of use. The automotive care products OES was modeled for the worker activity of applying a detailing product containing formaldehyde. The scenario was modeled using two approaches: an approach that model complete evaporation of the expected formaldehyde contained in the detailing product during application, and an approach using measured VOC data. To account for variability, EPA performed 100,000 Monte Carlo

2116 iterations where parameters were varied based on industry defaults such as number of cars  
2117 detailed per site, amount of product used, and formaldehyde specific information, concentration  
2118 of formaldehyde in the product. EPA calculated vapor generation using the chemical properties  
2119 of formalin as well as reported VOC emissions in the automotive detailing industry. A limitation  
2120 of this modeled estimate is that it does not account for if any engineering controls are used  
2121 during application.

- 2122 • **Manufacturing-manufacturing:** EPA has medium confidence in the risk estimates for this  
2123 COU. Acute inhalation risk estimates were derived using 15 personal breathing zone sample data  
2124 collected at two U.S. formaldehyde manufacturing facilities in 1992 and one U.S. formaldehyde  
2125 manufacturing facility in 2020. Due to a limited amount of recent monitoring data, there is some  
2126 uncertainty in the representativeness of the estimates at current manufacturing facilities.

2127 For chronic inhalation risks, EPA has medium confidence in the cancer inhalation unit risk underlying  
2128 these risk estimates and high confidence in the chronic, non-cancer hazard POD. The chronic, non-  
2129 cancer hazard POD is supported by a robust database of evidence in humans and animals that  
2130 demonstrates concordance in effect levels across multiple endpoints and it includes evidence in children  
2131 with asthma and other sensitive groups.

2132  
2133 Generally, EPA has medium confidence in the exposure estimates for full-shift exposures but confidence  
2134 for individual scenarios varies from low to high across the OESs assessed. For most exposure scenarios,  
2135 EPA estimated full-shift exposures by integrating discrete data identified from peer-reviewed literature  
2136 and other sources. As discussed earlier, OSHA CEHD does not provide all of the meta-data associated  
2137 with the sampled data. For estimation of full-shift exposures, EPA establish a cut-off total sampling  
2138 duration of 5.5 hours to reduce uncertainties by using data most expected to represent full-shift  
2139 exposures. EPA then calculated an 8-hour TWA assuming that unsampled time was zero. This approach  
2140 may lead to underestimation of full-shift exposures if workers were still exposed to formaldehyde for the  
2141 unsampled time. A sensitivity analysis on these assumptions were included in the *Draft Occupational*  
2142 *Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#)).

2143  
2144 For calculation of the ADC and LADC, EPA assumes that workers are exposed for 250 days per year for  
2145 chronic and 22 days per month for sub-chronic risk estimates across all scenarios. For LADC, the  
2146 assumption of worker tenure is important, in which EPA uses 31 years for central tendency risk  
2147 estimates and 40 years for high-end risk estimates. These parameters may vary by individual workers. A  
2148 principal limitation of the ADC and LADC used is that these exposure estimates assume no exposure to  
2149 formaldehyde outside of the workplaces. In Section 4.3, EPA considers how aggregate exposures to  
2150 formaldehyde from multiple sources, across multiple routes, or across pathways may increase the overall  
2151 risk for some people.

2152  
2153 Although the weight of scientific evidence varies, EPA has concluded that the underlying data still  
2154 provide plausible estimates of exposures for all OESs. As examples, chronic risks are greatest for the  
2155 below COUs, in which EPA has an overall medium confidence in the risk estimates:

- 2156 • **Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products – automotive care**  
2157 **products; lubricants and greases; fuels and related products:** EPA has medium confidence in  
2158 the risk estimates for this COU. Three occupational exposure scenarios are estimated for this  
2159 COU, the exposure scenario with the highest central tendency exposure estimate was selected for  
2160 risk characterization of this condition of use. The automotive care products OES was modeled  
2161 for the worker activity of applying a detailing product containing formaldehyde. The model  
2162 assumes that as the detailing product containing formaldehyde is applied, that the formaldehyde  
2163 evaporates during application. To account for variability, EPA performed 100,000 Monte Carlo

2164 iterations where parameters were varied based on industry defaults such as number of cars  
2165 detailed per site, amount of product used, and formaldehyde specific information, concentration  
2166 of formaldehyde in the product. A limitation of this modeled estimate is that it does not account  
2167 for if any engineering controls are used during application. EPA calculated vapor generation both  
2168 using the chemical properties of formalin as well as reported VOC emissions in a similar  
2169 industry.

- 2170 • **Processing – processing as a reactant (COU Group):** EPA has medium to high confidence in  
2171 the risk estimates for this COU. The underlying occupational exposure scenario covers, in  
2172 general, processes that use formaldehyde as a reactant for a variety of downstream products. This  
2173 scenario integrates data from a variety of sources (*e.g.*, industry submissions, OSHA CEHD  
2174 data) for a total of 192 8-hr TWA samples. Limitations within the monitoring data is a lack of  
2175 additional details on worker activities for the individual samples. There is some uncertainty on  
2176 the representativeness of the 50th and 95th percentiles towards the true distribution for the  
2177 exposed population for this scenario.

#### 2178 **4.2.1.3 Risk Estimates for Dermal Exposures**

---

2179 Acute non-cancer risk estimates for dermal exposure range from  $3.24 \times 10^{-3}$  to 18 (benchmark MOE of  
2180 10) for central tendency exposures and high-end exposures. Risk estimates are greatest for TSCA COUs:  
2181 Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products – automotive care products;  
2182 lubricants and greases; fuels and related products; and TSCA COUs: Processing – incorporation into an  
2183 article – paint additives and coating additives not described by other categories in transportation  
2184 equipment manufacturing (including aerospace); Industrial use – paints and coatings; adhesives and  
2185 sealants; lubricants; commercial use – chemical substances in construction, paint, electrical, and metal  
2186 products – adhesives and sealants; paint and coatings. Both OESs assumed an immersive dermal loading  
2187 on the skin during the exposure scenario.

2188  
2189 Dermal risk estimates were not provided for Distribution in commerce and commercial use – packaging,  
2190 paper, and hobby products COUs. These COUs involve the handling of solid articles with low  
2191 concentrations of formaldehyde in which the dermal modeling approaches were not suitable. EPA  
2192 expects the primary concern for these products is inhalation exposures from formaldehyde off-gassing.

#### 2193 **4.2.1.4 Overall Confidence in Worker Dermal Risks**

---

2194 Overall confidence in risk estimates via dermal exposure is medium. As described in Section 3.2, overall  
2195 confidence in the dermal hazard value is medium. As described in Section 2.5.1, overall confidence in  
2196 dermal occupational exposures is medium based on a moderate weight of scientific evidence for all  
2197 scenarios assessed. All scenarios used a modified version of the EPA Dermal Exposure to Volatile  
2198 Liquids Model, which reduced to two parameters: an activity-based dermal loading and a maximum  
2199 weight concentration of formaldehyde in the formulations handled. For many scenarios, maximum  
2200 concentration information from sources such as the 2020 CDR ([U.S. EPA, 2020b](#)) have overall data  
2201 quality determinations of either high or medium from EPA's systematic review process. Some scenarios  
2202 lacked sufficient information on the maximum concentrations expected and industry-specific or  
2203 surrogate scenarios were used to inform calculations. There is some uncertainty on the range of  
2204 concentrations of formaldehyde within certain processes and products whose impact is unknown and  
2205 may either result in an overestimation or underestimation of exposures.

#### 2206 **4.2.2 Risk Estimates for Consumers**

---

2207 EPA estimated cancer and non-cancer risks for exposure to formaldehyde resulting from exposure to  
2208 formaldehyde in consumer products. For this analysis, EPA relied on the consumer exposure estimates



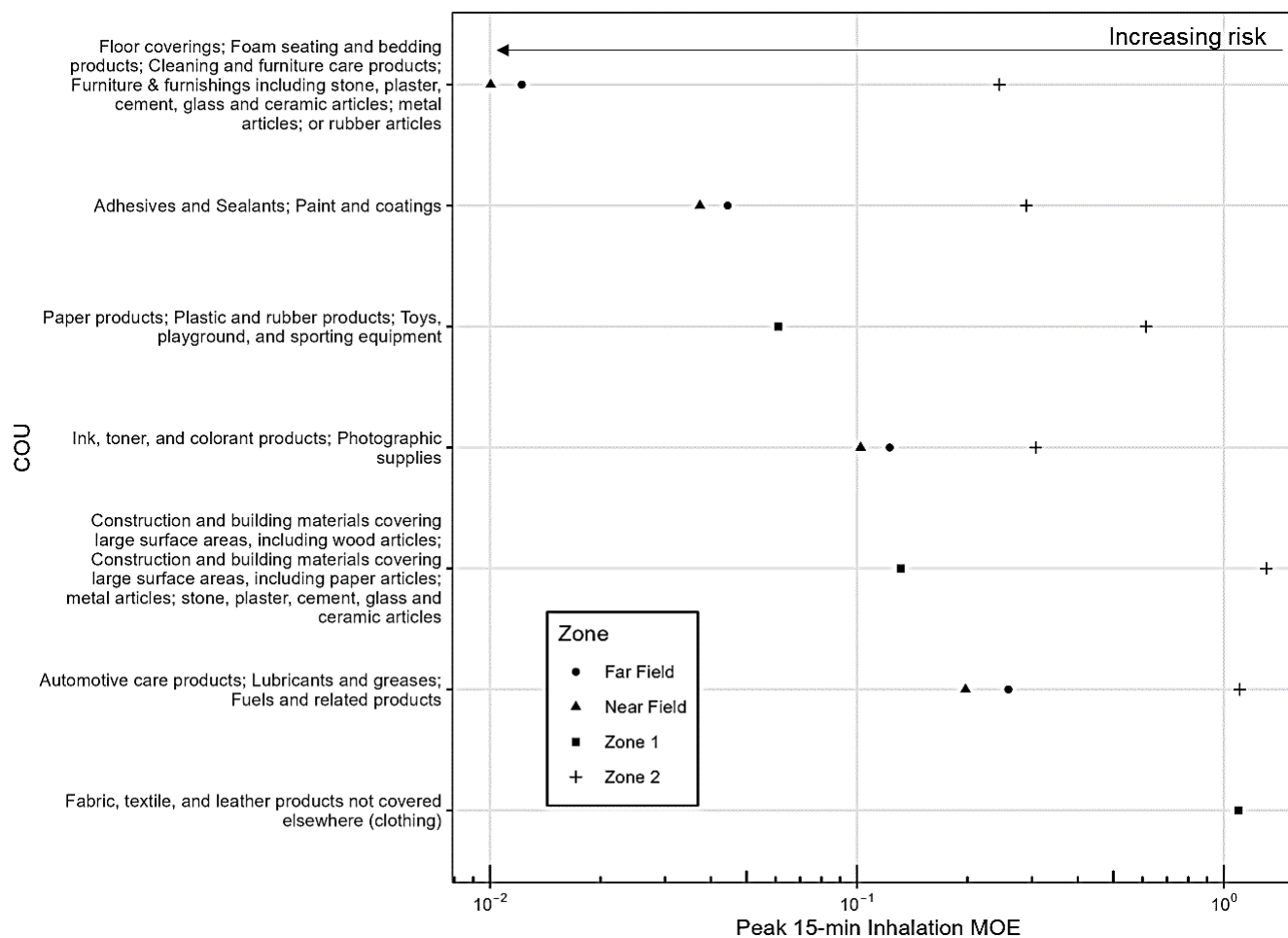
2209 modeled in the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)) and  
2210 summarized in Section 2.2.

2211 **4.2.2.1 Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposure to Formaldehyde in Consumer**  
2212 **Products**

---

2213 EPA estimated cancer and non-cancer risks to consumers and bystanders from inhalation of  
2214 formaldehyde in consumer products.

2215  
2216 Acute inhalation risk estimates range from  $4.65 \times 10^{-4}$  to 1.31 (Figure 4-4). These acute risk estimates are  
2217 calculated using high-end air concentrations modeled for a 15-minute period based a set of high-end  
2218 model input assumptions and TSCA COU-specific assumptions about exposure frequency and duration.  
2219 Acute risk estimates below 1 indicate that exposure is greater than the hazard point of departure  
2220 identified for 15-minute peak exposures based on sensory irritation reported in controlled human  
2221 exposure studies in healthy adult volunteers.

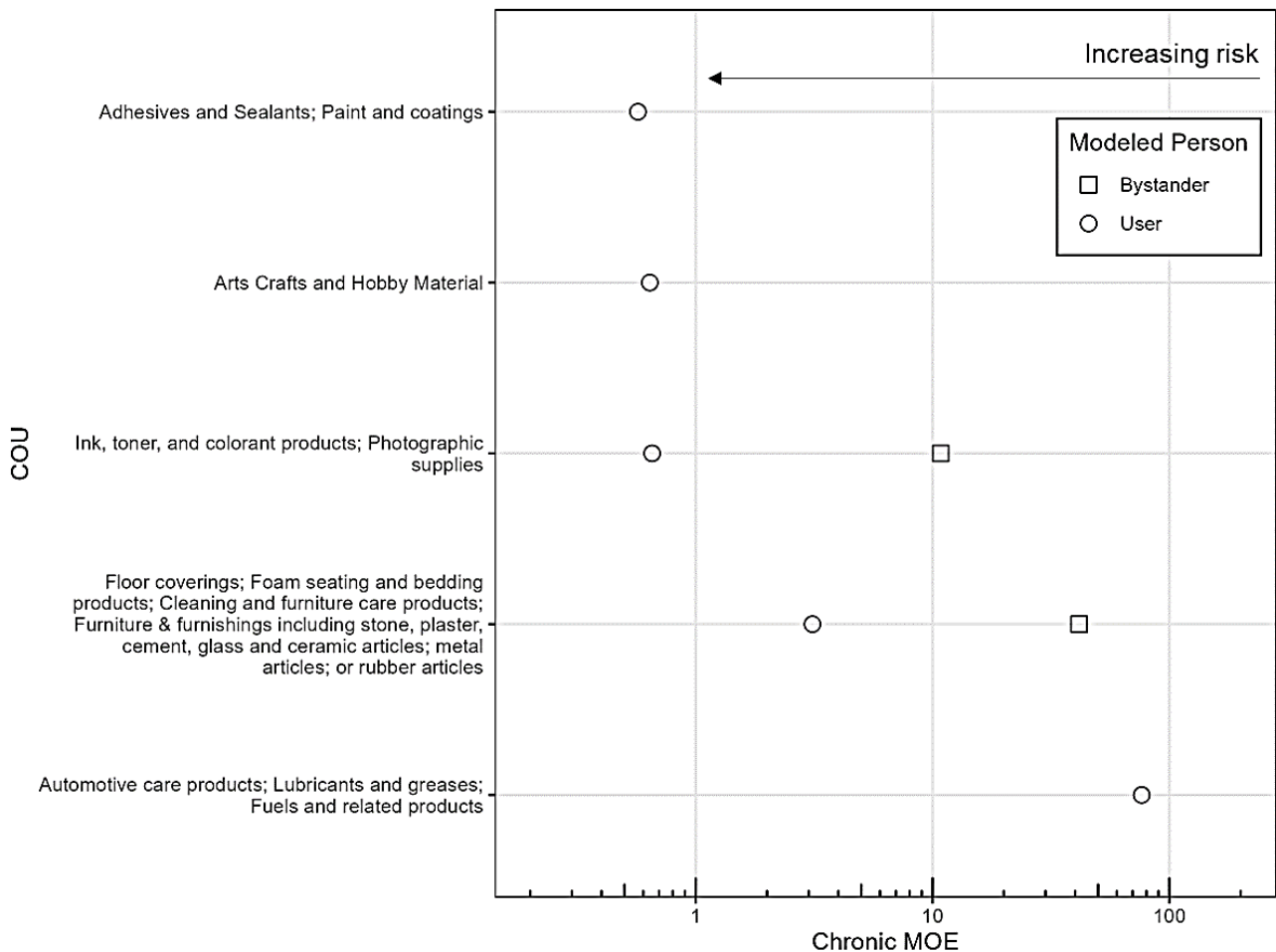


2222

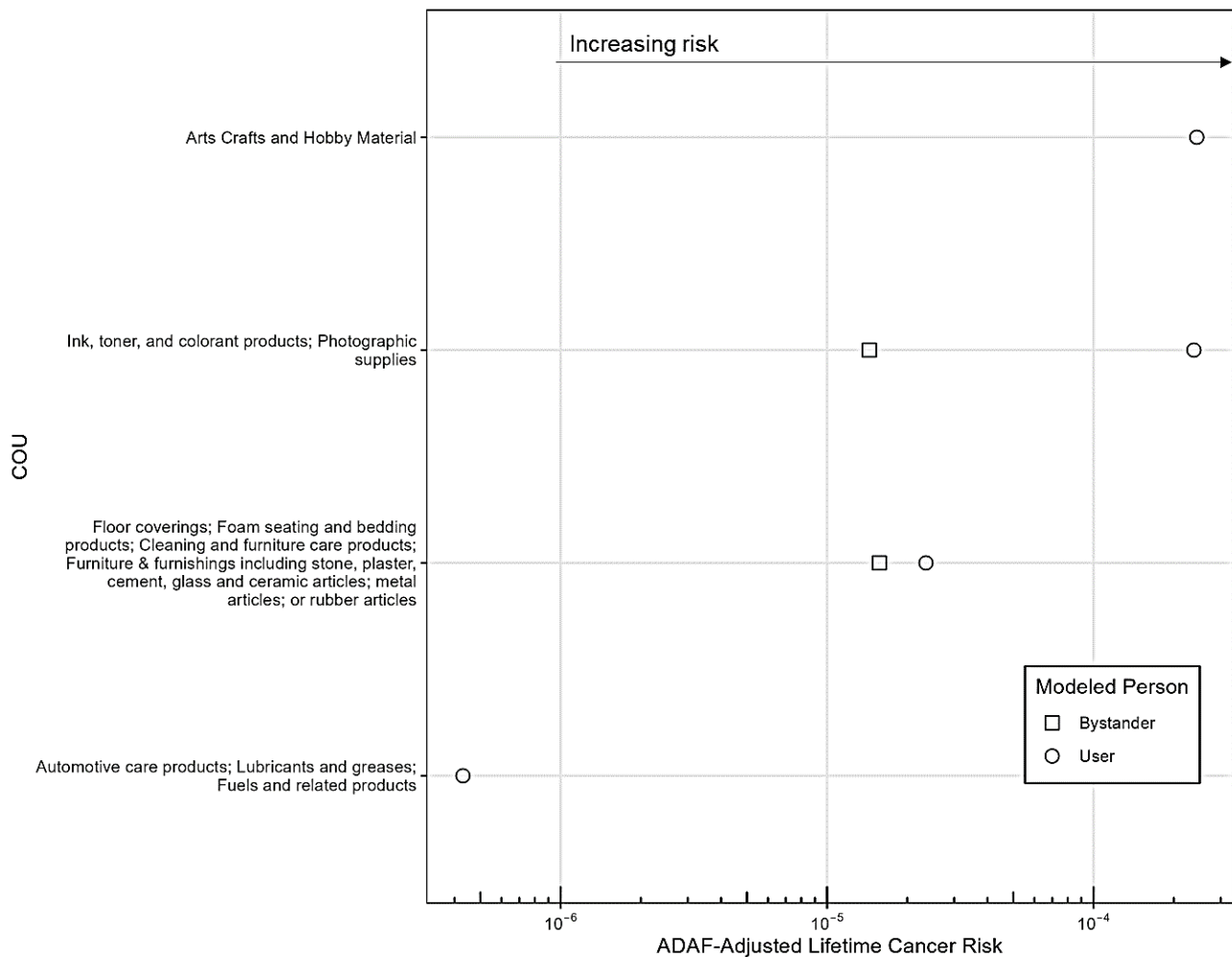
2223 **Figure 4-4. Peak 15-Minute Inhalation Risk by COUs in Consumer Products**

2224 Acute non-cancer risk estimates are based on high-end consumer and bystander exposure estimates. Acute non-cancer MOEs are based on modeled air  
 2225 exposure estimates and are interpreted relative to a benchmark MOE of 10. Lower MOE values indicate greater risks. For some products, air  
 2226 concentrations were modeled for near-field and far-field (generally describing differences in exposure within the same room) while for other products  
 2227 concentrations were modeled for zones 1 and 2 (generally describing different rooms). Risks from near-field and zone 1 exposures generally represent  
 2228 risks from direct exposures to consumer users while far-field and zone 2 tend to represent risks to consumer bystanders. For instance, an individual  
 2229 applying floor coverings: Varnishes and floor finishes in a living room can be described as a consumer of that product in zone 1 or near-field of the  
 2230 application area. On the other hand, while the product is being applied there may be someone else either also in the room of use and assumed to be away  
 2231 from the immediate application area (or in the far-field), or in a completely different room from where the product is being applied (also known as zone 2).  
 2232 The x-axis presents the 15-minute peak inhalation non-cancer concentration, and the y-axis presents the modeled TSCA COUs.

2233 Chronic non-cancer risk estimates for consumers based on modeled chronic inhalation exposures range  
 2234 from  $5.70 \times 10^{-1}$  to 7.64, with lower values indicating greater risks (Figure 4-5). Non-cancer risk  
 2235 estimates below 1 indicate that exposure is greater than the hazard point of departure based on  
 2236 respiratory effects in sensitive groups, including children. Chronic ADAF-adjusted lifetime cancer risk  
 2237 estimates based on modeled chronic inhalation range from  $2.36 \times 10^{-11}$  to  $4.82 \times 10^{-4}$  (Figure 4-6), with  
 2238 larger numbers indicating increasing risk. The risk estimates for chronic exposures presented here are  
 2239 based on central tendency air concentrations modeled for a set of mid-range model input assumptions  
 2240 and TSCA COU-specific assumptions about exposure frequency and duration. Risk estimates presented  
 2241 here represent risks to consumers who frequently use products containing formaldehyde and are based  
 2242 on the consumer activity and use patterns described in the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for*  
 2243 *Formaldehyde* (U.S. EPA, 2024d). For example, cancer risk estimates for the arts, crafts, and hobby  
 2244 material COU presented here are not representative of all arts and crafts products. They are based on an  
 2245 assumption of exposure to a specific set of products that contain 0.1 percent formaldehyde used an  
 2246 average of 15 minutes/day, 300 days each year, over a period of 57 years which are standard CEM  
 2247 temporal inputs primarily based upon the 1987 Westat survey of consumer activities and use patterns  
 2248 (U.S. EPA, 2021a, 2019; Westat, 1987).  
 2249



2250 **Figure 4-5. Chronic Non-cancer Inhalation Risks for Consumer Products by COU**  
 2251 Chronic risk estimates are based on consumer and bystander exposure estimates that rely on central tendency  
 2252 assumptions about product use duration and frequency. Non-cancer MOEs are based on modeled air exposure  
 2253 estimates and are interpreted relative to a benchmark MOE of 3. Lower MOE values indicate greater risks. The x-  
 2254 axis presents risk estimates for chronic inhalation exposure estimates, and the y-axis presents the modeled TSCA  
 2255 COUs.  
 2256



2257

**Figure 4-6. ADAF-Adjusted Chronic Inhalation Cancer Risk by COUs in Consumer Products**

ADAF-adjusted lifetime cancer risk estimates are based on consumer and bystander central tendency exposure estimates. Higher cancer risk estimates indicate greater risk. The x-axis presents the ADAF-adjusted lifetime cancer risk and the y-axis presents the modeled TSCA COUs.

2262

Overall confidence in inhalation risk estimates for consumer products is medium for chronic non-cancer risks and medium for cancer risk and acute non-cancer risk. As described in Section 3.2.1.1 of the Consumer Exposure Module, the overall confidence in monitoring data used in the indoor air assessment is high due to reliance on 41 high quality formaldehyde air exposure studies relevant to TSCA COUs, and CEM modeling assumptions and inputs, which have been peer reviewed and used in previous existing chemical risk evaluations. While EPA relied on available survey data on product use patterns, there is uncertainty around the applicability of the generic survey data for current use patterns for specific product types. For example, for some inputs relied on the use and activity patterns reported in the Westat survey from 1987 (Westat, 1987). Although this is a robust dataset it may not be reflective of current use patterns for the specific product types assessed. As described in Section 3.2, overall confidence in the chronic, non-cancer hazard POD is high because it is supported by a robust database of evidence in humans and animals that demonstrates concordance in effect levels across multiple endpoints and it includes evidence in children with asthma and other sensitive groups. Overall confidence in the inhalation unit risk for formaldehyde is medium. The cancer risk estimates presented here do not include risks for some of the tumor sites. While the draft IRIS assessment concluded that the evidence demonstrates that formaldehyde inhalation causes myeloid leukemia and sinonasal cancer in

2278

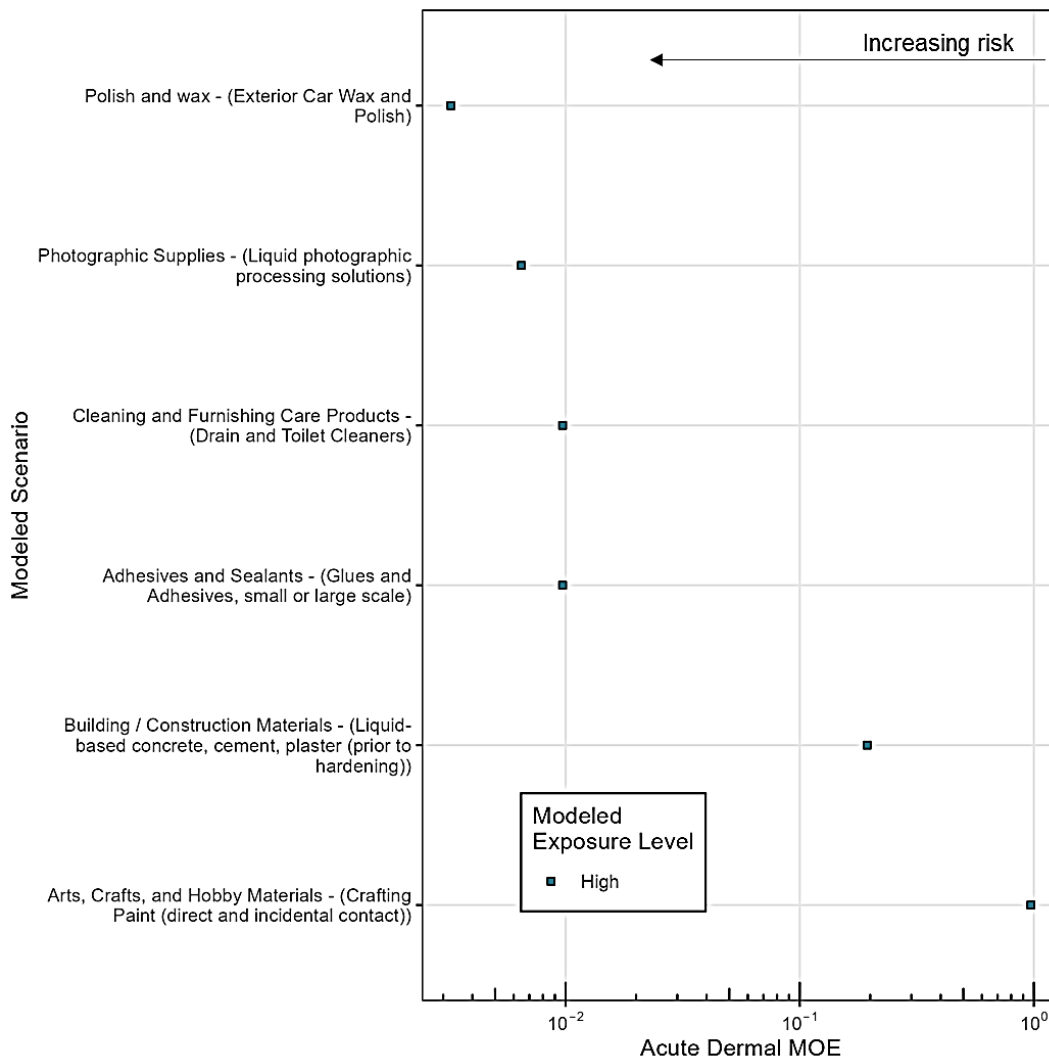
March 2024

2279 humans, EPA was not able to quantify those risks with confidence. The draft IRIS assessment estimated  
 2280 that the IUR used to estimate lifetime cancer risks may underestimate total cancer risk by as much as 4-  
 2281 fold. EPA has medium confidence in the acute inhalation POD based on evidence in healthy adult  
 2282 volunteers in controlled exposure conditions.

#### 4.2.2.2 Risk Estimates for Dermal Exposure to Formaldehyde in Consumer Products

2284 EPA estimated non-cancer risks for acute dermal exposure to formaldehyde in consumer products.

2286 Dermal risk estimates were calculated based on low, central tendency and high-end exposure estimates.  
 2287 The estimated dermal risks based on high-end exposures range from  $3.24 \times 10^{-3}$  to 9.71 and are presented  
 2288 in Figure 4-7. Risk estimates below 1 indicate that exposures are above the POD based on skin  
 2289 sensitization responses observed in adults. There is uncertainty surrounding the assumption of occlusion  
 2290 or immersion of hands using liquid or spray consumer products, which may overestimate exposures and  
 2291 risks for some consumer exposure scenarios.  
 2292



2293 **Figure 4-7. Acute Dermal Loading Risk by High-End Exposure Scenarios in Consumer Products**

2294 Dermal non-cancer MOE risk estimates are based on consumer exposure estimates and are interpreted relative to a  
 2295 benchmark MOE of 10. Lower MOE values indicate greater risks. The x-axis presents the acute dermal loading  
 2296 MOE, and the y-axis presents the modeled scenarios written as TSCA COU followed by relevant exposure  
 2297 scenario in parentheses.  
 2298

2299 Overall confidence in risk estimates for dermal exposure is medium. As described in Section 3.2.1.1 of  
2300 the Consumer Exposure Module, the overall confidence in monitoring data used in the indoor air  
2301 assessment is medium due to no formaldehyde dermal exposure studies identified through systematic  
2302 review; though other highly rated supplemental studies were used to identify loading of formaldehyde to  
2303 skin ([U.S. EPA, 2019](#); [Delmaar et al., 2013](#); [IPCS, 2002](#); [ATSDR, 1999](#)) and product specific modeling  
2304 assumptions and weight fractions identified via safety data sheets reviewed and used in previous existing  
2305 chemical risk evaluations. As described in Section 3.2, overall confidence in the dermal hazard value is  
2306 medium.

### 2307 **4.2.3 Risk Estimates for Indoor Air**

---

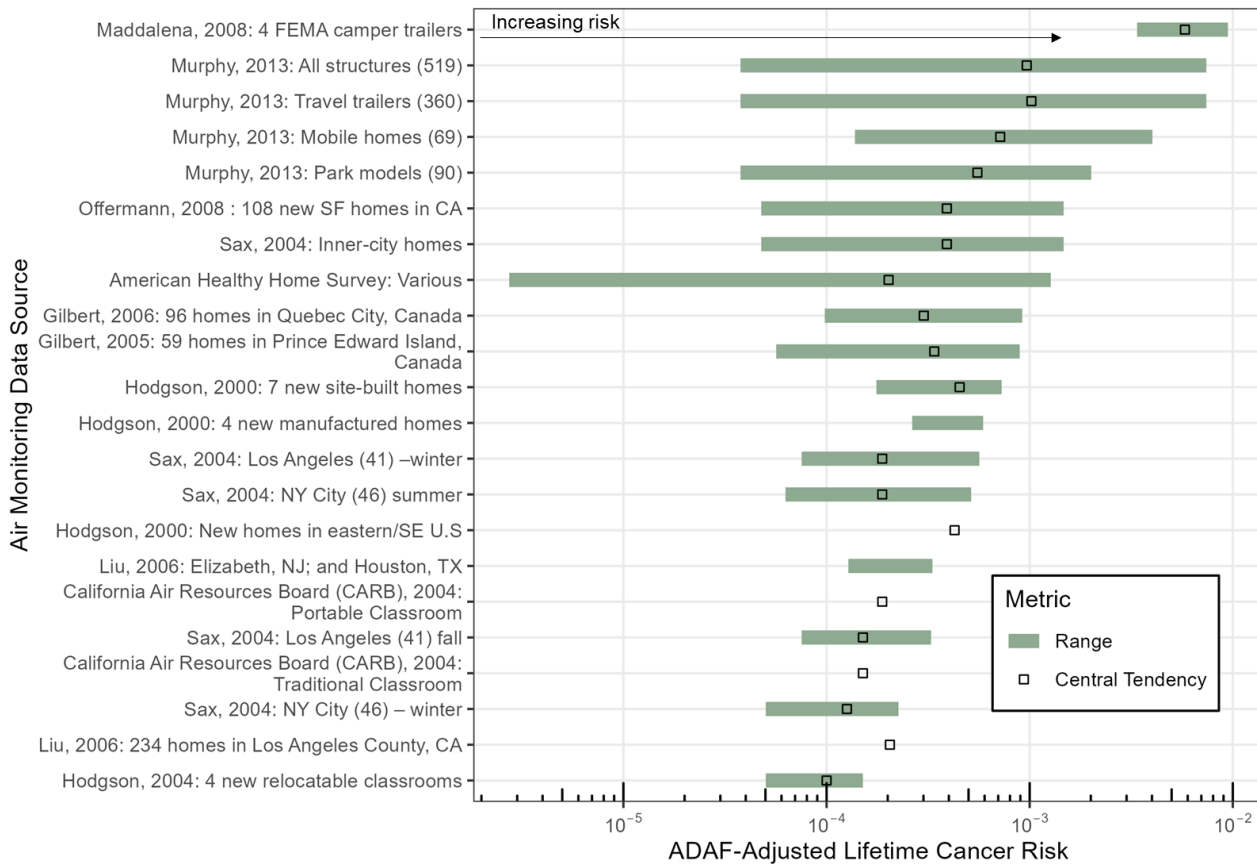
2308 EPA estimated cancer and non-cancer risks for exposure to formaldehyde in indoor air. For this analysis,  
2309 EPA considered available indoor air monitoring data as well as air concentrations modeled based on  
2310 specific TSCA COUs, as described in the *Draft Indoor Air Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA,](#)  
2311 [2024j](#)). Monitoring data provide an indication of aggregate exposure and risks in a range of indoor  
2312 environments while modeled air concentrations can provide information about the contributions of  
2313 specific TSCA COUs to indoor air concentrations.

#### 2314 **4.2.3.1 Risk Estimates Based on Indoor Air Monitoring Data**

---

2315 Monitoring data provide information about actual concentrations of total formaldehyde in indoor air, but  
2316 the data reflect aggregate concentrations from all TSCA and other sources present. Monitoring data are  
2317 therefore a good indication of aggregate formaldehyde exposures and risks in a range of indoor  
2318 environments, but do not provide information about the relative contributions of each source.

2319  
2320 EPA estimated cancer and non-cancer risks based on levels of formaldehyde detected in indoor air in  
2321 monitoring studies representing a range of indoor air environments. The American Healthy Home  
2322 Survey II is a survey published in 2021 that is representative of residential indoor air conditions across a  
2323 wide range of American households ([QuanTech, 2021](#)). It is the most current nationally representative  
2324 survey of formaldehyde in indoor air in American homes and is likely the best representation of the  
2325 current range of aggregate exposures and risks from all sources of formaldehyde in indoor air. Other  
2326 monitoring datasets considered in this analysis generally target indoor environments that typically have  
2327 higher formaldehyde concentrations, such as trailers and mobile homes. Available indoor air monitoring  
2328 datasets likely do not represent current conditions in indoor air following Title VI regulation of wood  
2329 products. Figure 4-8 summarizes ADAF-adjusted lifetime cancer risk estimates based on indoor air  
2330 monitoring data, relying on the assumption that these monitored concentrations could represent average  
2331 exposures in indoor air and that exposure to these concentrations may be experienced continuously over  
2332 a 78-year lifetime. This may be a conservative assumption for high end indoor air exposures, as  
2333 concentrations in a particular home change over time and people typically live in multiple homes over  
2334 the course of their lives.



2335

2336 **Figure 4-8. ADAF-Adjusted Lifetime Cancer Inhalation Risk by Indoor Air Monitoring Data**  
 2337 **Source**

2338

2339 Cancer risk estimates are based on air concentrations reported in monitoring data and rely on the  
 2340 assumption that individuals may be consistently exposed to these concentrations over a 78-year lifetime.  
 2341 Higher cancer risk estimates indicate greater risk. Air monitoring data sources listed on the y-axis are  
 2342 described in more detail in the *Draft Indoor Air Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)).

2343

2344 Among all residence types and commercial environments, lifetime cancer risk estimates based on indoor  
 2345 air monitoring data ranged from  $2.74 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $9.46 \times 10^{-3}$ . These ranges of risk estimates correspond to  
 2346 measured minimum concentrations of  $2.18 \times 10^{-4}$  ppm by the American Healthy Home Survey II  
 2347 ([QuanTech, 2021](#)), and a measured maximum concentration of  $7.53 \times 10^{-1}$  ppm from a study of four  
 2348 FEMA camper trailers ([LBNL, 2008](#)), respectively. Chronic non-cancer risk estimates based on the  
 2349 same indoor air monitoring data range from 77.8 to 0.02, with lower values indicating greater risk.

2350

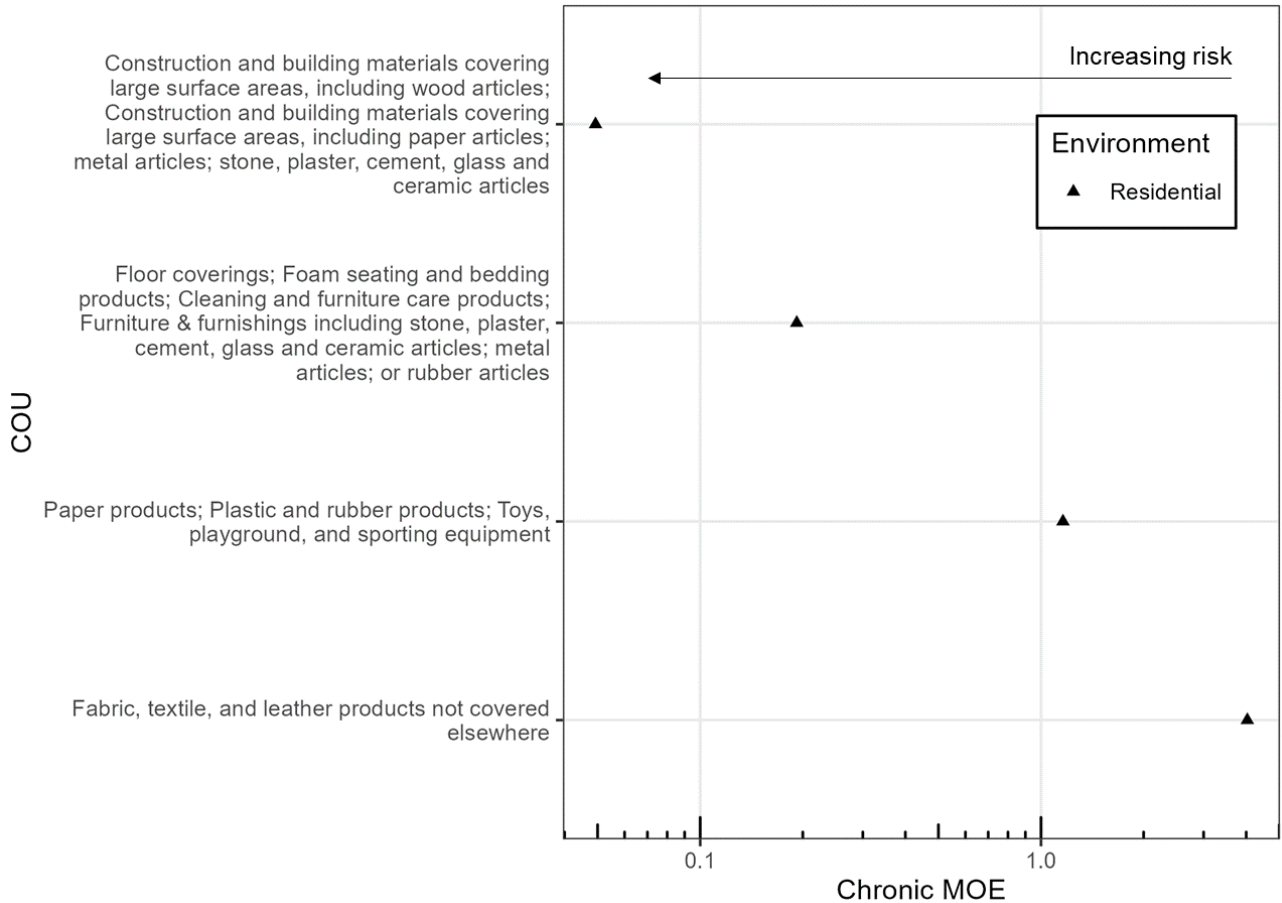
#### 4.2.3.2 Risk Estimates Based on Indoor Air Modeling for Specific TSCA COUs

2351 Indoor air concentrations modeled for specific COUs provide an indication of the contributions of  
 2352 individual COUs to formaldehyde exposure and risk. EPA estimated chronic non-cancer risks based on  
 2353 formaldehyde concentrations modeled based on long-term emissions associated with specific COUs, as  
 2354 described in Section 2.3. The modeled air concentrations used as the basis for chronic risk estimates for  
 2355 indoor air were designed to estimate concentrations at the central tendency. As described in the *Draft*  
 2356 *Indoor Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)), there is substantial uncertainty  
 2357 related to the degree of dissipation of formaldehyde over time and how exposures from specific products  
 2358 change over the course several years. For this reason, EPA has low confidence in exposure estimates  
 2359 modeled over longer than a year for specific TSCA COUs contributing to formaldehyde in indoor air.

2360 EPA therefore did not calculate cancer risk based on chronic indoor air exposures resulting from specific  
 2361 TSCA COUs.

2362  
 2363 Non-cancer risk estimates based on indoor air concentrations modeled for specific COUs range from  
 2364 0.05 to 4. Risk estimates below 1 indicate that exposure is greater than the hazard point of departure  
 2365 based on respiratory effects in sensitive groups, including children. Figure 4-9 summarizes chronic non-  
 2366 cancer risk estimates based on modeled average indoor air concentrations estimated to result from  
 2367 specific TSCA COUs over the course of the first year of product use. These risk estimates account for  
 2368 dissipation that occurs over time due to the depletion of formaldehyde from the article and air exchange  
 2369 but do not account for the half-life of formaldehyde.

2370



2371

2372 **Figure 4-9. Chronic Non-cancer Inhalation Risk Based on Modeled Air Concentrations for**  
 2373 **Specific TSCA COUs**

2374 Chronic non-cancer risk estimates are based on indoor air exposure estimates. Lower MOEs indicate greater risk.  
 2375 The y-axis presents the modeled scenarios written as TSCA COU followed by relevant exposure scenario.

2376

2377 Overall confidence in risk estimates by individual TSCA COU modeling is medium. In general, EPA  
 2378 has medium confidence in CEM’s ability to assess formaldehyde exposures in indoor air and the  
 2379 supporting monitoring data. The inability to account for half-life in the model decreases confidence in  
 2380 the exposure estimates. It is unclear whether the modeling results are reflective of most indoor air home  
 2381 environments in American residences. EPA has medium confidence in the applicability of the modeling  
 2382 results used to assess indoor air exposures to formaldehyde. As described in Section 3.2.1.1 of the Draft  
 2383 Indoor Air Exposure Assessment Module, the overall confidence in modeling used in the indoor air  
 2384 assessment is high due to medium quality studies used to incorporate TSCA COU-specific emission



2385 rates and due to the use of a high quality CEM modeling inputs and formulas used to generate TSCA  
2386 COU-specific indoor air concentrations.

2387  
2388 Monitoring data reflect total concentrations from a wider range of sources and are therefore not directly  
2389 comparable to modeled estimates. However, in general, modeled and monitored indoor air formaldehyde  
2390 concentrations are within the same order of magnitude that increases the confidence in the modeled  
2391 formaldehyde indoor air exposures underlying these risk estimates.

2392  
2393 As described in Section 3.2, overall confidence in the chronic non-cancer hazard POD is high. It is  
2394 supported by a robust database of evidence in humans and animals that demonstrates concordance in  
2395 effect levels across multiple endpoints and it includes evidence in children with asthma and other  
2396 sensitive groups.

#### 2397 **4.2.3.3 Integration of Modeling and Monitoring Information and Consideration of** 2398 **Aggregate Risk**

---

2399 Risk estimates based on modeled air concentrations provide information about the contribution of  
2400 specific COUs to exposures and risks from formaldehyde in indoor air. However, given the ubiquity of  
2401 formaldehyde in indoor environments, risks from individual sources rarely occur in isolation. EPA has  
2402 therefore also considered monitoring data as an indication of aggregate exposure and risks from all  
2403 sources contributing to formaldehyde in indoor air.

2404  
2405 While monitoring data does not distinguish between risk contributions from TSCA and other sources, it  
2406 offers a way to interpret risks from individual COUs in the context of aggregate risks from all co-  
2407 occurring sources.

2408  
2409 As previously noted, the AHHS II is the most current nationally representative survey of formaldehyde  
2410 in indoor air in American homes. Therefore, among all monitoring sources, it is likely the most  
2411 appropriate source for the estimation of aggregate risks in American residential indoor air across all  
2412 households, including old and new homes. Using the maximum estimated monitoring indoor air estimate  
2413 for formaldehyde in AHHS II (including contributions from both TSCA and other sources), it may be  
2414 assumed that indoor air aggregate non-cancer MOEs are as low as  $1.681 \times 10^{-1}$  and cancer MOEs are as  
2415 high as  $1.271 \times 10^{-3}$  in typical U.S. The same can be inferred from mobile home, classroom, and other  
2416 monitoring indoor air risk estimates.

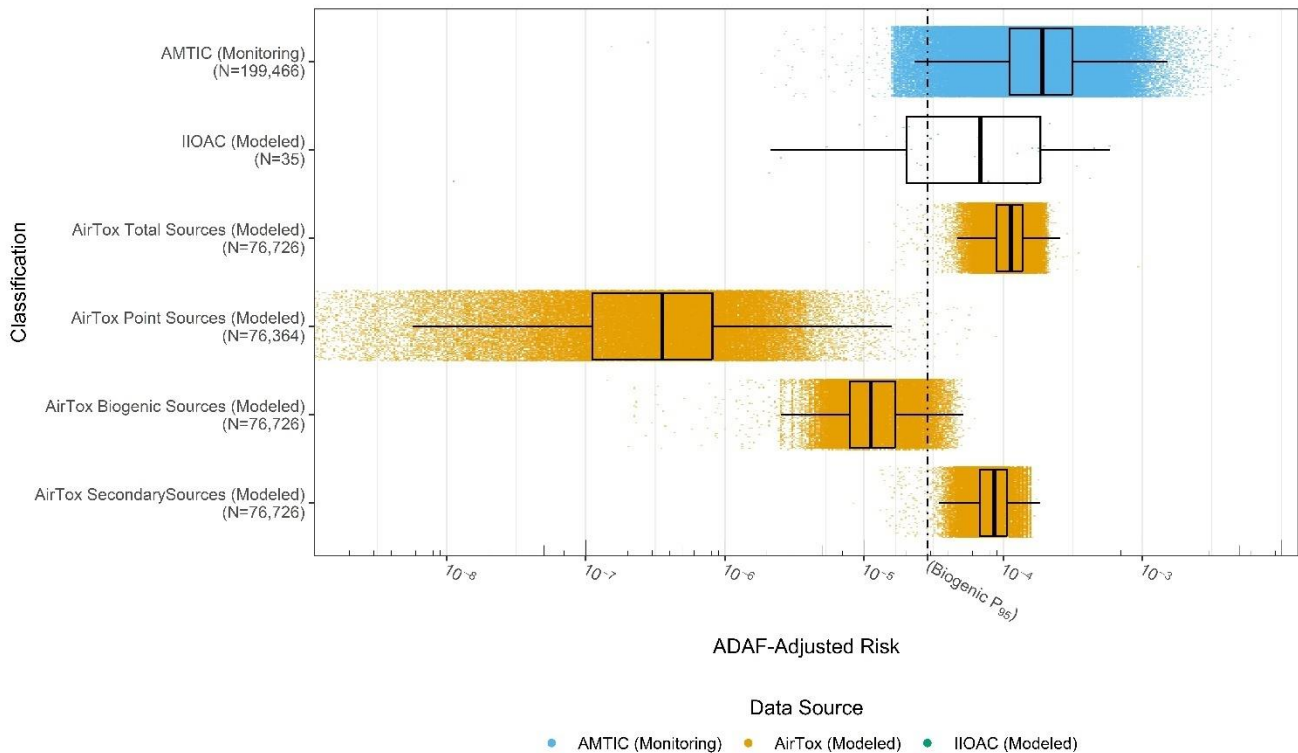
#### 2417 **4.2.4 Risk Estimates for Ambient Air**

---

2418 EPA evaluated cancer risks resulting from human exposure to formaldehyde via the ambient air pathway  
2419 using previously peer-reviewed methodologies along with multiple lines of evidence including multiple  
2420 release estimates from two separate databases (TRI and NEI), several peer-reviewed models (IIOAC,  
2421 HEM, AirToxScreen), and monitoring data (AMTIC) from EPA's ambient monitoring network. When  
2422 looking at direct analysis of formaldehyde release data from TRI using IIOAC to represent a more  
2423 localized exposure, 26 of 29 TSCA COUs evaluated have risk estimates greater than  $11 \times 10^{-6}$ , and 19  
2424 COUs have risk estimates greater than  $11 \times 10^{-5}$ . Additionally, 21 of the 29 TSCA COUs have risk  
2425 estimates greater than relative risk estimates for biogenic sources. As expected, modeled concentrations  
2426 using IIOAC fall within the lower range of monitoring data from AMTIC (although not amortized as  
2427 annual averages) since AMTIC represents a total formaldehyde concentration from all sources rather  
2428 than localized impacts near industrial facilities releasing formaldehyde to the ambient air and associated  
2429 with COUs evaluated with IIOAC. Nonetheless, cancer risk estimates based on monitoring data from  
2430 AMTIC range from  $7.11 \times 10^{-8}$  to  $6.1 \times 10^{-4}$ . Figure 4-10 shows the ADAF-adjusted cancer risk estimates  
2431 for all AMTIC monitoring data, IIOAC modeled data, and AirToxScreen modeled data, based on the

March 2024

2432 assumption that these concentrations reflect average exposures that occur continuously over a 78-year  
2433 lifetime.



2434  
2435 **Figure 4-10. ADAF-Adjusted Cancer Risk for Monitoring and Modeling Ambient Air Data**  
2436

2437 EPA recognizes that the different model estimates are not directly comparable. For example, the IIOAC  
2438 results represent a risk estimate between 100 to 1,000 m from the release point. In contrast,  
2439 AirToxScreen concentrations represent risk estimates at the census tract scale; only point source data  
2440 may represent some releases of formaldehyde from TSCA COUs. Given the spatial scale difference, it is  
2441 expected that AirToxScreen results could underestimate concentrations on a smaller scale (*i.e.*, near  
2442 facilities) or have lower concentration estimates than IIOAC and this difference can be seen in Figure  
2443 2-10. Additionally, only point source data within AirToxScreen may represent a broader set of  
2444 formaldehyde releases that include releases associated with TSCA COUs.

#### 2445 **4.2.4.1 Risk Estimates Based on Ambient Air Monitoring**

2446 There is abundant monitoring data on formaldehyde in ambient air. As described in Section 2.4.1,  
2447 monitoring data from EPA's AMTIC ([U.S. EPA, 2022a](#)) include a range of air monitoring data collected  
2448 across the country under a range of experimental designs across heterogeneous environments. EPA  
2449 considers the available monitoring data for formaldehyde to reflect the range of aggregate formaldehyde  
2450 concentrations under a range of outdoor environments from both TSCA and other sources of  
2451 formaldehyde.

2452  
2453 EPA calculated chronic cancer risks based on air concentrations reported in AMTIC, relying on the  
2454 assumption that monitored concentrations could represent chronic exposure (as shown at the top of  
2455 Figure 4-10). However, because some monitoring efforts included in the dataset capture a snapshot of  
2456 air concentrations at a single timepoint, there is uncertainty around the extent to which the available  
2457 monitoring data are an accurate representation of long-term chronic exposures.  
2458

2459 Given the ubiquity of formaldehyde and the diversity of sources, monitoring data does not provide clear  
2460 information on the contributions of specific TSCA or other sources of formaldehyde. Risk estimates  
2461 based on the available monitoring data provide an indication of the aggregate risk from all sources  
2462 contributing to ambient air concentrations of formaldehyde, which may be present in the real world and  
2463 provide context for risks from individual TSCA COUs.

#### 2464 **4.2.4.2 Risk Estimates Based on Modeled Concentrations near Releasing Facilities**

2465 EPA estimated risks associated with acute and chronic non-cancer exposure to formaldehyde in the  
2466 ambient air. EPA utilized the 95th percentile release value reported to TRI by Industry Sector (mapped  
2467 to respective COUs) and the 95th percentile modeled annual-averaged air concentrations from the  
2468 IIOAC output file at 100 to 1,000 m from the release point as described in the *Draft Ambient Air*  
2469 *Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)) to derive risk estimates. All derived risk  
2470 estimates for acute and chronic non-cancer effects were above relative MOE benchmarks. Therefore,  
2471 while all risk estimates are included in the “Draft IIOAC Assessment Results and Risk Calcs  
2472 Supplement A for Ambient Air,” EPA focuses on cancer risk estimates as described below for purposes  
2473 of risk characterization in this draft human health risk assessment.

2474  
2475 EPA estimated cancer risks associated with continuous chronic exposure to formaldehyde in the ambient  
2476 air over a 78-year lifetime. EPA utilized the 95th percentile release value reported to TRI by Industry  
2477 Sector (mapped to respective TSCA COUs) and the 95th percentile modeled annual-averaged air  
2478 concentrations from the IIOAC output file at a distance of 100 to 1,000 m from the release facility  
2479 described in the *Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)) and in  
2480 Section 2.4.2.1, to derive cancer risk estimates. Risk estimates are presented by TSCA COU in Figure  
2481 4-11. As described in Section 4.1.2, higher cancer risk estimates indicate higher risks.



2482

2483 **Figure 4-11. Risk Estimates by TSCA COU for the 95th Percentile Release Scenario and 95th Percentile Modeled Concentration**  
 2484 **between 100 and 1,000 m from Industrial Facilities Releasing Formaldehyde to the Ambient Air**

2485 Across all TSCA COUs, cancer risk estimates ranged from  $1.1 \times 10^{-9}$  to  $5.9 \times 10^{-5}$ . The three highest  
2486 cancer risk estimates are  $5.9 \times 10^{-5}$ ,  $4.5 \times 10^{-5}$ , and  $3.4 \times 10^{-5}$ . These three cancer risk estimates represent  
2487 three industry sectors and seven TSCA COUs.

2488  
2489 The three industry sectors with the highest cancer risk estimates associated with TSCA COUs are:

- 2490 • Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing ( $5.9 \times 10^{-5}$ );
- 2491 • Textiles, apparel, and leather product manufacturing ( $4.5 \times 10^{-5}$ ); and
- 2492 • Transportation equipment manufacturing ( $3.4 \times 10^{-5}$ ).

2493 Together, these three industry sectors are associated with seven formaldehyde TSCA COUs (*i.e.*,  
2494 individual industry sector results are used to represent multiple formaldehyde TSCA COUs as shown  
2495 below). Those COUs are:

- 2496 • Processing – incorporation into an article-adhesives and sealant chemicals ( $5.9 \times 10^{-5}$ );
- 2497 • Processing as a reactant-intermediate ( $5.9 \times 10^{-5}$ );
- 2498 • Processing – incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product-intermediate  
2499 ( $5.9 \times 10^{-5}$ );
- 2500 • Processing – incorporation into article-finishing agent ( $4.5 \times 10^{-5} \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ );
- 2501 • Processing – incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product-bleaching agents  
2502 ( $4.5 \times 10^{-5}$ );
- 2503 • Processing-incorporation into an article-paint additives and coating additives ( $3.4 \times 10^{-5}$ ); and
- 2504 • Industrial use-chemical substances in industrial products-paints and coatings; adhesives and  
2505 sealants, lubricants ( $3.4 \times 10^{-5}$ ).

2506 In total, 19 of the 29 TSCA COUs (65.5%) have cancer risk estimates within the same order of  
2507 magnitude greater than  $1 \times 10^{-5}$ . An additional seven TSCA COUs have cancer risk estimates within the  
2508 same order of magnitude greater than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  and less than  $1 \times 10^{-5}$ . Two COUs have cancer risk  
2509 estimates within the same order of magnitude greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  and less than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$ , and one TSCA  
2510 COU has a cancer risk estimate in the  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  range.

2511  
2512 Recognizing the ubiquity of formaldehyde in ambient air occurs from multiple sources including other  
2513 sources like biogenic/natural sources and secondary formation, EPA compared the calculated risk  
2514 estimates for modeled concentrations from IIOAC to the calculated risk estimate for the 95th percentile  
2515 concentration of attributable to biogenic sources. Across all 29 TSCA COUs evaluated, 21 TSCA COUs  
2516 have risk estimates greater than the risk estimate for biogenic sources ( $2.85 \times 10^{-6}$ ). Eighteen TSCA  
2517 COUs have calculated risk estimates greater than 5 times the calculated risk estimate for biogenic  
2518 sources ( $1.42 \times 10^{-5}$ ). Seven TSCA COUs have calculated risk estimates greater than 10 times the  
2519 calculated risk estimate for biogenic sources ( $2.85 \times 10^{-5}$ ). Eight TSCA COUs have calculated risk  
2520 estimates less than the risk estimate for biogenic sources.

2521  
2522 For the industry sector of Oil and Gas Drilling, Extraction, and Support Activities, results were not  
2523 available from the TRI program. Although many of the NAICS codes for this industry sector are not  
2524 covered by the TRI program, the sites are well represented in the NEI database. This industry sector is  
2525 associated with the following formaldehyde TSCA COUs:

- 2526 • Processing as a reactant-functional fluid;
- 2527 • Processing – incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product – processing aids,  
2528 specific to petroleum production;
- 2529 • Processing – incorporation into a formulation, mixture, or reaction product – intermediate; and
- 2530 • Industrial use – non-incorporative activities – process aid.

2531 Upon further review, the emission source information provided in the NEI database indicated that the  
 2532 majority of emissions within this industry are combustion sources (*e.g.*, reciprocating engines), with a  
 2533 limited number of emission sources related to storage tanks, amine processes, and unclassified units with  
 2534 emission sources typically less than 100 kg/year. These releases are lower than the median for the  
 2535 industry sector, which have cancer risks below the  $1 \times 10^{-5}$ . Therefore, EPA did not include the oil and  
 2536 gas drilling, extraction, and support activities industry sector as the primary emissions are outside of the  
 2537 scope of this draft risk evaluation.  
 2538

2539 Overall, these results indicate that while releases, exposures, and associated risk estimates may vary  
 2540 across industry sectors and TSCA COUs, the results presented in Figure 4-11 are generally  
 2541 representative of risks to individuals residing near industrial facilities releasing formaldehyde into the  
 2542 ambient air that are associated with TSCA COUs.  
 2543

2544 Risks estimates calculated by the HEM model at census blocks were also considered to inform EPA's  
 2545 understanding of how modeled results intersected with populated areas and demographic characteristics.  
 2546 Overall, HEM modeling estimated a total population of 1,023,773 people experiencing a lifetime cancer  
 2547 risk of at least one in one million. These cancer risk estimates are based solely on formaldehyde  
 2548 emissions from facilities reporting to TRI, and do represent the aggregation of exposures from multiple  
 2549 nearby facilities. A full breakdown of estimated population by level of risk estimate with stratification  
 2550 by demographics is presented in Table 4-2. At higher levels of estimated risk, 6,935 people were  
 2551 estimated to experience risk greater than 10 in 1 million, and 19 were estimated to experience risk  
 2552 greater than 100 in 1 million. No estimated risks exceeded 200 in 1 million. Across the entire modeling  
 2553 domain, which included census blocks within 50 km of any TRI facility reporting formaldehyde  
 2554 releases, the average risk to the entire population of 232,907,302 people was estimated to be 0.04 in 1  
 2555 million. This average risk was slightly higher for the African American and Native American  
 2556 demographics included in the modeling, at an estimate of 0.06 in 1 million. While population counts are  
 2557 summarized at the census block level, the demographic information is summarized by census block  
 2558 group, and applied to each block within the block group. In order to avoid double counting, the  
 2559 "Hispanic or Latino" category is treated as a distinct demographic category for these analyses. A person  
 2560 is identified as one of five racial/ethnic categories presented below: White, African American, Native  
 2561 American, Other and Multiracial, or Hispanic/Latino.  
 2562

2563 **Table 4-2: Population Summary for Cancer Risk Estimates Derived from HEM Modeling of TRI**  
 2564 **Releases Formaldehyde to Air**

Range of Lifetime Individual Cancer Risk	Number of People within 50 km of any Facility in Different Ranges for Lifetime Cancer Risk					
	Total Population	White	African American	Native American	Other and Multiracial	Hispanic or Latino
< 1 in 1 million	232,907,302	140,083,682	30,322,675	881,180	21,243,988	40,375,778
1 to <5 in 1 million	1,023,773	665,609	171,444	7,929	54,384	124,408
5 to <10 in 1 million	40,652	26,742	5,429	542	2,884	5,055
10 to <20 in 1 million	6,935	4,430	1,057	21	246	1,181
20 to <30 in 1 million	2,692	1,901	388	8	64	331

Range of Lifetime Individual Cancer Risk	Number of People within 50 km of any Facility in Different Ranges for Lifetime Cancer Risk					
	Total Population	White	African American	Native American	Other and Multiracial	Hispanic or Latino
30 to <40 in 1 million	509	359	70	4	11	65
40 to <50 in 1 million	555	379	117	0	18	41
50 to <100 in 1 million	338	202	101	0	7	27
100 to <200 in 1 million	19	10	6	0	1	2
≥200 in 1 million	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total population within model domain	233,982,775	140,783,315	30,501,287	889,684	21,301,603	40,506,886
Average risk (chance in 1 million)	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.03	0.03

2565  
2566  
2567  
2568  
2569  
2570  
2571  
2572  
2573  
2574  
2575

Further breakdown of relative population demographics compared to national averages is presented in Table 4-3. This summary of results shows that among the population with estimated cancer risk modeled by HEM to be higher than 1 in 1 million, some population groups are disproportionately represented, which would be indicated by a higher percentage of a population group experiencing elevated risk than the overall nationwide percentage of the population representing that group. These groups include white, African American, and Native American demographics, as well as those with income below the poverty level and those aged over 25 years without a high school diploma.

**Table 4-3. Demographic Details of Population with Estimated Cancer Risk Higher than or Equal to 1 in 1 Million, Compared with National Proportions**

Demographic	Nationwide	Population with Cancer Risk Higher than or Equal to 1 in 1 Million (Estimated by HEM Modeling of TRI Releases)
Total Population	329,824,950	1,075,473
Race and ethnicity by percent		
White	59.5%	65.1%
African American	12.1%	16.6%
Native American	0.6%	0.8%
Other and Multiracial	8.8%	5.4%
Hispanic or Latino	19.0%	12.2%
Income by percent		
Below Poverty Level	12.8%	15.7%
Above Poverty Level	87.2%	84.3%
Below Twice Poverty Level	30.2%	34.9%

March 2024

Above Twice Poverty Level	69.8%	65.1%
Education by percent		
Over 25 and without a High School Diploma	11.6%	12.3%
Over 25 and with a High School Diploma	88.4%	87.7%
Linguistically isolated by percent		
Linguistically Isolated	5.2%	2.2%

2576

2577

2578

2579

2580

2581

2582

2583

2584

2585

2586

2587

Overall confidence in risk estimates based on modeled air concentrations is high for non-cancer risk estimates and medium for cancer risk estimates. As described in Section 2.4.2, overall confidence in modeling for exposures used to derive risk estimates for ambient air is high because modeling relies upon direct reported releases from multiple years and databases that received a high-quality rating from EPA's systematic review process. Peer-reviewed modeling approaches and methods with IIOAC were used to estimate concentrations to derive risk estimates at distances from releasing facilities where individuals typically reside for many years. Use of additional peer-reviewed models (AirToxScreen and HEM) along with monitoring data (AMTIC) to further contextualize ambient air concentrations of formaldehyde, which also present a consistent picture of exposures when compared to IIOAC results, provide added strength and confidence to the risk estimates.

2588

2589

2590

2591

2592

2593

2594

As described in Section 3.2, overall confidence in the acute and chronic, non-cancer hazard POD is high while overall confidence in the inhalation unit risk for formaldehyde is medium. The cancer risk estimates presented here do not include risks for some of the tumor sites. While the draft IRIS assessment concluded that the evidence demonstrates that formaldehyde inhalation causes myeloid leukemia and sinonasal cancer in humans, EPA was not able to quantify those risks with confidence. The draft IRIS assessment estimated that the IUR used to estimate lifetime cancer risks may underestimate total cancer risk by as much as 4-fold.

2595

#### **4.2.4.3 Integration of Modeling and Monitoring Information**

2596

2597

2598

2599

2600

EPA evaluated and characterized exposures and risks to the general population from industrial releases of formaldehyde to the ambient air using actual reported releases and peer reviewed models to estimate exposures at select distances from releasing facilities. EPA also evaluated and characterized exposures and risks to the general population based on ambient monitoring data obtained from AMTIC.

2601

2602

2603

2604

2605

Modeling and monitoring results show comparable exposures and risks to the general population from formaldehyde in the ambient air. However, direct comparisons between modeled and monitored concentrations and associated risks should be made with caution because each approach represents different contributions to the overall exposures and associated risks.

2606

2607

2608

2609

2610

2611

2612

2613

2614

EPA's modeling approaches use actual reported releases of formaldehyde, required to be reported by statute to peer-reviewed databases, as direct inputs to peer-reviewed models. The models are then used to estimate exposures used to derive risk estimates and characterize risks. Because the modeling approaches use actual reported releases from real facilities, each release can be mapped to a representative TSCA COU. This allows EPA to estimate exposures, derive risk estimates, and characterize risks to its TSCA COU as required by statute and is a strength of the modeling approaches used. However, since some modeling inputs require assumptions that may be conservative in nature and retain some uncertainty results from modeling may overestimate exposures to the chemical modeled and thus overestimate risk. While this may be seen as a limitation to the relevance of modeling to estimate



2615 exposures and associated risks, the modeling approaches are not overly conservative (based on a series  
2616 of sensitivity analyses) and provide a more health protective estimate for use in risk characterization,  
2617 risk determination, and regulatory decisions.

2618  
2619 In addition to modeled concentrations of formaldehyde in ambient air, EPA relied upon monitoring data  
2620 from EPA's ambient air monitoring network. The monitoring network samples on a regular, and  
2621 sometimes continuous, basis concentrations of a variety of chemicals in the ambient air. The monitoring,  
2622 sampling, and analysis methods follow EPA reference methods, which have been rigorously peer  
2623 reviewed and often promulgated in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). Monitored concentrations,  
2624 therefore, represent actual measured concentrations of chemicals in the ambient air that contrasts with  
2625 modeled concentrations that are estimated based on a series of assumptions and input parameters.  
2626 However, ambient monitoring also measures the total concentration of the chemical in the ambient air,  
2627 which can be due to multiple sources (TSCA COUs, secondary formation, biogenic formation, and other  
2628 sources that cannot readily be mapped to a single TSCA COU). Since monitored concentrations  
2629 represent a total concentration of a chemical in ambient air, in a given location, at a given period in time,  
2630 monitoring data may be more representative of a total aggregate exposure of the general population to  
2631 formaldehyde in the ambient air rather than an independent exposure from a single source over a  
2632 continuous exposure period.

#### 2633 **4.2.4.4 Overall Confidence in Exposures, Risk Estimates, and Risk Characterizations** 2634 **for Ambient Air**

---

2635 Confidence in the characterization of exposures for the general population utilized to derive these risk  
2636 estimates is high as exposures are based on actual reported releases required by statute to be reported by  
2637 industry to peer-reviewed databases. Additionally, peer-reviewed models are used to model ambient air  
2638 concentrations at distances from releasing facilities where individuals within the general population  
2639 typically reside for many years. Finally, the TRI database undergoes repeatable quality assurance and  
2640 quality control reviews and is a high-quality database under EPA's systematic review process.

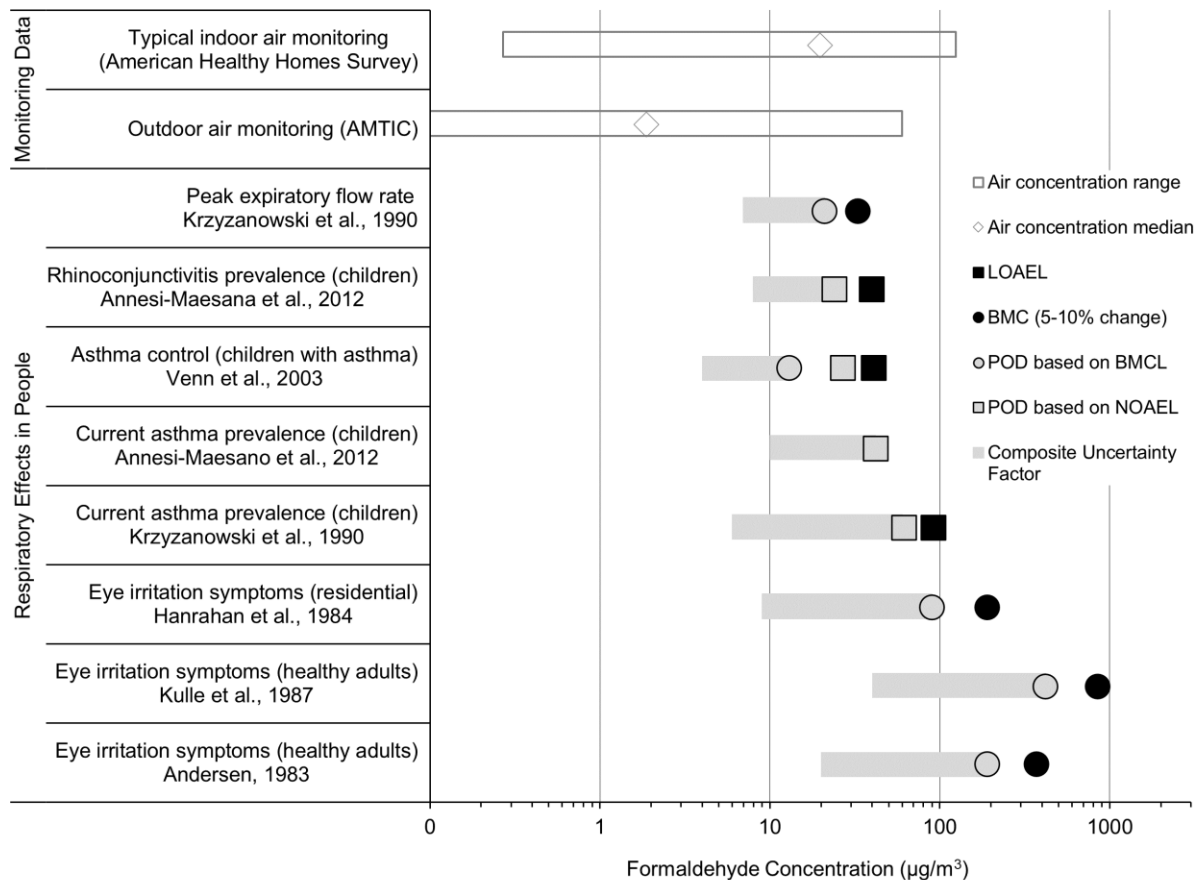
2641  
2642 For formaldehyde, the potential contribution of combustion sources is an uncertainty and use of the full  
2643 facility data complicate singular TSCA COU estimates, such that emissions at one site may include  
2644 multiple sources under multiple COUs that include combustion sources and non-combustion sources.  
2645 For industrial COUs, EPA has a moderate to robust weight of scientific evidence as the databases have  
2646 high data quality scores and are supported by numerous data points. EPA targeted its assessment to  
2647 industrial COUs as it expects industrial releases to be the largest proportion of TSCA-related releases.  
2648 For commercial COUs, EPA used TRI and NEI results to inform the potential ranges of ambient air risk  
2649 estimates in Appendix D. EPA has a moderate weight of scientific evidence for the commercial COUs.

2650  
2651 Overall confidence in risk estimates based on air concentrations modeled near release sites is high for  
2652 non-cancer estimates and moderate for cancer estimates based on the hazard values. As described in  
2653 Section 3.2, overall confidence in the chronic, non-cancer hazard POD is high, while overall confidence  
2654 in the inhalation unit risk for formaldehyde is medium. The cancer risk estimates presented here do not  
2655 include risks for some of the tumor sites. Although the draft IRIS assessment concluded that the  
2656 evidence demonstrates that formaldehyde inhalation causes myeloid leukemia and sinonasal cancer in  
2657 humans, EPA was not able to quantify those risks with confidence. The draft IRIS assessment estimated  
2658 that the IUR used to estimate lifetime cancer risks may underestimate total cancer risk by as much as 4-  
2659 fold.

**4.2.5 Comparison of Non-cancer Effect Levels and Air Concentrations**

Hazard and risk assessments often lack human data on the specific concentrations at which an effect occurs in people and risk estimates often incorporate a substantial amount of uncertainty. In the case of formaldehyde, a robust database of epidemiology studies provides information about the air concentrations of formaldehyde that have been associated with respiratory effects in people and supports hazard values with minimal uncertainty.

Figure 4-12 indicates that the respiratory effects of formaldehyde in people can occur within the range of air concentrations reported in monitoring studies. This comparison suggests that chronic exposure to some of the indoor and outdoor air concentrations captured in available monitoring data are at levels that may be expected to result in adverse health effects based on available human evidence.



**Figure 4-12. Comparison of Non-cancer Health Effect Levels Reported in People and Indoor and Outdoor Air Concentrations**

Indoor air monitoring data summarized here are the American Healthy Homes Survey II data described in Section 2.3.1 and reflect the range of typical indoor air concentrations. Outdoor air monitoring data summarized here are the AMTIC dataset and include a diverse range of outdoor air monitoring sources. Black shapes indicate air concentrations at which adverse health effects were reported in epidemiology studies or controlled human exposure studies (LOAEL or BMC), grey circles and squares indicate concentrations at which no significant health effects were reported (NOAEL or BMCL), and grey bars indicate the total uncertainty factors identified for each study. Effect levels (LOAEL, BMC, NOAEL and BMCL) and composite uncertainty factors for each study are presented as reported in the draft IRIS assessment.

#### 4.2.6 Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations

EPA considered PESS throughout the exposure and hazard assessments supporting this analysis. Table 4-4 summarizes how PESS were incorporated into the risk evaluation through consideration of increased exposures and/or increased biological susceptibility. The table also summarizes the remaining sources of uncertainty related to consideration of PESS. Appendix C provides additional details on PESS considerations for the formaldehyde risk evaluation.

The available data suggest that some groups or lifestages have greater exposure to formaldehyde. For example, people exposed to formaldehyde at work, those who frequently use consumer products containing high concentrations of formaldehyde, people living or working near facilities that emit formaldehyde, and people living in mobile homes and other indoor environments with high formaldehyde concentrations are expected to have greater exposures. In this assessment, EPA evaluated risks anticipated for a range of scenarios under TSCA COUs where exposures are expected to be greatest. In addition to high exposures associated with COUs, some people will have greater exposure to formaldehyde through sources that are not being assessed under TSCA. For example, those living near major roadways, people living in areas with frequent exposure to wildfire smoke, smokers, and people exposed to second-hand smoke, are expected to have greater exposures to formaldehyde. For these groups, higher exposures from other sources of formaldehyde may increase susceptibility to additional exposures from TSCA sources. As described in Section 4.3, EPA assessed risks from several aggregate exposure scenarios; however, the wide range of possible combinations of aggregate sources are expected to be highly variable across individuals and are a remaining source of uncertainty.

Some groups or lifestages may be more susceptible to the health effects of formaldehyde exposures. For example, children have developing respiratory systems and narrower airways that may make them more susceptible to the respiratory effects of formaldehyde. The chronic inhalation hazard value is derived in part based on dose-response information in children with asthma and is supported by dose-response information on lifestage-specific reproductive and developmental effects in humans and animals. The chronic inhalation hazard value incorporates information on several sensitive groups; therefore, EPA used a value of 3 for the  $UF_H$  to account for human variability.

Other factors that may increase susceptibility to formaldehyde include chronic disease, co-exposures, sex, lifestyle, sociodemographic status, and genetic factors. People with chronic respiratory diseases (e.g., asthma) may be more susceptible to the respiratory effects of formaldehyde. Co-exposure to other chemical or non-chemical stressors that increase risk of asthma, reduced pulmonary function, reproductive and/or developmental toxicity, nasopharyngeal cancer or myeloid leukemia, may increase susceptibility to the effects of formaldehyde on the same health outcomes. While these factors are not quantitatively accounted for in the hazard characterization, EPA used values of 3 or 10 for the human variability  $UF_H$  to account for increased susceptibility when quantifying risks from exposure to formaldehyde. The Risk Assessment Forum, in *A Review of the Reference Dose and Reference Concentration Processes* (U.S. EPA, 2002), discusses some of the evidence for choosing the default factor of 10 when data are lacking—including toxicokinetic and toxicodynamic factors as well as greater susceptibility of children and elderly populations. U.S. EPA (2002), however, did not discuss many of the factors presented in Appendix C **Error! Reference source not found.**

As described in Section 4.1.2 and in the draft IRIS assessment (U.S. EPA, 2022b), EPA concluded that a mutagenic mode of action is operative in formaldehyde-induced nasopharyngeal carcinogenicity. EPA therefore applied ADAFs to lifetime cancer risk estimates to account for increased susceptibility to nasopharyngeal cancer following inhalation exposure during early life.

2732

**Table 4-4. Summary of PESS Considerations Incorporated throughout the Analysis and Remaining Sources of Uncertainty**

PESS Categories	Potential Exposures Identified and Incorporated into Exposure Assessment	Potential Sources of Biological Susceptibility Identified and Incorporated into Hazard Assessment
Lifestage	<p>EPA considered several scenarios in which lifestage may influence exposure. For air exposures, the impacts of lifestage differences were not able to be adequately quantified and so the air concentrations are used for all lifestages. Consumer exposure scenarios include lifestage-specific exposure factors for adults, children, and formula-fed infants (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024d</a>). Based on physical chemical properties and a lack of studies evaluating potential for accumulation in human milk following inhalation, dermal or oral exposures, EPA did not quantitatively evaluate the human milk pathway. This is a remaining source of uncertainty. In the consumer exposure assessment, EPA also considered potential oral exposure associated with mouthing behaviors in infants and young children (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024d</a>); however, EPA did not have sufficient information on this exposure route to quantify risks.</p>	<p>EPA identified potential sources of biological susceptibility to formaldehyde due to lifestage differences and developmental toxicity as described in the draft IRIS assessment, the hazard value for chronic inhalation was informed in part by dose-response data on asthma in children, male reproductive toxicity, female reproductive effects and developmental toxicity and is expected to be protective of these endpoints. A 3× UF was applied for human variability.</p> <p>For oral, dermal, and acute inhalation hazard values, EPA did not identify quantitative information on lifestage differences in toxicity and this is a remaining source of uncertainty. A 10× UF was applied for human variability.</p> <p>EPA has concluded that a mutagenic mode of action is operative in formaldehyde-induced nasopharyngeal carcinogenicity. To account for increased cancer risks from early life inhalation exposures to formaldehyde, EPA applied an age dependent adjustment factor (ADAF) to cancer risk estimates to account for increased susceptibility to nasopharyngeal cancer following exposure during early life.</p>
Pre-existing Disease	<p>EPA did not identify health conditions that may influence exposure. The potential for pre-existing disease to influence exposure (due to altered metabolism, behaviors, or treatments related to the condition) is a source of uncertainty.</p>	<p>EPA identified the potential for pre-existing health conditions, such as asthma, allergies, nasal damage, or other respiratory conditions to contribute to susceptibility to formaldehyde. As described in the draft IRIS assessment, EPA considered quantitative dose-response information in children with asthma in derivation of the chronic inhalation hazard value. A 3× UF was applied for human variability.</p> <p>For oral, dermal, and acute inhalation hazard values, the potential influence of pre-existing diseases on susceptibility to formaldehyde remains a source of uncertainty. A 10× UF was applied for human variability.</p>
Lifestyle Activities	<p>EPA identified smoking as an additional other source of exposure to formaldehyde that may increase aggregate exposure for smokers and people exposed to second-hand smoke. To some degree, formaldehyde exposure from</p>	<p>EPA qualitatively described the potential for biological susceptibility resulting from smoking, alcohol consumption and physical activity but did not identify quantitative evidence of increased susceptibility to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.</p>

<b>PESS Categories</b>	<b>Potential Exposures Identified and Incorporated into Exposure Assessment</b>	<b>Potential Sources of Biological Susceptibility Identified and Incorporated into Hazard Assessment</b>
	<p>smoking is indirectly accounted for in some indoor air monitoring data described in Section 4.2.3.1, but it is not directly quantified.</p>	
Occupational Exposures	<p>EPA evaluated risks for a range of occupational exposure scenarios that increase exposure to formaldehyde, including manufacturing, processing, and use of formulations containing formaldehyde. EPA evaluated risks for central tendency and high-end exposure estimates for each of these scenarios (Section 4.2.1). Firefighters are an occupational group expected to have increased exposure to formaldehyde associated with combustion and burning building materials but those exposures are beyond the scope of this assessment.</p>	<p>EPA did not identify occupational factors that increase biological susceptibility to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.</p>
Geographic Factors	<p>EPA evaluated risks to communities in proximity to sites where formaldehyde is released to ambient air (Section 4.2.4). In the environmental release assessment, EPA mapped tribal lands in relation to air, surface water and ground water releases of formaldehyde to identify potential for increased exposures for tribes due to geographic proximity (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024g</a>). EPA also identified living near major roadways or in areas with frequent exposure to wildfire smoke as potential sources of increased exposure to formaldehyde for some populations. These other sources of exposure are a source of uncertainty that is not directly incorporated into risk estimates for outdoor air exposures.</p>	<p>EPA did not identify geographic factors that increase biological susceptibility to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.</p>
Socio-demographic Factors	<p>EPA did not identify specific sociodemographic factors that influence exposure to formaldehyde. Income and other sociodemographic factors may be correlated with some of the exposure scenarios that result in greater exposure from both TSCA and other sources (<i>e.g.</i>, living near industrial release sites, or near roadways). This is a remaining source of uncertainty.</p>	<p>EPA qualitatively described the potential for biological susceptibility due to socioeconomic factors, such as race or ethnicity and sex or gender, but did not identify quantitative evidence of increased susceptibility to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.</p>

<b>PESS Categories</b>	<b>Potential Exposures Identified and Incorporated into Exposure Assessment</b>	<b>Potential Sources of Biological Susceptibility Identified and Incorporated into Hazard Assessment</b>
Nutrition	EPA did not identify nutritional factors influencing exposure to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.	EPA did not identify nutritional factors that affect biological susceptibility to formaldehyde.
Genetics	EPA did not identify genetic factors influencing exposure to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.	EPA qualitatively described the potential for biological susceptibility due to genetic variants, which was accounted for applying a 10× UF for human variability. The specific magnitude of the impact of genetic variants is unknown and remains a source of uncertainty.
Unique Activities	EPA did not identify specific exposure scenarios that are unique to tribes or other groups that expected to increase exposure to formaldehyde. Potential sources of increased exposure to formaldehyde due to specific tribal lifeways or other unique activity patterns are a source of uncertainty.	EPA did not identify unique activities that influence susceptibility to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.
Aggregate Exposures	EPA evaluated risk from multiple sources releasing to indoor or outdoor air and aggregate exposures across multiple exposure pathways or exposure scenarios. While EPA assessed risks from several aggregate exposure scenarios, the wide range of possible combinations of aggregate sources are expected to be highly variable across individuals and are a remaining source of uncertainty.	EPA does not identify ways that aggregate exposures would influence susceptibility to formaldehyde. This remains a source of uncertainty.
Other Chemical and Non-chemical Stressors	EPA did not identify chemical and nonchemical stressors influencing exposure to formaldehyde. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.	EPA qualitatively described the potential for biological susceptibility due to chemical or nonchemical factors such as chemical co exposures but did not identify specific quantitative evidence regarding susceptibility to formaldehyde based on chemical and non-chemical stressors. This remains a source of uncertainty.

2733

### 4.3 Aggregate and Sentinel Exposures

---

2734  
2735 TSCA section 6(b)(4)(F)(ii) (15 USC 2605(b)(4)(F)(ii)) requires EPA, in conducting a risk evaluation,  
2736 to describe whether aggregate or sentinel exposures under the COUs were considered and the basis for  
2737 their consideration.

2738  
2739 EPA considered how aggregate exposures to formaldehyde from multiple sources, across multiple  
2740 routes, across groups of people or across pathways may increase the overall risk for some people.

2741  
2742 The relative contributions of each source of formaldehyde to overall exposure and risk varies across  
2743 individuals, locations, and scenarios. For example, in communities living near industrial facilities with  
2744 high releases, those point sources may be one of the greatest sources of exposure to formaldehyde in  
2745 outdoor air. For people living near roadways, formaldehyde emitted from vehicles as a combustion  
2746 byproduct may be a greater source of exposure. For people living in mobile homes or other indoor  
2747 environments with high formaldehyde concentrations, indoor air in their homes may be the greatest  
2748 source of exposure. Some people may be exposed to formaldehyde from multiple sources in indoor and  
2749 outdoor air and through work or use of consumer products. For example, some people living near release  
2750 sites may also be exposed at work and through high concentrations of formaldehyde in indoor air at  
2751 home. Although there are too many possible combinations of exposures to evaluate all iterations, EPA  
2752 considered a range of scenarios in which aggregate exposures within and across exposure pathways may  
2753 increase total exposure and risk.

2754  
2755 EPA qualitatively considered aggregate exposures and risks across inhalation, oral, and/or dermal routes  
2756 of exposure. For formaldehyde, cancer risk is only quantified for inhalation exposures and therefore  
2757 cannot be quantitatively aggregated across multiple routes. Non-cancer risks for formaldehyde are  
2758 highly route-specific and each route-specific hazard value was based on effects that occur near the portal  
2759 of entry. Because the non-cancer effects are specific to the route of exposure, EPA concluded that the  
2760 non-cancer risks are not additive across routes. Similarly, because EPA determined that risks are not  
2761 additive across routes, EPA did not aggregate exposure and risk across pathways for which exposure  
2762 routes are not the same (*e.g.*, EPA did not aggregate inhalation exposure through outdoor air with  
2763 dermal exposure associated through use of consumer products).

2764  
2765 EPA considered the combined exposures that may result from multiple sources releasing formaldehyde  
2766 to air in a particular indoor or outdoor environment. Monitoring data for formaldehyde is the best  
2767 available indication of aggregate exposures that occur in indoor or outdoor air under a range of  
2768 conditions. As described in Section 4.2.3 and Section 4.2.4.1, EPA considers the range of risk estimates  
2769 based on monitoring data to provide an estimate of the range of risks from aggregate exposures in air.  
2770 However, risk estimates based on monitoring do not provide information about the relative contribution  
2771 of different sources. EPA therefore also evaluated aggregate risks based on modeled air concentrations  
2772 for multiple TSCA sources releasing formaldehyde to outdoor air (Section 4.2.4.2 and the *Draft Ambient*  
2773 *Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#))). The Agency considered aggregating air  
2774 concentrations estimated for plausible combinations of COUs expected to co-occur in specific indoor air  
2775 environments (*e.g.*, combinations of products likely to be present in mobile homes, new homes, or  
2776 automobiles), but concluded that COU-specific modeled air concentrations are too uncertain to support a  
2777 quantitative aggregate analysis across multiple COUs.

2778  
2779 EPA qualitatively considered the aggregate exposures individuals may experience from multiple  
2780 exposure scenarios. For example, individuals exposed to formaldehyde through work or through use of  
2781 consumer products are expected to also have exposure to formaldehyde through outdoor air and/or

2782 indoor air. However, EPA concluded that there is too much uncertainty in the individual analyses  
2783 underlying exposure and risks from individual pathways to support a quantitative aggregate analysis. For  
2784 example, given uncertainty around modeled indoor air concentrations resulting from individual  
2785 consumer COUs, EPA concluded that aggregation of exposures resulting from multiple sources would  
2786 compound uncertainty. Further aggregating those combined indoor air exposures and risks with a set of  
2787 occupational exposures and risks would further compound those uncertainties. EPA is currently seeking  
2788 peer review of the methods underlying individual components of this draft analysis with the aim of  
2789 increasing confidence in exposure and risk estimates for each individual pathway and welcomes input on  
2790 approaches to improving confidence in an aggregate analysis.

2791  
2792 EPA defines sentinel exposure as “the exposure to a single chemical substance that represents the  
2793 plausible upper bound of exposure relative to all other exposures within a broad category of similar or  
2794 related exposures (40 CFR § 702.33).” In this draft risk evaluation, EPA considered sentinel exposures  
2795 by considering risks to populations who may have upper bound exposures, including workers and ONUs  
2796 who perform activities with higher exposure potential and communities in proximity to release sites.  
2797 EPA characterized high-end exposures in evaluating exposure using both monitoring data and modeling  
2798 approaches. Where statistical data are available, EPA typically uses the 95th percentile value of the  
2799 available dataset to characterize high-end exposure for a given TSCA COU.



**2800 5 NEXT STEPS**

---

2801 EPA’s TSCA existing chemical risk evaluations must determine whether a chemical substance does or  
2802 does not present unreasonable risk under its COUs. The unreasonable risk must be informed by science,  
2803 but the Agency, in making the finding of “presents unreasonable risk” also considers risk-related factors  
2804 as described in its risk evaluation framework rule. Risk-related factors beyond exceedance of  
2805 benchmarks include the toxicological endpoint under consideration, the reversibility of the health effect  
2806 being evaluated, exposure-related considerations (*e.g.*, duration, magnitude, or frequency of exposure, or  
2807 the size of population exposed), and the confidence in the information used to inform the hazard and  
2808 exposure values. Specifically, while EPA will consider the standard risk benchmarks associated with  
2809 interpreting margins of exposure and cancer risks, EPA cannot solely rely on those risk values. The  
2810 Agency also will consider naturally occurring sources of formaldehyde (*i.e.*, biogenic, combustion, and  
2811 secondary formation) and associated risk levels from, and consider contributions from all sources as part  
2812 of a pragmatic and holistic evaluation of formaldehyde hazard and exposure in making its unreasonable  
2813 risk determination. If an estimate of risk for a specific scenario exceeds the benchmarks, then the  
2814 decision of whether those risks are unreasonable is both case-by-case and context driven. In the case of  
2815 formaldehyde, EPA is taking the risk estimates of the human health risk assessment (HHRA) in  
2816 combination with a thoughtful consideration of other sources of formaldehyde, to interpret the risk  
2817 estimates in the context of an unreasonable risk determination.  
2818

2819 With regards to the HHRA, associated technical modules, and supporting documents, and in accordance  
2820 with the 2017 risk evaluation framework rule, OPPT’s draft risk evaluation will be reviewed by the  
2821 SACC in 2024. OPPT will also be soliciting comments from the public. OPPT will ask for input from  
2822 the SACC on a variety of scientific issues related to human health hazard, ecological hazard, fate,  
2823 exposure assessment including its assessment of background sources, and weight of scientific evidence.  
2824 Due to the magnitude of available scientific information on formaldehyde coupled with its complex  
2825 toxicology and exposure profiles, EPA acknowledges that the evaluation of formaldehyde hazard and  
2826 exposure is challenging. EPA is at a critical point in the development of the draft risk evaluation where  
2827 SACC and public input will be important. For example, OPPT will seek input on its use of inputs and  
2828 assumptions in the exposure assessments for consumer and indoor air scenarios, in part to understand  
2829 whether its approach may compound one conservative assumption upon another in a manner that leads  
2830 to unrealistic or un-addressable outcomes. Following the SACC and public comments, EPA will revise  
2831 the draft risk evaluation and issue a final evaluation that will include a determination of whether, under  
2832 its conditions of use, formaldehyde presents unreasonable risk to health and the environment.

2833 **REFERENCES**

- 2834 [Annesi-Maesano, I; Hulin, M; Lavaud, F; Raheison, C; Kopferschmitt, C; de Blay, F; Charpin, DA;](#)  
2835 [Denis, C.](#) (2012). Poor air quality in classrooms related to asthma and rhinitis in primary  
2836 schoolchildren of the French 6 Cities Study. *Thorax* 67: 682-688.  
2837 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2011-200391>
- 2838 [Appelman, LM; Woutersen, RA; Zwart, A; Falke, HE; Feron, VJ.](#) (1988). One-year inhalation toxicity  
2839 study of formaldehyde in male rats with a damaged or undamaged nasal mucosa. *J Appl Toxicol*  
2840 8: 85-90. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.2550080204>
- 2841 [Aslan, H; Songur, A; Tunc, AT; Ozen, OA; Bas, O; Yagmurca, M; Turgut, M; Sarsilmaz, M; Kaplan, S.](#)  
2842 (2006). Effects of formaldehyde exposure on granule cell number and volume of dentate gyrus: a  
2843 histopathological and stereological study. *Brain Res* 1122: 191-200.  
2844 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.brainres.2006.09.005>
- 2845 [ATSDR.](#) (1999). Toxicological profile for formaldehyde [ATSDR Tox Profile]. Atlanta, GA: U.S.  
2846 Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.  
2847 <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp111.pdf>
- 2848 [Basketter, DA; Gilmour, NJ; Wright, ZM; Walters, T; Boman, A; Liden, C.](#) (2003). Biocides:  
2849 Characterization of the allergenic hazard of methylisothiazolinone. *J Toxicol Cutan Ocul Toxicol*  
2850 22: 187-199. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1081/CUS-120026299>
- 2851 [Bateson, TF; Schwartz, J.](#) (2008). Children's response to air pollutants [Review]. *J Toxicol Environ*  
2852 *Health A* 71: 238-243. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390701598234>
- 2853 [Beane Freeman, LE; Blair, A; Lubin, JH; Stewart, PA; Hayes, RB; Hoover, RN; Hauptmann, M.](#) (2013).  
2854 Mortality from solid tumors among workers in formaldehyde industries: an update of the NCI  
2855 cohort. *Am J Ind Med* 56: 1015-1026. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22214>
- 2856 [Boyer, IJ; Heldreth, B; Bergfeld, WF; Belsito, DV; Hill, RA; Klaassen, CD; Liebler, DC; Marks, JG;](#)  
2857 [Shank, RC; Slaga, TJ; Snyder, PW; Andersen, FA.](#) (2013). Amended safety assessment of  
2858 formaldehyde and methylene glycol as used in cosmetics. *Int J Toxicol* 32: 5S-32S.  
2859 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1091581813511831>
- 2860 [CARB.](#) (2004). Report to the California Legislature: Environmental health conditions in California's  
2861 portable classrooms. Sacramento, CA: CalEPA.  
2862 <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/research/apr/reports/l3006.pdf>
- 2863 [CDC.](#) (2020). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Healthy food environments: Improving access to healthier food.  
2864 Available online at [https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/healthy-food-environments/improving-access-](https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/healthy-food-environments/improving-access-to-healthier-food.html)  
2865 [to-healthier-food.html](https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/healthy-food-environments/improving-access-to-healthier-food.html)
- 2866 [CDC.](#) (2021). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Micronutrients. Available online at  
2867 [https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/micronutrient-](https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/micronutrient-malnutrition/index.html?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fimmpact%2Findex.html)  
2868 [malnutrition/index.html?CDC\\_AA\\_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fimmpact%2F](https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/malnutrition/index.html?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fimmpact%2Findex.html)  
2869 [index.html](https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/malnutrition/index.html?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fimmpact%2Findex.html)
- 2870 [CDC.](#) (2022). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Physical activity. Available online at  
2871 <https://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/index.html>
- 2872 [CDC.](#) (2023a). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Cancer. Available online at <https://www.cdc.gov/cancer/>
- 2873 [CDC.](#) (2023b). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Infertility FAQs. Available online at  
2874 <https://www.cdc.gov/reproductivehealth/infertility/index.htm>
- 2875 [CDC.](#) (2023c). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Nutrition. Available online at  
2876 <https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/index.html>
- 2877 [CDC.](#) (2023d). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Stress at work. Available online at  
2878 <https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/stress/>
- 2879 [Ceballos, DM; Burr, GA.](#) (2012). Evaluating a persistent nuisance odor in an office building. *J Occup*  
2880 *Environ Hyg* 9: D1-D6. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2012.635131>

- 2881 [Civo Institute TNO](#). (1987). Chronic (2-year) oral toxicity and carcinogenicity study with formaldehyde  
2882 in rats, including interim kills after 12 and 18 months (final report) [TSCA Submission]. In  
2883 Chronic oral toxicity and carcinogenicity study with formaldehyde in rats, pharmacokinetics and  
2884 metabolism of ingested and inhaled formaldehyde with cover letter dated 041988.  
2885 (v87.422/241112. OTS0000612-0. FYI-OTS-0588-0612. TSCATS/303710). Hoechst Celanese.  
2886 [Delmaar, JE; Bokkers, BG; Ter Burg, W; Van Engelen, JG](#). (2013). First tier modeling of consumer  
2887 dermal exposure to substances in consumer articles under REACH: A quantitative evaluation of  
2888 the ECETOC TRA for consumers tool. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 65: 79-86.  
2889 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2012.10.015>  
2890 [Deltour, L; Foglio, MH; Duester, G](#). (1999). Metabolic deficiencies in alcohol dehydrogenase Adh1,  
2891 Adh3, and Adh4 null mutant mice. Overlapping roles of Adh1 and Adh4 in ethanol clearance  
2892 and metabolism of retinol to retinoic acid. *J Biol Chem* 274: 16796-16801.  
2893 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.274.24.16796>  
2894 [Dingler, FA; Wang, M; Mu, A; Millington, CL; Oberbeck, N; Watcham, S; Pontel, LB; Kamimae-](#)  
2895 [Lanning, AN; Langevin, F; Nadler, C; Cordell, RL; Monks, PS; Yu, R; Wilson, NK; Hira, A;](#)  
2896 [Yoshida, K; Mori, M; Okamoto, Y; Okuno, Y; Muramatsu, H; Shiraishi, Y; Kobayashi, M;](#)  
2897 [Moriguchi, T; Osumi, T; Kato, M; Miyano, S; Ito, E; Kojima, S; Yabe, H; Yabe, M; Matsuo, K;](#)  
2898 [Ogawa, S; Göttgens, B; Hodskinson, MRG; Takata, M; Patel, KJ](#). (2020). Two aldehyde  
2899 clearance systems are essential to prevent lethal formaldehyde accumulation in mice and  
2900 humans. *Mol Cell* 80: 996-1012.e1019. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.molcel.2020.10.012>  
2901 [Dodson, RE; Houseman, EA; Levy, JI; Spengler, JD; Shine, JP; Bennett, DH](#). (2007). Measured and  
2902 modeled personal exposures to and risks from volatile organic compounds. *Environ Sci Technol*  
2903 41: 8498-8505. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/es071127s>  
2904 [ECHA](#). (2019). Annex XV restriction report, proposal for a restriction: Formaldehyde and formaldehyde  
2905 releasers. Helsinki, Finland: European Union, European Chemicals Agency.  
2906 [https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13641/rest\\_formaldehyde\\_axvreport\\_en.pdf/2c798a08-](https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13641/rest_formaldehyde_axvreport_en.pdf/2c798a08-591c-eed9-8180-a3c5a0362e37)  
2907 [591c-eed9-8180-a3c5a0362e37](https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13641/rest_formaldehyde_axvreport_en.pdf/2c798a08-591c-eed9-8180-a3c5a0362e37)  
2908 [Falk, JE; Juto, JE; Stridh, G; Bylin, G](#). (1994). Dose-response study of formaldehyde on nasal mucosa  
2909 swelling. A study on residents with nasal distress at home. *Am J Rhinol Allergy* 8: 143-146.  
2910 <http://dx.doi.org/10.2500/105065894781874412>  
2911 [Fishbein, L](#). (1992). Exposure from occupational versus other sources [Review]. *Scand J Work Environ*  
2912 *Health* 18: 5-16.  
2913 [Flyvholm, MA; Hall, BM; Agner, T; Tiedemann, E; Greenhill, P; Vanderveken, W; Freeberg, FE;](#)  
2914 [Menné, T](#). (1997). Threshold for occluded formaldehyde patch test in formaldehyde-sensitive  
2915 patients. Relationship to repeated open application test with a product containing formaldehyde  
2916 releaser. *Contact Derm* 36: 26-33. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0536.1997.tb00918.x>  
2917 [Gilbert, NL; Gauvin, D; Guay, M; Heroux, ME; Dupuis, G; Legris, M; Chan, CC; Dietz, RN; Levesque,](#)  
2918 [B](#). (2006). Housing characteristics and indoor concentrations of nitrogen dioxide and  
2919 formaldehyde in Quebec City, Canada. *Environ Res* 102: 1-8.  
2920 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2006.02.007>  
2921 [Gilbert, NL; Guay, M; David Miller, J; Judek, S; Chan, CC; Dales, RE](#). (2005). Levels and determinants  
2922 of formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, and acrolein in residential indoor air in Prince Edward Island,  
2923 Canada. *Environ Res* 99: 11-17. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2004.09.009>  
2924 [Girman, JR; Apte, MG; Traynor, GW; Allen, JR; Hollowell, CD](#). (1982). Pollutant emission rates from  
2925 indoor combustion appliances and sidestream cigarette smoke. *Environ Int* 8: 213-221.  
2926 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0160-4120\(82\)90030-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0160-4120(82)90030-7)  
2927 [Green, DJ; Bascom, R; Healey, EM; Hebel, JR; Sauder, LR; Kulle, TJ](#). (1989). Acute pulmonary  
2928 response in healthy, nonsmoking adults to inhalation of formaldehyde and carbon. *J Toxicol*  
2929 *Environ Health* 28: 261-275. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287398909531347>

- 2930 [Green, DJ; Sauder, LR; Kulle, TJ; Bascom, R.](#) (1987). Acute response to 3.0 ppm formaldehyde in  
2931 exercising healthy nonsmokers and asthmatics. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 135: 1261-1266.  
2932 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1164/arrd.1987.135.6.1261>
- 2933 [Harkey, M; Holloway, T; Kim, EJ; Baker, KR; Henderson, B.](#) (2021). Satellite Formaldehyde to Support  
2934 Model Evaluation. *J Geophys Res Atmos* 126. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1029/2020JD032881>
- 2935 [Hayes, RB; Blair, A; Stewart, PA; Herrick, RF; Mahar, H.](#) (1990). Mortality of U.S. embalmers and  
2936 funeral directors. *Am J Ind Med* 18: 641-652. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700180603>
- 2937 [Hedberg, JJ; Grafström, RC; Vondracek, M; Sarang, Z; Wärngård, L; Höög, JO.](#) (2001). Micro-array  
2938 chip analysis of carbonyl-metabolising enzymes in normal, immortalised and malignant human  
2939 oral keratinocytes. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 58: 1719-1726. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/PL00000810>
- 2940 [Herrero, M; González, N; Rovira, J; Marquès, M; Domingo, JL; Nadal, M.](#) (2022). Early-life exposure  
2941 to formaldehyde through clothing. *Toxics* 10. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/toxics10070361>
- 2942 [Hodgson, AT; Rudd, AF; Beal, D; Chandra, S.](#) (2000). Volatile organic compound concentrations and  
2943 emission rates in new manufactured and site-built houses. *Indoor Air* 10: 178-192.  
2944 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0668.2000.010003178.x>
- 2945 [Hodgson, AT; Shendell, DG; Fisk, WJ; Apte, MG.](#) (2004). Comparison of predicted and derived  
2946 measures of volatile organic compounds inside four new relocatable classrooms. *Indoor Air* 14:  
2947 135-144. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0668.2004.00315.x>
- 2948 [Hohnloser, W; Osswald, B; Lingens, F.](#) (1980). ENZYMOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF CAFFEINE  
2949 DEMETHYLATION AND FORMALDEHYDE OXIDATION BY PSEUDOMONAS-  
2950 PUTIDA-C1. *Hoppe Seylers Z Physiol Chem* 361: 1763-1766.
- 2951 [ICRP.](#) (1994). Human respiratory tract model for radiological protection. *Ann ICRP* 24.
- 2952 [IPCS.](#) (2002). Concise International Chemical Assessment Document 40: Formaldehyde. Geneva,  
2953 Switzerland: World Health Organization.  
2954 <https://inchem.org/documents/cicads/cicads/cicad40.htm>
- 2955 [John, EM; Savitz, DA; Shy, CM.](#) (1994). Spontaneous abortions among cosmetologists. *Epidemiology*  
2956 5: 147-155. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00001648-199403000-00004>
- 2957 [Kerns, WD; Pavkov, KL; Donofrio, DJ; Gralla, EJ; Swenberg, JA.](#) (1983). Carcinogenicity of  
2958 formaldehyde in rats and mice after long-term inhalation exposure. *Cancer Res* 43: 4382-4392.
- 2959 [Kriebel, D; Sama, SR; Cocanour, B.](#) (1993). Reversible pulmonary responses to formaldehyde. A study  
2960 of clinical anatomy students. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 148: 1509-1515.  
2961 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm/148.6.Pt.1.1509>
- 2962 [Krzyzanowski, M; Quackenboss, JJ; Lebowitz, MD.](#) (1990). Chronic respiratory effects of indoor  
2963 formaldehyde exposure. *Environ Res* 52: 117-125. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0013-9351\(05\)80247-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0013-9351(05)80247-6)
- 2964 [Kulle, TJ; Sauder, LR; Hebel, JR; Green, DJ; Chatham, MD.](#) (1987). Formaldehyde dose-response in  
2965 healthy nonsmokers. *J Air Pollut Control Assoc* 37: 919-924.  
2966 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/08940630.1987.10466285>
- 2967 [Lang, I; Bruckner, T; Triebig, G.](#) (2008). Formaldehyde and chemosensory irritation in humans: A  
2968 controlled human exposure study. *Regul Toxicol Pharmacol* 50: 23-36.  
2969 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2007.08.012>
- 2970 [Lawryk, NJ; Liroy, PJ; Weisel, CP.](#) (1995). Exposure to volatile organic compounds in the passenger  
2971 compartment of automobiles during periods of normal and malfunctioning operation. *J Expo*  
2972 *Anal Environ Epidemiol* 5: 511-531.
- 2973 [Lawryk, NJ; Weisel, CP.](#) (1996). Concentrations of volatile organic compounds in the passenger  
2974 compartments of automobiles. *Environ Sci Technol* 30: 810-816.  
2975 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/es950225n>
- 2976

- 2977 [LBNL](#). (2008). Aldehyde and other volatile organic chemical emissions in four FEMA temporary  
2978 housing units – final report. (LBNL-254E). Berkley, CA.  
2979 <https://www.cdc.gov/air/trailerstudy/pdfs/lbnl-254e.pdf>
- 2980 [Liu, KS; Huang, FY; Hayward, SB; Wesolowski, J; Sexton, K](#). (1991). Irritant effects of formaldehyde  
2981 exposure in mobile homes. *Environ Health Perspect* 94: 91-94.  
2982 <http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/3431298>
- 2983 [Liu, W; Zhang, J; Zhang, L; Turpin, BJ; Welsel, CP; Morandi, MT; Stock, TH; Colome, S; Korn, LR](#).  
2984 (2006). Estimating contributions of indoor and outdoor sources to indoor carbonyl concentrations  
2985 in three urban areas of the United States. *Atmos Environ* 40: 2202-2214.  
2986 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2005.12.005>
- 2987 [Luecken, DJ; Yarwood, G; Hutzell, WT](#). (2019). Multipollutant modeling of ozone, reactive nitrogen  
2988 and HAPs across the continental US with CMAQ-CB6. *Atmos Environ* 201: 62-72.  
2989 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2018.11.060>
- 2990 [Lukcso, D; Guidotti, TL; Franklin, DE; Burt, A](#). (2014). Indoor Environmental and Air Quality  
2991 Characteristics, Building-Related Health Symptoms, and Worker Productivity in a Federal  
2992 Government Building Complex. *Arch Environ Occup Health* 71: 0.  
2993 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2014.965246>
- 2994 [Maronpot, RR; Miller, RA; Clarke, WJ; Westerberg, RB; Decker, JR; Moss, OR](#). (1986). Toxicity of  
2995 formaldehyde vapor in B6C3F1 mice exposed for 13 weeks. *Toxicology* 41: 253-266.  
2996 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X\(86\)90180-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X(86)90180-0)
- 2997 [Matsunaga, I; Miyake, Y; Yoshida, T; Miyamoto, S; Ohya, Y; Sasaki, S; Tanaka, K; Oda, H; Ishiko, O;](#)  
2998 [Hirota, Y; Group, OMaCHS](#). (2008). Ambient formaldehyde levels and allergic disorders among  
2999 Japanese pregnant women: Baseline data from the Osaka maternal and child health study. *Ann*  
3000 *Epidemiol* 18: 78-84. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.annepidem.2007.07.095>
- 3001 [Mueller, JU; Bruckner, T; Triebig, G](#). (2013). Exposure study to examine chemosensory effects of  
3002 formaldehyde on hyposensitive and hypersensitive males. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 86:  
3003 107-117. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00420-012-0745-9>
- 3004 [Murphy, MW; Lando, JF; Kieszak, SM; Sutter, ME; Noonan, GP; Brunkard, JM; McGeehin, MA](#).  
3005 (2013). Formaldehyde levels in FEMA-supplied travel trailers, park models, and mobile homes  
3006 in Louisiana and Mississippi. *Indoor Air* 23: 134-141. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0668.2012.00800.x>
- 3007
- 3008 [Nakamura, J; Holley, DW; Kawamoto, T; Bultman, SJ](#). (2020). The failure of two major formaldehyde  
3009 catabolism enzymes (ADH5 and ALDH2) leads to partial synthetic lethality in C57BL/6 mice.  
3010 *Genes Environ* 42: 21. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s41021-020-00160-4>
- 3011 [NASEM](#). (2023). Review of EPA's 2022 Draft Formaldehyde Assessment. Washington, DC.  
3012 [https://nap.nationalacademies.org/catalog/27153/review-of-epas-2022-draft-formaldehyde-](https://nap.nationalacademies.org/catalog/27153/review-of-epas-2022-draft-formaldehyde-assessment)  
3013 [assessment](https://nap.nationalacademies.org/catalog/27153/review-of-epas-2022-draft-formaldehyde-assessment)
- 3014 [ODPHP](#). (2023a). Healthy People 2030 - Social determinants of health literature summaries:  
3015 Neighborhood and built environment. Available online at  
3016 [https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-](https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries#neighborhood)  
3017 [summaries#neighborhood](https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries#neighborhood)
- 3018 [ODPHP](#). (2023b). Healthy People 2030 - Social determinants of health literature summaries: Poverty.  
3019 Available online at [https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-](https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries/poverty)  
3020 [health/literature-summaries/poverty](https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries/poverty)
- 3021 [ODPHP](#). (2023c). Healthy People 2030 - Social determinants of health literature summaries: Social and  
3022 community context. Available online at [https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-](https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries#social)  
3023 [determinants-health/literature-summaries#social](https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries#social)

- 3024 [Offermann, FJ; Robertson, J; Springer, D; Brennan, S; Woo, T.](#) (2008). Window usage, ventilation, and  
3025 formaldehyde concentrations in new california homes: Summer field sessions. Paper presented at  
3026 ASHRAE IAQ 2007, Baltimore, MD.
- 3027 [Page, E; Couch, J.](#) (2014). Evaluation of employee health concern and suspected contamination at an  
3028 office complex. (Report No. 2010-0061-3206). Washington, DC: National Institute for  
3029 Occupational Safety and Health.
- 3030 [QuanTech.](#) (2021). American Healthy Homes Survey, final report: Data documentation. (AHHSII).  
3031 Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.  
3032 [https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/healthy\\_homes](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/healthy_homes)
- 3033 [Riess, U; Tegtbur, U; Fauck, C; Fuhrmann, F; Markewitz, D; Salthammer, T.](#) (2010). Experimental  
3034 setup and analytical methods for the non-invasive determination of volatile organic compounds,  
3035 formaldehyde and NOx in exhaled human breath. *Anal Chim Acta* 669: 53-62.  
3036 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aca.2010.04.049>
- 3037 [Salthammer, T.](#) (2019). Formaldehyde sources, formaldehyde concentrations and air exchange rates in  
3038 European housings. *Build Environ* 150: 219-232.  
3039 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2018.12.042>
- 3040 [Santiago, LY; Hann, MC; Ben-Jebria, A; Ultman, JS.](#) (2001). Ozone absorption in the human nose  
3041 during unidirectional airflow. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 91: 725-732.  
3042 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1152/jappl.2001.91.2.725>
- 3043 [Sarsilmaz, M; Kaplan, S; Songur, A; Colakoglu, S; Aslan, H; Tunc, AT; Ozen, OA; Turgut, M; Bas, O.](#)  
3044 (2007). Effects of postnatal formaldehyde exposure on pyramidal cell number, volume of cell  
3045 layer in hippocampus and hemisphere in the rat: A stereological study. *Brain Res* 11: 157-167.  
3046 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.brainres.2007.01.139>
- 3047 [Sax, SN; Bennett, DH; Chillrud, SN; Kinney, PL; Spengler, JD.](#) (2004). Differences in source emission  
3048 rates of volatile organic compounds in inner-city residences of New York City and Los Angeles.  
3049 *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 14: S95-S109. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.jea.7500364>
- 3050 [Scheffe, RD; Strum, M; Phillips, SB; Thurman, J; Eyth, A; Fudge, S; Morris, M; Palma, T; Cook, R.](#)  
3051 (2016). Hybrid Modeling Approach to Estimate Exposures of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)  
3052 for the National Air Toxics Assessment (NATA). *Environ Sci Technol* 50: 12356-12364.  
3053 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b04752>
- 3054 [Singh, I; Raizada, RM; Chaturvedi, VN; Jain, SK.](#) (1998). Nasal mucous ciliary clearance and olfaction  
3055 in atrophic rhinitis. *50: 57-59.* <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02996772>
- 3056 [Summers, RM; Louie, T; Yu, C; Gakhar, L; Louie, KC; Subramanian, M.](#) (2012). Novel, Highly  
3057 Specific N-Demethylases Enable Bacteria To Live on Caffeine and Related Purine Alkaloids. *J*  
3058 *Bacteriol* 194: 2041-2049. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/JB.06637-11>
- 3059 [Tan, T; Zhang, Y; Luo, W; Lv, J; Han, C; Hamlin, JNR; Luo, H; Li, H; Wan, Y; Yang, X; Song, W;](#)  
3060 [Tong, Z.](#) (2018). Formaldehyde induces diabetes-associated cognitive impairments. *FASEB J* 32:  
3061 3669-3679. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1096/fj.201701239R>
- 3062 [Taskinen, HK; Kyyronen, P; Sallmen, M; Virtanen, SV; Liukkonen, TA; Huida, O; Lindbohm, ML;](#)  
3063 [Anttila, A.](#) (1999). Reduced fertility among female wood workers exposed to formaldehyde. *Am*  
3064 *J Ind Med* 36: 206-212. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1097-0274\(199907\)36:1<206::aid-ajim29>3.0.co;2-d](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1097-0274(199907)36:1<206::aid-ajim29>3.0.co;2-d)
- 3066 [Thompson, CM; Sonawane, B; Grafstrom, RC.](#) (2009). The ontogeny, distribution, and regulation of  
3067 alcohol dehydrogenase 3: Implications for pulmonary physiology [Review]. *Drug Metab Dispos*  
3068 37: 1565-1571. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/dmd.109.027904>
- 3069 [Til, HP; Woutersen, RA; Feron, VJ; Clary, JJ.](#) (1988). Evaluation of the oral toxicity of acetaldehyde  
3070 and formaldehyde in a 4-week drinking-water study in rats. *Food Chem Toxicol* 26: 447-452.  
3071 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915\(88\)90056-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915(88)90056-7)

- 3072 [Til, HP; Woutersen, RA; Feron, VJ; Hollanders, VHM; Falker, HE; Clary, JJ.](#) (1989). Two-year  
3073 drinking-water study of formaldehyde in rats. *Food Chem Toxicol* 27: 77-87.  
3074 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915\(89\)90001-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915(89)90001-X)
- 3075 [U.S. BLS.](#) (2014). Employee Tenure News Release. Available online at  
3076 [http://www.bls.gov/news.release/archives/tenure\\_09182014.htm](http://www.bls.gov/news.release/archives/tenure_09182014.htm)
- 3077 [U.S. Census Bureau.](#) (2019a). Survey of Income and Program Participation data. Available online at  
3078 <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/sipp/data/datasets/2008-panel/wave-1.html> (accessed  
3079 May 16, 2019).
- 3080 [U.S. Census Bureau.](#) (2019b). Survey of Income and Program Participation: SIPP introduction and  
3081 history. Washington, DC. [https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/sipp/about/sipp-](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/sipp/about/sipp-introduction-history.html)  
3082 [introduction-history.html](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/sipp/about/sipp-introduction-history.html)
- 3083 [U.S. EPA.](#) (1992). A laboratory method to determine the retention of liquids on the surface of hands  
3084 [EPA Report]. (EPA/747/R-92/003). Washington, DC.
- 3085 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2002). A review of the reference dose and reference concentration processes [EPA Report].  
3086 (EPA630P02002F). Washington, DC. [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-12/documents/rfd-final.pdf)  
3087 [12/documents/rfd-final.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-12/documents/rfd-final.pdf)
- 3088 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2005a). Guidance on selecting age groups for monitoring and assessing childhood exposures  
3089 to environmental contaminant (pp. ii-36). (EPA/630/P-03/003F). Washington, DC: Risk  
3090 Assessment Forum. [https://www.epa.gov/risk/guidance-selecting-age-groups-monitoring-and-](https://www.epa.gov/risk/guidance-selecting-age-groups-monitoring-and-assessing-childhood-exposures-environmental)  
3091 [assessing-childhood-exposures-environmental](https://www.epa.gov/risk/guidance-selecting-age-groups-monitoring-and-assessing-childhood-exposures-environmental)
- 3092 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2005b). Supplemental guidance for assessing susceptibility from early-life exposure to  
3093 carcinogens [EPA Report]. (EPA/630/R-03/003F). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental  
3094 Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum. [https://www.epa.gov/risk/supplemental-guidance-](https://www.epa.gov/risk/supplemental-guidance-assessing-susceptibility-early-life-exposure-carcinogens)  
3095 [assessing-susceptibility-early-life-exposure-carcinogens](https://www.epa.gov/risk/supplemental-guidance-assessing-susceptibility-early-life-exposure-carcinogens)
- 3096 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2011). Exposure factors handbook: 2011 edition [EPA Report]. (EPA/600/R-090/052F).  
3097 Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development,  
3098 National Center for Environmental Assessment.  
3099 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P100F2OS.txt>
- 3100 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2013). Updating CEB's method for screening-level estimates of dermal exposure. Chemical  
3101 Engineering Branch.
- 3102 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2016a). Chemical data reporting: 2016 data. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental  
3103 Protection Agency, Chemical Data Reporting. Retrieved from [https://www.epa.gov/chemical-](https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2016)  
3104 [data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2016](https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2016)
- 3105 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2016b). Formaldehyde from composite wood products: Exposure assessment for TSCA Title  
3106 VI Final Rule. Washington, DC: Risk Assessment Division, Office of Pollution Prevention and  
3107 Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
- 3108 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2019). Consumer Exposure Model (CEM) 2.1 User Guide. (EPA Contract # EP-W-12-010).  
3109 Washington, DC.
- 3110 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2020a). 2020 CDR Data [Database]. Washington, DC. Retrieved from  
3111 <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2020>
- 3112 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2020b). 2020 CDR: Commercial and consumer use. Washington, DC.
- 3113 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2020c). Final scope of the risk evaluation for formaldehyde; CASRN 50-00-0. (EPA 740-R-  
3114 20-014). Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.  
3115 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/casrn\\_50-00-0-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/casrn_50-00-0-formaldehyde_finalscope_cor.pdf)  
3116 [formaldehyde\\_finalscope\\_cor.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/casrn_50-00-0-formaldehyde_finalscope_cor.pdf)
- 3117 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2020d). Use Report for Formaldehyde (CASRN 50-00-0). Washington, DC: Office of  
3118 Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention. [https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-](https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0438-0028)  
3119 [OPPT-2018-0438-0028](https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0438-0028)

- 3120 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2021a). About the Exposure Factors Handbook. Available online at  
3121 <https://www.epa.gov/expobox/about-exposure-factors-handbook>
- 3122 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2021b). Draft systematic review protocol supporting TSCA risk evaluations for chemical  
3123 substances, Version 1.0: A generic TSCA systematic review protocol with chemical-specific  
3124 methodologies. (EPA Document #EPA-D-20-031). Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety  
3125 and Pollution Prevention. [https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2021-0414-  
3126 0005](https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2021-0414-0005)
- 3127 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2022a). Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center (AMTIC) - Ambient  
3128 Monitoring Archive for HAPs [Database]. Washington, DC. Retrieved from  
3129 <https://www.epa.gov/amtic/amtic-ambient-monitoring-archive-haps>
- 3130 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2022b). Toxicological Review of Formaldehyde—Inhalation (Review draft). Washington,  
3131 DC: Integrated Risk Information System.  
3132 [https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris\\_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=248150](https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=248150)
- 3133 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023a). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Protocol.  
3134 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and  
3135 Pollution Prevention.
- 3136 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023b). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3137 Data Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and Human Health Hazard Animal  
3138 Toxicology and Epidemiology. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics,  
3139 Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
- 3140 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023c). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3141 Data Extraction Information for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure.  
3142 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and  
3143 Pollution Prevention.
- 3144 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023d). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3145 Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Environmental Fate and Transport.  
3146 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and  
3147 Pollution Prevention.
- 3148 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023e). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3149 Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Environmental Release and  
3150 Occupational Exposure. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of  
3151 Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
- 3152 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023f). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3153 Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Physical and Chemical Properties.  
3154 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and  
3155 Pollution Prevention.
- 3156 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023g). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3157 Data Quality Evaluation Information for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental  
3158 Exposure. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical  
3159 Safety and Pollution Prevention.
- 3160 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023h). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3161 Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology.  
3162 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and  
3163 Pollution Prevention.
- 3164 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023i). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File:  
3165 Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Epidemiology. Washington, DC:  
3166 Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.



- 3167 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023j). Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde: Systematic review supplemental file: Data  
3168 quality evaluation information for environmental hazard. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution  
3169 Prevention and Toxics, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
- 3170 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2023k). Summarized data of the Building Assessment Survey and Evaluation (BASE) Study.  
3171 Available online at [https://www.epa.gov/indoor-air-quality-iaq/summarized-data-building-](https://www.epa.gov/indoor-air-quality-iaq/summarized-data-building-assessment-survey-and-evaluation-study)  
3172 [assessment-survey-and-evaluation-study](#) (accessed October 25, 2023).
- 3173 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024a). Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for the Formaldehyde Risk Evaluation.  
3174 Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and  
3175 Toxics.
- 3176 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024b). Draft Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington,  
3177 DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3178 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024c). Draft Conditions of Use for the Formaldehyde Risk Evaluation. Washington, DC:  
3179 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3180 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024d). Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington, DC: U.S.  
3181 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3182 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024e). Draft Environmental Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington, DC:  
3183 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3184 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024f). Draft Environmental Hazard Assessment of Formaldehyde. Washington, DC: U.S.  
3185 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3186 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024g). Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington, DC: U.S.  
3187 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3188 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024h). Draft Environmental Risk Assessment Characterization of Formaldehyde.  
3189 Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and  
3190 Toxics.
- 3191 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024i). Draft Human Health Hazard Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington, DC: U.S.  
3192 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3193 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024j). Draft Indoor Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington, DC: U.S.  
3194 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3195 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024k). Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde. Washington, DC: U.S.  
3196 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 3197 [Venn, AJ; Cooper, M; Antoniak, M; Laughlin, C; Britton, J; Lewis, SA.](#) (2003). Effects of volatile  
3198 organic compounds, damp, and other environmental exposures in the home on wheezing illness  
3199 in children. *Thorax* 58: 955-960. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/thorax.58.11.955>
- 3200 [Wang, H; Li, H, eC; Lv, M; Zhou, D; Bai, L; Du, L; Xue, X, ia; Lin, P, u; Qiu, S.](#) (2015). Associations  
3201 between occupation exposure to Formaldehyde and semen quality, a primary study. *Sci Rep* 5:  
3202 15874. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep15874>
- 3203 [Wang, P; Holloway, T; Bindl, M; Harkey, M; De Smedt, I.](#) (2022). Ambient Formaldehyde over the  
3204 United States from Ground-Based (AQS) and Satellite (OMI) Observations. *Remote Sensing* 14:  
3205 2191. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/rs14092191>
- 3206 [Westat.](#) (1987). Household solvent products: A national usage survey [EPA Report]. (EPA-OTS 560/5-  
3207 87-005). Washington, DC: Office of Toxic Substances, Office of Pesticides and Toxic  
3208 Substances. <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P100754Q.txt>
- 3209 [Woutersen, RA; Appelman, LM; Wilmer, JWG, M; Falke, HE; Feron, VJ.](#) (1987). Subchronic (13-  
3210 week) inhalation toxicity study of formaldehyde in rats. *J Appl Toxicol* 7: 43-49.  
3211 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.2550070108>
- 3212 [Woutersen, RA; van Garderen-Hoetmer, A; Bruijntjes, JP; Zwart, A; Feron, VJ.](#) (1989). Nasal tumours  
3213 in rats after severe injury to the nasal mucosa and prolonged exposure to 10 ppm formaldehyde. *J*  
3214 *Appl Toxicol* 9: 39-46. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.2550090108>

3215 [Wu, H; Romieu, I; Seinra-Monge, J; del Rio-Navarro, BE; Anderson, DM; Jenchura, CA; Li, H;](#)  
3216 [Ramirez-Aguilar, M; Lara-Sanchez, I; London, SJ.](#) (2007). Genetic variation in S-  
3217 nitrosogluthione reductase (GSNOR) and childhood asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol 120: 322-  
3218 328. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2007.04.022>  
3219 [Zhu, L; Jacob, DJ; Keutsch, FN; Mickley, LJ; Scheffe, R; Strum, M; González Abad, G; Chance, K;](#)  
3220 [Yang, K; Rappenglück, B; Millet, DB; Baasandorj, M; Jaeglé, L; Shah, V.](#) (2017). Formaldehyde  
3221 (HCHO) as a hazardous air pollutant: Mapping surface air concentrations from satellite and  
3222 inferring cancer risks in the United States. Environ Sci Technol 51: 5650-5657.  
3223 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b01356>  
3224 [Zwart, A; Woutersen, RA; Wilmer, JWG, M; Spit, BJ; Feron, VJ.](#) (1988). Cytotoxic and adaptive effects  
3225 in rat nasal epithelium after 3-day and 13-week exposure to low concentrations of formaldehyde  
3226 vapour. Toxicology 51: 87-99. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X\(88\)90083-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0300-483X(88)90083-2)  
3227

3228 **APPENDICES**3229  
3230 **Appendix A ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS**

3231		
3232	ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
3233	ADAF	Age-dependent adjustment factor
3234	ADC	Average daily concentrations
3235	BMD	Benchmark dose
3236	BMR	Benchmark response
3237	CASRN	Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number
3238	CDR	Chemical Data Reporting
3239	CEHD	Chemical Exposure Health Data
3240	CEM	Consumer Exposure Model
3241	CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
3242	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
3243	CNS	Central nervous system
3244	DIY	Do it yourself
3245	DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report
3246	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
3247	ESD	Emission Scenario Document
3248	FSHA	Federal Hazardous Substance Act
3249	GS	Generic Scenario
3250	HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutant
3251	HEC	Human Equivalent Concentration
3252	HED	Human Equivalent Dose
3253	HEM	Human Exposure Module
3254	HERO	Health and Environmental Research Online (Database)
3255	HUD	(U.S.) Department of Housing and Urban Development
3256	IIOAC	Integrated Indoor-Outdoor Air Calculator (Model)
3257	IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
3258	K <sub>oc</sub>	Soil organic carbon: water partitioning coefficient
3259	K <sub>ow</sub>	Octanol: water partition coefficient
3260	LADC	Lifetime average daily concentrations
3261	LC50	Lethal concentration at which 50% of test organisms die
3262	LD50	Lethal dose at which 50% of test organisms die
3263	LOD	Limit of detection
3264	Log K <sub>oc</sub>	Logarithmic organic carbon: water partition coefficient
3265	Log K <sub>ow</sub>	Logarithmic octanol: water partition coefficient
3266	MOA	Mode of action
3267	NAICS	North American Industry Classification System
3268	NASEM	National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine
3269	ND	Non-detect
3270	NEI	National Emissions Inventory
3271	NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
3272	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
3273	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
3274	OCSPP	Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention
3275	OES	Occupational exposure scenario

3276	ONU	Occupational non-user
3277	OPPT	Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics
3278	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
3279	PEL	Permissible exposure limit
3280	PESS	Potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations
3281	POD	Point of departure
3282	POTW	Publicly owned treatment works
3283	PPE	Personal protective equipment
3284	REL	Recommended Exposure Limit
3285	SACC	Science Advisory Committee on Chemicals
3286	SDS	Safety data sheet
3287	STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit
3288	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
3289	TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
3290	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
3291	TTO	Total toxic organics
3292	TWA	Time-weighted average
3293	U.S.	United States
3294	WWT	Wastewater treatment
3295		

**Appendix B LIST OF DOCUMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL FILES**

## List of Documents and Corresponding Supplemental Files

1. Draft Conditions of Use for the Formaldehyde Risk Evaluation, ([U.S. EPA, 2024c](#)).
2. Draft Environmental Risk Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024h](#))
3. Draft Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)).
4. Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)).
  - 4.1. *Supplemental Air Release Summary and Statistics for NEI and TRI for Formaldehyde.xlsx*
  - 4.2. *Supplemental Land Release Summary for TRI for Formaldehyde.xlsx*
  - 4.3. *Supplemental Water Release Summary for DMR and TRI for Formaldehyde.xlsx*
5. Draft of Environmental Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024e](#))
  - 5.1. *Supplemental Water Quality Portal Results for Formaldehyde.xlsx*
6. Draft Environmental Hazard Assessment of Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024f](#))
7. Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024k](#))
  - 7.1. *Draft Formaldehyde Occupational Exposure Modeling Parameter Summary.xlsx*
  - 7.2. *Draft Occupational Supplemental Formaldehyde Risk Calculator.xlsx*
  - 7.3. *Draft Supplemental Occupational Monitoring Data Summary.xlsx*
8. Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)).
  - 8.1. *Draft Consumer Modeling, Supplemental A for Formaldehyde.xlsx*
  - 8.2. *Draft Consumer Acute Dermal Risk Calculator, Supplemental B for Formaldehyde.xlsm*
  - 8.3. *Draft Consumer - Indoor Air Acute and Chronic Inhalation Risk Calculator, Supplemental B for Formaldehyde.xlsm*
9. Draft Indoor Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)).
  - 9.1. *Draft Indoor Air Modeling, Supplemental A for Formaldehyde.xlsx*
  - 9.2. *Draft Consumer - Indoor Air Acute and Chronic Inhalation Risk Calculator, Supplemental B for Formaldehyde.xlsm*
10. Draft Ambient Air Exposure Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#))
  - 10.1. *Draft IIOAC Assessment Results and Risk Calcs Supplement A for Ambient Air.xlsx*
  - 10.2. *Draft IIOAC Assessment Results and Risk Calcs for Formaldehyde Supplement B.xlsx*
11. Draft Human Health Hazard Assessment for Formaldehyde, ([U.S. EPA, 2024i](#)).
12. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Protocol* ([U.S. EPA, 2023a](#))
  - 12.1. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Physical and Chemical Properties* ([U.S. EPA, 2023f](#))
  - 12.2. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Environmental Fate and Transport* ([U.S. EPA, 2023d](#))

- 3343 12.3. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3344 *Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Environmental Release and*  
3345 *Occupational Exposure* ([U.S. EPA, 2023e](#))  
3346 12.4. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3347 *Quality Evaluation Information for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental*  
3348 *Exposure.* ([U.S. EPA, 2023g](#))  
3349 12.5. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3350 *Extraction Information for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure* ([U.S.](#)  
3351 [EPA, 2023c](#))  
3352 12.6. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3353 *Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Epidemiology* ([U.S. EPA, 2023i](#))  
3354 12.7. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3355 *Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology* ([U.S. EPA,](#)  
3356 [2023h](#))  
3357 12.8. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3358 *Quality Evaluation Information for Environmental Hazard* ([U.S. EPA, 2023j](#))  
3359 12.9. *Draft Risk Evaluation for Formaldehyde – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data*  
3360 *Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and Human Health Hazard Animal*  
3361 *Toxicology and Epidemiology* ([U.S. EPA, 2023b](#))  
3362  
3363 13. Draft Unreasonable Risk Determination for Formaldehyde  
3364

3365 **Appendix C DETAILED EVALUATION OF POTENTIALLY**  
3366 **EXPOSED AND SUSCEPTIBLE SUBPOPULATIONS**

---

3367 **C.1 PESS Based on Greater Exposure**

---

3368 In this section, EPA addresses potentially exposed populations expected to have greater exposure to  
3369 formaldehyde. Table\_Apx C-1 presents the quantitative data sources that were used in the PESS  
3370 exposure analysis for incorporating increased background and COU-specific exposures.

3371

**Table\_Apx C-1. PESS Based on Greater Exposure**

Category	Subcategory	Increased Exposure from Other Sources	Increased Exposure from TSCA COUs	Quantitative Data Sources
Lifestage	Embryo/fetus	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify other sources of increased exposure anticipated for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify sources of increased TSCACOU exposure anticipated for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not quantify exposures specific to this lifestage.</li> </ul>
	Pregnant people	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify other sources of increased exposure anticipated for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify sources of increased TSCA COU exposure anticipated for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not quantify exposures specific to this lifestage</li> </ul>
	Children (infants, toddlers)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify other sources of increased exposure anticipated for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For air exposures, the impacts of lifestage differences were not able to be adequately quantified and so the air concentrations are used for all lifestages.</li> <li>Consumer exposure scenarios include lifestage-specific exposure factors for adults, children, and infants (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024d</a>)</li> <li>Based on pchem properties and a lack of studies evaluating potential for accumulation in human milk following inhalation, dermal or oral exposures, EPA did not quantitatively evaluate the human milk pathway. This is a remaining source of uncertainty.</li> <li>In the consumer exposure assessment, EPA also considered potential oral exposure associated with mouthing behaviors in infants and young children (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024d</a>), however EPA did not have sufficient information on this exposure route to quantify risks.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lifestage specific consumer exposure scenarios for infants, children, and adults are based on information from <a href="#">U.S. EPA (2005a)</a> and <a href="#">U.S. EPA (2011)</a>.</li> </ul>
	Older Adults	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify other sources of increased exposure anticipated for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify sources of increased COU or pathway specific exposure for this lifestage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not quantify exposures specific to this lifestage.</li> </ul>
Sociodemographic factors	Race/Ethnicity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify specific data on other sources of increased exposure associated with race/ethnicity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify specific data on increased COU or pathway specific exposure associated with race/ethnicity.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not quantify exposures associated with race/ethnicity.</li> </ul>



PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Category	Subcategory	Increased Exposure from Other Sources	Increased Exposure from TSCA COUs	Quantitative Data Sources
	Socioeconomic status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify specific data on other sources of increased exposures associated with socioeconomic status.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify specific data on increased COU or pathway specific exposure associated with socioeconomic status.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not directly quantify exposures associated with socioeconomic status.</li> </ul>
Unique Activities	Subsistence Fishing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify other sources of increased exposure associated with subsistence fishing or other exposure scenarios unique to tribes or other groups.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify sources of increased COU or pathway specific exposure for subsistence fishing or other exposure pathways unique to tribes or other groups.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not quantify exposures associated with subsistence fishing.</li> </ul>
Lifestyle	Smoking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified smoking as an additional other source of exposure to formaldehyde that may increase aggregate exposure for smokers and people exposed to second-hand smoke. To some degree, formaldehyde exposure from smoking is indirectly accounted for in some indoor air monitoring data described in Section 5.2.3.1, but it is not directly quantified.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not identify sources of increased COU or pathway specific exposure for smoking or other lifestyle factors.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not directly quantify exposures associated with smoking.</li> </ul>
Geography	Living in proximity to sources of formaldehyde releases to outdoor air	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified living near major roadways or in areas with frequent exposure to wildfire smoke as potential sources of increased exposure to formaldehyde for some populations. To some degree, ambient air monitoring data may indirectly account for some of these sources but they are not directly quantified. These other sources of formaldehyde are a source of uncertainty that is not directly incorporated into risk estimates for outdoor air exposures.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA evaluated risks to communities in proximity to sites where formaldehyde is released to ambient air (Section 5.2.4). In the environmental release assessment, EPA mapped tribal lands in relation to air, surface water and ground water releases of formaldehyde to identify potential for increased exposures for tribes due to geographic proximity (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024g</a>).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA quantified exposures for communities in proximity to release sites using air concentrations modeled based on releases reported to TRI, as described in <a href="#">U.S. EPA (2024g)</a> and Section 5.2.4</li> <li>EPA did not directly quantify exposures associated with living near roadways or other sources of formaldehyde in outdoor air.</li> </ul>
Other chemical and non-chemical stressors	Built Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified the built environment (including building materials and other products) as source of increased exposure to formaldehyde associated with other sources. Indoor air concentrations assessed in Section 4.2.3 incorporate both TSCA and other sources of formaldehyde in indoor air.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified the built environment (including building materials and other products) as a source of increased exposure to formaldehyde associated with COUs. Indoor air concentrations assessed in Section 4.2.3 incorporate both TSCA and other sources of formaldehyde in indoor air.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA quantified exposures associated with specific TSCA COUs based on 2016 and 2020 Chemical Data Reporting (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2020a, 2016a</a>), the Formaldehyde and Paraformaldehyde Use Report (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2020d</a>) and product weight fractions and densities reported in</li> </ul>

Category	Subcategory	Increased Exposure from Other Sources	Increased Exposure from TSCA COUs	Quantitative Data Sources
				<p>chemical safety data sheets (SDSs) identified through product-specific internet searches; EPA quantified exposures and risks associated with aggregate indoor air based on a range of monitoring data described in the Indoor Air Assessment (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024j</a>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA did not directly quantify indoor air exposures associated with other sources.</li> </ul>
Occupational	Workers and occupational non-users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified firefighters as an occupational group with increased exposure to formaldehyde associated with combustion containing building materials with high concentrations to formaldehyde. While combustion exposures are beyond the scope of this assessment, this is a remaining source of uncertainty in characterizing aggregate exposures for some groups.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified all occupational exposure scenarios as a potential source of exposure to formaldehyde. Those with higher frequency or higher duration exposures are expected to have the greatest exposures and risks. EPA evaluated risks for a range of occupational exposure scenarios that increase exposure to formaldehyde, including manufacturing, processing, and use of formulations containing formaldehyde. EPA evaluated risks for central tendency and high-end exposure estimates for each of these scenarios (Section 5.2.1).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA quantified occupational exposures associated with TSCA COUs based on a range of COU-specific data, including monitoring data from OSHA and NIOSH and modeled air concentrations. Specific data sources are described in detail in the Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024k</a>).</li> </ul>
Consumer	High frequency consumers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA identified dietary exposures through food, food packaging, drugs, and personal care products that contain formaldehyde as other sources that may contribute to total formaldehyde exposure. These exposures are beyond the scope of this assessment and are a source of uncertainty in characterizing aggregate exposures.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consumer products designed for children (<i>e.g.</i>, children’s toys) may lead to elevated exposures for children and infants.</li> <li>EPA identified all consumer exposure scenarios involving TSCA COUs as potential sources of exposure to formaldehyde. Those with higher frequency and/or higher duration exposures are expected to have the greatest exposures and risks.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPA quantified consumer exposure (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2024d</a>) based on the Formaldehyde and Paraformaldehyde Use Report (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2020d</a>) and the Exposure Factors Handbook (<a href="#">U.S. EPA, 2011</a>) (Ch. 17).</li> </ul>
	High duration consumers			

3373  
3374  
3375  
3376  
3377  
3378

## **C.2 PESS Based on Greater Susceptibility**

---

In this section, EPA addresses subpopulations and lifestyles expected to be more susceptible to formaldehyde exposure than others. This discussion draws heavily from the recent summary of susceptible populations and lifestyles included in the draft IRIS assessment. Table\_Apx C-2. presents the data sources that were used in the PESS analysis evaluating susceptible subpopulations and identifies whether and how the subpopulation was addressed quantitatively in the risk evaluation of formaldehyde.

3379

**Table\_Apx C-2. Susceptibility Category, factors, and evidence for PESS susceptibility**

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Lifestage	Embryos/ fetuses/infants	Direct quantitative human and animal evidence for developmental toxicity following inhalation exposure (e.g., decreased fertility, increased spontaneous abortions and changes in brain structures).	<a href="#">Taskinen et al. (1999)</a> <a href="#">John et al. (1994)</a> <a href="#">Sarsilmaz et al. (2007)</a> <a href="#">Aslan et al. (2006)</a>	–	–	Hazard value for chronic inhalation is supported in part by dose-response information on female reproductive effects and developmental toxicity and is expected to be protective of these endpoints
	Infants and children	In some studies, children appear to be more susceptible than adults to respiratory effects of formaldehyde.  Early life exposures to chemicals with a mutagenic mode of action may increase cancer risk. EPA has concluded that the evidence is sufficient to conclude that a mutagenic mode of action of formaldehyde is operative in formaldehyde-induced nasopharyngeal carcinogenicity.	<a href="#">Bateson and Schwartz (2008)</a> <a href="#">Venn et al. (2003)</a> <a href="#">Annesi-Maesano et al. (2012)</a> <a href="#">Krzyzanowski et al. (1990)</a> <a href="#">U.S. EPA (2005b)</a>	Developing lungs until age 6-8, narrower airways Different expression of enzymes responsible for metabolizing formaldehyde	<a href="#">Bateson and Schwartz (2008)</a> <a href="#">Thompson et al. (2009)</a>	Hazard value for chronic inhalation is based in part on dose-response information on asthma prevalence/asthma control in children.  ADAFs are applied to nasopharyngeal cancer risk estimates to account for increased susceptibility to cancer following exposure during early life.
	Pregnant women	No direct evidence identified	–	Pregnant women may have increased sensitivity to the development and exacerbation of atopic eczema following exposure to formaldehyde	<a href="#">Matsunaga et al. (2008)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
	Males of reproductive age	Direct quantitative evidence in humans and animals evidence for reduced fertility following inhalation exposure	–	Possible contributors to male reproductive effects/infertility (see also factors in other rows): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enlarged veins of testes</li> <li>• Trauma to testes</li> </ul>	<a href="#">CDC (2023b)</a>	Hazard value for chronic inhalation is supported in part by dose-response information on male reproductive toxicity and is expected to be protective of these endpoints

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Lifestage				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anabolic steroid or illicit drug use</li> <li>Cancer treatment</li> </ul>		
	Older adults	No direct evidence identified	–	Older adults may have reduced metabolism and higher rates of chronic diseases that may increase susceptibility	–	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
Pre-existing disease or disorder	Health outcome/ target organs	<p>A few epidemiological studies found that individuals with asthma and allergies were more susceptible to the deterioration of respiratory function after being exposed to formaldehyde than those without these conditions.</p> <p>Evidence from human and animal studies indicated that individuals with pre-existing nasal damage or a history of respiratory issues were more susceptible to developing formaldehyde induced nasal cancer.</p>	<p><a href="#">Krzyzanowski et al. (1990)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Kriebel et al. (1993)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Woutersen et al. (1989)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Appelman et al. (1988)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Falk et al. (1994)</a></p>	Individual variations in nasal anatomy and soluble factors in the upper respiratory tract can potentially influence the uptake of highly reactive gases like formaldehyde. This variability could possibly lead to differences in the distribution of inhaled formaldehyde and susceptibility to its health effects.	<p><a href="#">ICRP (1994)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Santiago et al. (2001)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Singh et al. (1998)</a></p>	<p>Acute inhalation hazard values are based in part on dose-response information in humans already identified as sensitive to formaldehyde in dermal patch test studies.</p> <p>No direct quantitative adjustment to chronic inhalation, oral or dermal hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF<sub>H</sub></p>
Lifestyle activities	Smoking	No direct evidence identified	–	Heavy smoking may increase susceptibility to formaldehyde toxicity. However, it is unclear if this increased sensitivity is due to additional formaldehyde exposure or other chemicals in cigarette smoke.	<p><a href="#">Fishbein (1992)</a></p> <p><a href="#">CDC (2023a)</a></p> <p><a href="#">CDC (2023b)</a></p>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Lifestyle activities	Alcohol consumption	No direct evidence identified	–	Chronic alcohol consumption may affect the susceptibility to reproductive and cancer related health outcomes.	<a href="#">CDC (2023a)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
	Physical activity	Studies observed that prolonged physical activity increased an individual’s susceptibility to formaldehyde induced respiratory impairments. These studies demonstrated that those who were exposed to formaldehyde after 15 minutes of exercise experienced more significant declines in lung function compared to those who had shorter exercise sessions or no exercise at all.	<a href="#">Green et al. (1987)</a> <a href="#">Green et al. (1989)</a>	Insufficient activity may increase susceptibility to multiple health outcomes  Overly strenuous activity may also increase susceptibility.	<a href="#">CDC (2022)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
Sociodemographic status	Race/ethnicity	An epidemiological study suggests a racial difference in susceptibility to formaldehyde toxicity, as nonwhite individuals were found to have higher mortality rates for nasopharyngeal cancer and multiple myeloma compared to their white counterparts.	<a href="#">Hayes et al. (1990)</a>	–	–	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
	Socio-economic status	No direct evidence identified	–	Individuals with lower socioeconomic status may experience adverse health	<a href="#">ODPHP (2023b)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Sociodemographic status				outcomes due to unmet social needs, environmental factors, and limited access to healthcare services.		
	Sex/gender	<p>A higher prevalence of burning or tearing eyes was observed among women compared to men, suggesting that women may be more sensitive to the irritant properties of formaldehyde on the eyes and upper respiratory tract.</p> <p>Several animal studies showed that males exhibit a higher incidence of lesions in the upper respiratory tract than females.</p> <p>Evidence from epidemiological studies and animal models indicates that formaldehyde exposure can lead to male reproductive impairments, reduced fertility, and increased risk of miscarriage in women</p>	<p><a href="#">Liu et al. (1991)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Woutersen et al. (1987)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Zwart et al. (1988)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Maronpot et al. (1986)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Kerns et al. (1983)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Taskinen et al. (1999)</a></p> <p><a href="#">John et al. (1994)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Wang et al. (2015)</a></p>	–	–	Both acute and chronic inhalation hazard values are based in part on epidemiological studies include that include both male and female subjects,
Nutrition	Diet	No direct evidence identified	–	<p>An antioxidant deficient diet may exacerbate inflammatory responses, primarily due to formaldehyde’s well-known inflammatory properties.</p> <p>Obesity can increase susceptibility to cancer.</p>	<p><a href="#">CDC (2023a)</a></p> <p><a href="#">CDC (2020)</a></p> <p><a href="#">CDC (2023c)</a></p>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
	Malnutrition	No direct evidence identified	–	Micronutrient malnutrition can result in various	<p><a href="#">CDC (2021)</a></p> <p><a href="#">CDC (2023c)</a></p>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Nutrition				<p>conditions, such as birth defects, maternal and infant mortality, preterm birth, low birth weight, poor fetal growth, childhood blindness, and undeveloped cognitive ability.</p> <p>Deficiencies in micronutrients may increase an individual's susceptibility to the adverse health effects of formaldehyde, particularly respiratory impairments. This is due to the critical role of micronutrients in maintaining robust immune function, potent antioxidant defenses, and the structural integrity of the respiratory system.</p>		
Genetics/ epigenetics	Target organs	No direct evidence identified	--	Genetic disorders, such as Klinefelter's syndrome, Y-chromosome microdeletion, myotonic dystrophy can affect male reproduction/fertility	<a href="#">CDC (2023b)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
	Toxicokinetics	Studies suggested that certain genetic variants could impair the activity of ADH and ALDH enzyme. This	<a href="#">Wu et al. (2007)</a> <a href="#">Hedberg et al. (2001)</a>	–	–	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>



PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Genetics/epigenetics		<p>potential impairment could reduce the clearance of formaldehyde, thereby increasing susceptibility to adverse health effects associated with formaldehyde exposure.</p> <p>Studies have demonstrated that genetic variations in ADH3 and ALDH2 genes have been associated to higher susceptibility to asthma and CNS toxicity, while polymorphism in genes related to DNA repair, such as XRCC3, have been shown to impact susceptibility to formaldehyde induced genotoxicity.</p> <p>Studies in experimental animals with genetically modified ALDH2 and ALDH5 genes, responsible for eliminating endogenous formaldehyde, suggested that variations in these genes could potentially increase susceptibility to genotoxicity.</p> <p>Although some studies have suggested that specific genetic variants may influence susceptibility to formaldehyde toxicity, their findings have not been conclusive.</p>	<p><a href="#">Deltour et al. (1999)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Tan et al. (2018)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Nakamura et al. (2020)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Dingler et al. (2020)</a></p>			
Other chemical and nonchemical stressors	Built environment	No direct evidence identified	–	Poor quality housing often contains environmental triggers of asthma such as pests, mold, dust, building materials that may exacerbate reduced asthma control associated with	<a href="#">ODPHP (2023a)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
Other chemical and nonchemical stressors				formaldehyde exposure		
	Social environment	No direct evidence identified	–	Poverty, violence, as well as other social factors may make some populations more susceptible to the health effects associated with formaldehyde exposure.	<a href="#">CDC (2023d)</a> <a href="#">ODPHP (2023c)</a>	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>
	Chemical co-exposures	<p>Several studies have demonstrated that co-exposure to formaldehyde and other substances, including environmental pollutants and dietary components, could potentially affect respiratory health, hypersensitivity reactions, or lung function.</p> <p>While studies have indicated that certain dietary components, such as methanol and caffeine can contribute to the endogenous production of formaldehyde in non-respiratory tissues, the extent to which this influences susceptibility to inhaled formaldehyde remains unclear.</p> <p>Environmental tobacco smoke exposure has been associated with an increased likelihood of hypersensitivity responses in individuals concurrently exposed to formaldehyde. Studies suggest that exposure to tobacco smoke may potentiate the effects of formaldehyde or even trigger such responses at lower formaldehyde</p>	<p>Besaratinia et al. 2014</p> <p>Fang et al. 2004</p> <p>Gavriliu et al. 2013</p> <p><a href="#">Hohnloser et al. (1980)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Riess et al. (2010)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Summers et al. (2012)</a></p> <p><a href="#">Krzyzanowski et al. (1990)</a></p>	–	–	No direct quantitative adjustment to hazard values or risk estimates; Use of UF <sub>H</sub>

PUBLIC RELEASE – DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE  
March 2024

Susceptibility Category	Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to Formaldehyde		Indirect Evidence of Potential Impact through Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to Formaldehyde		Incorporation of Each Factor into the Risk Evaluation
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citations	
		concentrations, particularly in children and nonsmoking adults				

3380

## Appendix D AMBIENT AIR RISK ESTIMATES – COMMERCIAL USES

---

The ambient air exposure assessment for formaldehyde quantitatively evaluates exposures resulting from industrial releases of formaldehyde to ambient air. EPA expects that releases resulting from TSCA industrial COUs have larger point source emissions than the air emissions resulting from commercial uses.

As discussed in the Environmental Release Assessment ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)), where available, EPA used TRI and NEI to inform air releases from commercial COUs. However, facilities are only required to report to TRI if the facility has 10 or more full-time employees; is included in an applicable North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code; and manufactures, processes, or uses the chemical in quantities greater than a certain threshold. Reporting to NEI depends on submissions voluntarily provided by state, local, and tribal agencies and is supplemented by data from other EPA programs. For NEI, the general threshold for major source is the potential to emit more than 10 tons per year for a single Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP), or 25 tons/year for any combination of HAPs.

Due to these limitations, commercial sites that use formaldehyde and/or formaldehyde-containing products may not report to TRI or NEI and are therefore not included in these datasets.

EPA did not quantify releases and therefore ambient air risk estimates for the following COUs:

- Distribution in commerce
- Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment/care products – laundry and dishwashing products
- Commercial use – chemical substances in treatment products – water treatment products
- Commercial use – chemical substances in outdoor use products – explosive materials
- Commercial use – chemical substances in products not described by other codes – other: laboratory chemicals; and
- Commercial use – chemical substances in automotive and fuel products- automotive care products; lubricants and greases; fuels and related products.<sup>5</sup>

EPA discusses the release potential for each COU in in the *Draft Environmental Release Assessment for Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024g](#)) based on the available information. In general, EPA expects industrial COUs to be the drivers of risk for ambient air from the TSCA COUs within the scope of this draft risk evaluation.

For the following commercial COUs

- Commercial use – chemical substances in furnishing treatment/care products- floor coverings; foam seating and bedding products; furniture and furnishings not covered elsewhere; cleaning and furniture care products; fabric, textile, and leather products not covered elsewhere- construction
- Commercial Use – chemical substances in construction, paint, electrical, and metal products- adhesives and sealants; paint and coatings

---

<sup>5</sup> Use of fuels may be associated with petroleum refinery and utilities, however, note formaldehyde from combustion sources is not assessed as an independent COU subcategory in this risk evaluation.

- 3422 • Commercial Use – chemical substances in furnishing treatment/care products –  
3423 building/construction materials – wood and engineered wood products; building/ construction  
3424 materials not covered elsewhere

3425 EPA expects emissions may be similar to the construction sector, which has cancer risk estimate lower  
3426 than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  based on 100 to 1,000 m from the release site for the 95th percentile annual reported release  
3427 amount.

3428

3429 For the following commercial COUs

- 3430 • Commercial use – chemical substances in electrical products – electrical and electronic products  
3431 • Commercial use – chemical substances in metal products – metal products not covered elsewhere

3432 EPA expects emissions may be similar to the electrical equipment, appliance, and component  
3433 manufacturing and fabricated metal product manufacturing sector, which has cancer risk estimate lower  
3434 than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  based on 100 to 1,000 m from the release site for the 95th percentile annual reported release  
3435 amount.

3436 For the following commercial COU, Commercial use – chemical substances in agriculture use products  
3437 – lawn and garden products, EPA expects emissions may be similar to the agriculture, forestry, fishing,  
3438 and hunting sector, which has risk estimate lower than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  based on 100 to 1,000 m from the release  
3439 site for the 95th percentile annual reported release amount.

3440

3441 For the following commercial COUs

- 3442 • Commercial use – chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products – paper  
3443 products; plastic and rubber products; toys, playground, and sporting equipment  
3444 • Commercial use – chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products- arts, crafts,  
3445 and hobby materials  
3446 • Commercial use – chemical substances in packaging, paper, plastic, hobby products- ink, toner,  
3447 and colorant products; photographic supplies

3448 EPA expects emissions may be similar to the Printing and Related Support Activities & Photographic  
3449 Film Paper, Plate, and Chemical Manufacturing sector, which have risk estimates lower than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$   
3450 based on 100 to 1,000 m from the release site for the 95th percentile annual reported release amount.

3451 EPA does, however, note that printing operations that use printing ink, toner, or colorant products  
3452 containing formaldehyde may occur at industrial sites such as those included in Paper Manufacturing,  
3453 which has a cancer risk estimate of  $1.24 \times 10^{-5}$ .

## Appendix E DRAFT OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE VALUE DERIVATION

---

EPA has calculated a draft 8-hour existing chemical occupational exposure value to summarize the occupational exposure scenario and sensitive health endpoints into a single value. EPA calculated the draft value rounded to 0.011 ppm ( $14 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) for inhalation exposures to formaldehyde as an 8-hour TWA and for consideration in workplace settings (see Appendix E.1) based on the chronic and intermediate non-cancer hazards value for respiratory effects.

TSCA requires risk evaluations to be conducted without consideration of costs and other non-risk factors, and thus this draft occupational exposure value represents a risk-only number. If risk management for formaldehyde follows the final risk evaluation, EPA may consider costs and other non-risk factors, such as technological feasibility, the availability of alternatives, and the potential for critical or essential uses. In general, any existing chemical exposure limit (ECEL) used for occupational safety risk management purposes could differ from the draft occupational exposure value presented in this appendix based on additional consideration of exposures and non-risk factors consistent with TSCA section 6(c), and this is certain to be the case for formaldehyde. The unique challenge associated with this evaluation is that the formaldehyde released from activities and products that are subject to TSCA is mixed in with the formaldehyde released from all sources as described in the executive summary, which could raise a challenge if/when an implementable regulatory occupational exposure limit is designed. More specifically, the draft occupational exposure value of  $14 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  for formaldehyde is below ~20 - 40  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  (50th to 95th percentile of concentrations measured in AHHS II for indoor air in residential settings) for indoor air. EPA must therefore consider this unique challenge if it ultimately designs and proposes a regulatory limit for occupational inhalation exposures to formaldehyde.

This calculated draft value for formaldehyde represents the exposure concentration below which workers and occupational non-users are not expected to exhibit any appreciable risk of adverse toxicological outcomes, accounting for potentially exposed and susceptible populations (PESS). It is derived based on the most sensitive human health effect relative to benchmarks and standard occupational scenario assumptions of 8 hours/day, 5 days/week exposures for a total of 250 days exposure per year, and a 40-year working life.

EPA expects that at the draft occupational exposure value of 0.011 ppm ( $14 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ), a worker or ONU also would be protected against respiratory effects resulting from chronic exposures. In addition, this calculated draft value would protect against excess risk of nasopharyngeal cancer above the  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  benchmark value resulting from lifetime exposure if ambient exposures are kept below this draft occupational exposure value. The acute exposure limit is unchanged for all durations of a single exposure and also serves as the short-term exposure limit (STEL) to protect against 15-minute exposures.

Of the identified occupational monitoring data for formaldehyde, there have been measured workplace air concentrations below the calculated draft exposure value. A summary table of available monitoring methods from the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) is included in Appendix E.2. The table covers validated methods from governmental agencies and is not intended to be a comprehensive list of available air monitoring methods for formaldehyde. The calculated draft exposure value is above the limit of detection (LOD) and limit of quantification (LOQ) using at least one of the monitoring methods identified.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) set a permissible exposure limit (PEL) as an 8-hour TWA for formaldehyde of 0.75 ppm in 1992 (<https://www.osha.gov/annotated-pels>), with an action level of 0.5 ppm. In addition, OSHA has set a STEL of 2 ppm. OSHA’s PEL must undergo both risk assessment and feasibility assessment analyses before selecting a level that will substantially reduce risk under the Occupational Safety and Health Act. EPA’s calculated draft exposure value is a lower value and is based on newer information and analysis from this risk evaluation.

There are also recommended exposure limits established for formaldehyde by other governmental agencies and independent groups. The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) set a Threshold Limit Value (TLV) at 0.1 ppm TWA and 0.3 ppm STEL in 2017. This chemical also has a NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limit (REL) of 0.016 ppm TWA and 15-minute Ceiling limit of 0.1 ppm (<https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/>).

## E.1 Draft Occupational Exposure Value Calculations

This appendix presents the calculations used to estimate draft occupational exposure values using inputs derived in this draft risk evaluation. Multiple values are presented below for hazard endpoints based on different exposure durations. For formaldehyde, the most sensitive occupational exposure value is based on respiratory effects and the resulting 8-hour TWA is rounded to 14  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ . The human health hazard values used in these equations are based on the inhalation non-cancer hazard values and the IUR summarized in Table 3-1.

### *Draft Intermediate Non-cancer Occupational Exposure Value*

The draft exposure value was calculated for the occupational non-cancer repeat-dose human equivalent concentration for respiratory effects as the concentration at which the chronic margin of exposure (MOE) would equal the benchmark MOE for 8-hour intermediate occupational exposures with Equation\_Apx E-1:

#### Equation\_Apx E-1.

$$EV_{intermediate} = \frac{HEC_{repeat}}{Benchmark\ MOE_{repeat}} * \frac{AT_{HEC\ repeat}}{ED * EF} * \frac{IR_{input}}{IR_{workers}}$$

$$= \frac{0.017\ \text{ppm}}{3} * \frac{24\ \text{h/d} * 30\ \text{d}}{8\ \text{h/d} * 22\ \text{d}} * \frac{0.6125\ \text{m}^3/\text{hr}}{1.25\ \text{m}^3/\text{hr}} = 0.011\ \text{ppm}$$

$$EV \left( \frac{\text{mg}}{\text{m}^3} \right) = \frac{ECEL\ \text{ppm} * MW}{Molar\ Volume} = \frac{0.011\ \text{ppm} * 30.026\ \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mol}}}{24.45\ \frac{\text{L}}{\text{mol}}} = 0.014\ \frac{\text{mg}}{\text{m}^3}$$

Where:

*Molar Volume* = 24.45 L/mol, the volume of a mole of gas at 1 atm and 25 °C  
*MW* = Molecular weight of formaldehyde (30.026 g/mole)

### *Draft Acute/Short-Term, Non-cancer Occupational Exposure Value*

The acute occupational exposure value ( $EV_{acute}$ ), equivalent to the 15-minute STEL, was calculated as the concentration at which the acute MOE would equal the benchmark MOE for acute occupational exposures using Equation\_Apx E-2:

3543 **Equation\_Apx E-2.**

$$3544 \quad EV_{acute} = \frac{HEC_{acute}}{Benchmark\ MOE_{acute}} = \frac{0.5\ ppm}{10} = 0.050\ ppm = 0.061\ \frac{mg}{m^3}$$

3545

3546 **Draft Chronic, Non-cancer Occupational Exposure Value**

3547 The chronic occupational exposure value ( $EV_{chronic}$ ) can be calculated as the concentration at which the  
 3548 chronic MOE would equal the benchmark MOE for chronic occupational exposures. However, for  
 3549 purposes of risk management, EPA has determined that because the same critical health effect applies to  
 3550 both in both intermediate and chronic exposure contexts, the relevant averaging time should be  
 3551 considered equivalent across both exposure scenarios. Therefore, the resulting  $EV_{chronic}$  would be the  
 3552 same as the draft exposure value based on intermediate exposures.

3553

3554 **Draft Lifetime Cancer Occupational Exposure Value**

3555 The  $EV_{cancer}$  is the concentration at which the extra cancer risk is equivalent to the benchmark cancer  
 3556 risk of  $1 \times 10^{-4}$ :

$$3557 \quad EV_{cancer} = \frac{Benchmark_{cancer}}{IUR} * \frac{AT_{IUR}}{ED * EF * WY} * \frac{IR_{input}}{IR_{workers}}$$

$$3558 \quad = \frac{1 \times 10^{-4}}{7.90 \times 10^{-3}\ per\ ppm} * \frac{24\ \frac{h}{d} * \frac{365d}{y} * 78y}{8\ \frac{h}{d} * \frac{250d}{y} * 40y} * \frac{1.25\ m^3/hr}{1.25\ m^3/hr} =$$

$$3559 \quad = 0.108\ ppm = 1.33\ \frac{mg}{m^3}$$

3560

3561 Where:

3562	$AT_{HECrepeat}$	=	Averaging time for the POD/HEC used for evaluating non-cancer, intermediate and chronic occupational risk, based on study conditions and/or any HEC adjustments (24 hr/day for 30 days) (see Section 4.2.2.1)
3563			
3564			
3565			
3566	$AT_{HECacute}$	=	Averaging time for the POD/HEC used for evaluating non-cancer, acute occupational risk, based on study conditions and/or any HEC adjustments (24 hr/day) (see Section 4.2.2.1)
3567			
3568			
3569	$AT_{IUR}$	=	Averaging time for the cancer IUR, based on study conditions and any adjustments (24 hr/day for 365 days/year) and averaged over a lifetime (78 years) (Supplemental File: Releases and Occupational Exposure Assessment; Appendix B).
3570			
3571			
3572			
3573	$Benchmark\ MOE_{acute}$	=	Acute non-cancer benchmark margin of exposure, based on the total uncertainty factor of 10 (see Table 3-7)
3574			
3575	$Benchmark\ MOE_{repeat}$	=	Short term non-cancer benchmark margin of exposure, based on the total uncertainty factor of 100 (see Table 3-8)
3576			
3577	$Benchmark_{Cancer}$	=	Benchmark for excess lifetime cancer risk
3578	$EV_{acute}$	=	Exposure limit based on acute effects
3579	$EV_{intermediate}$	=	Existing chemical exposure limit ( $mg/m^3$ ), based on non-cancer effects following repeat exposures
3580			
3581	$EV_{chronic}$	=	Existing chemical exposure limit ( $mg/m^3$ ), based on non-cancer effects following repeat exposures
3582			
3583	$EV_{cancer}$	=	Exposure limit based on excess cancer risk
3584	$ED$	=	Exposure duration (8 hr/day) (see Table 3-8)
3585	$EF$	=	Exposure frequency (250 days/yr), (see Section 4.2.2.1)



March 2024

3586	<i>HEC<sub>acute or repeat</sub></i>	=	Human equivalent concentration for acute or intermediate/chronic occupational exposure scenarios, respectively (see Tables 3-7 and 3-8)
3587			
3588			
3589	<i>IUR</i>	=	Inhalation unit risk (per ppm) (see Table 3-6)
3590	<i>IR</i>	=	Inhalation rate (default is 1.25 m <sup>3</sup> /hr for workers and 0.6125 m <sup>3</sup> /hr for general population at rest)
3591			
3592	<i>WY</i>	=	Working years per lifetime at the 95th percentile (40 years (Supplemental File: Releases and Occupational Exposure Assessment; Appendix B)
3593			
3594			
3595			

*Unit conversion:*1 ppm = 1.23 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (based on molecular weight of 30.026 g/mol for formaldehyde)**E.2 Summary of Air Sampling Analytical Methods Identified**

EPA conducted a search to identify relevant NIOSH and OSHA analytical methods used to monitor for the presence of formaldehyde in air (see Table\_Apx E-1). This table covers validated methods from governmental agencies and is not intended to be a comprehensive list of available air monitoring methods for formaldehyde. The sources used for the search included the following:

1. NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods ([NMAM](#)), 5th Edition;
2. NIOSH [NMAM 4th Edition](#); and
3. OSHA [Index of Sampling and Analytical Methods](#).

**Table\_Apx E-1. Limit of Detection (LOD) and Limit of Quantification (LOQ) Summary for Air Sampling Analytical Methods Identified**

Air Sampling Analytical Methods <sup>a</sup>	Year Published	LOD <sup>b</sup>	LOQ	Notes	Source
NIOSH Method 2016	2016	0.012 ppm	N/A	Estimated LOD is 0.07 µg/sample. The working range is 0.012 to 2.0 ppm for a 15-L sample.	NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods ( <a href="#">NMAM 2016</a> )
NIOSH Method 2541 <sup>c</sup>	1994	0.24 ppm	N/A	Estimated LOD is 1 µg/sample. The working range is 0.24 to 16 ppm for a 15-L sample.	NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, 4th Edition ( <a href="#">NMAM 2541</a> )
NIOSH Method 3500 <sup>d</sup>	1994	0.02 ppm	N/A	Estimated LOD is 0.5 µg/sample. The working range is 0.02 to 4 ppm for an 80-L sample.	NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, 4th Edition ( <a href="#">NMAM 3500</a> )
NIOSH Method 5700 <sup>e</sup>	1994	0.0004 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (0.0003 ppm)	N/A	Estimated LOD is 0.08 µg/sample. The working range is 0.0004 to 3.8 mg/m <sup>3</sup> for a 1,050-L sample. Used for determination of formaldehyde in both textile and wood dusts.	NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, 4th Edition ( <a href="#">NMAM 5700</a> )

Air Sampling Analytical Methods <sup>a</sup>	Year Published	LOD <sup>b</sup>	LOQ	Notes	Source
OSHA Method 52	1989	16 ppb	16 ppb	Detection limit and reliable quantification limit is 482 ng per sample (16 ppb for 24 L)	OSHA Index of Sampling and Analytical Methods ( <a href="#">OSHA 52</a> )
OSHA Method 1007 <sup>f</sup> <a href="https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-1007.pdf">https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-1007.pdf</a>	2005	0.56, 1.70, or 0.17 ppb (Sampler – ChemDisk-AL, UMEx 100, DSD-DNPH, respectively)	1.88, 5.68, or 0.58 ppb (Sampler – ChemDisk-AL, UMEx 100, DSD-DNPH, respectively)	Method reports LOD/LOQ of overall procedure as 0.56/1.88 ppb for ChemDisk-AL samplers, 1.70/5.68 ppb for UMEx 100 samplers, and 0.17/0.58 for DSD-DNPH samplers	OSHA Index of Sampling and Analytical Methods ( <a href="#">OSHA 1007</a> )

ppm = parts per million; ppb = parts per billion; ppt = parts per trillion

<sup>a</sup> EPA has additional air sampling methods targeted for measurement of ambient and indoor air, the methods listed in this table are air sampling for occupational exposures.

<sup>b</sup> These sources cover a range of LOD including both below and above the preliminary occupational exposure value. <sup>c</sup> The method is suitable for the simultaneous determinations of acrolein and formaldehyde.

<sup>d</sup> This is the most sensitive formaldehyde method in the NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods and is able to measure ceiling levels as low as 0.1 ppm (1 5-L sample). It is best suited for the determination of formaldehyde in area samples.

<sup>e</sup> Results should be considered separately from vapor-phase formaldehyde exposure; Method measures both “released” and formaldehyde equivalents.

<sup>f</sup> Recommends use of OSHA Method 52 when monitoring exposures resulting from the use of formalin solutions.

3610 **Appendix F ACUTE AND CHRONIC (NON-CANCER AND**  
 3611 **CANCER) OCCUPATIONAL INHALATION**  
 3612 **EQUATIONS**

---

3613 This assessment provides estimates of 15-minute peak air concentrations, short-term air concentrations,  
 3614 and full-shift (8- or 12-hour) concentrations. For calculation of risk, these exposure estimates are  
 3615 incorporated with additional parameter inputs, such as working years, exposure duration and frequency,  
 3616 and lifetime years.

3617  
 3618 AC is used to estimate workplace inhalation exposures for acute risks (*i.e.*, risks occurring after less than  
 3619 one day of exposure), per Equation\_Apx F-1, Equation\_Apx F-2, and Equation\_Apx F-3 below.

3620  
 3621 **Equation\_Apx F-1.**

$$3622 \quad AC = \frac{C \times ED \times BR}{AT_{acute}}$$

3623 Where:

3624	<i>AC</i>	=	Acute exposure concentration
3625	<i>C</i>	=	Contaminant concentration in air (TWA)
3626	<i>ED</i>	=	Exposure duration (hr/day), 0.25 hr/day
3627	<i>BR</i>	=	Breathing rate ratio (unitless), 1
3628	<i>AT<sub>acute</sub></i>	=	Acute averaging time (hr), 0.25 hr

3629  
 3630 ADC and LADC are used to estimate workplace exposures for non-cancer and cancer risks, respectively.  
 3631 These exposures are estimated per Equation\_Apx F-2, as follows:

3632  
 3633 **Equation\_Apx F-2.**

$$3634 \quad ADC = \frac{C \times ED \times EF \times WY \times BR}{AT}$$

$$3635 \quad AT_{SC} = WY \times 30 \frac{day}{month} \times 24 \frac{hr}{day}$$

$$3636 \quad AT = WY \times 365 \frac{day}{yr} \times 24 \frac{hr}{day}$$

3637

3638 Where:

3639	<i>ADC</i>	=	Average daily concentration used for chronic non-cancer risk calculations
3640	<i>ED</i>	=	Exposure duration (hr/day)
3641	<i>EF</i>	=	Exposure frequency (day/yr)
3642	<i>BR</i>	=	Breathing rate ratio (unitless),
3643	<i>WY</i>	=	Working years per lifetime (yr)
3644	<i>AT<sub>SC</sub></i>	=	Averaging time (hr) for sub-chronic, non-cancer risk
3645	<i>AT</i>	=	Averaging time (hr) for chronic, non-cancer risk

3646

3647 **Equation\_Apx F-3.**

3648 
$$LADC = \frac{C \times ED \times EF \times WY \times BR}{AT_c}$$

3649 
$$AT_c = LT \times 365 \frac{\text{day}}{\text{yr}} \times 24 \frac{\text{hr}}{\text{day}}$$

3650 Where:

3651  $LADC$  = Lifetime average daily concentration used for chronic cancer risk  
3652 calculations3653  $ED$  = Exposure duration (hr/day)3654  $EF$  = Exposure frequency (day/yr)3655  $WY$  = Working years per lifetime (yr),3656  $AT_c$  = Averaging time (hr) for cancer risk3657  $LT$  = Lifetime years (yr) for cancer risk, 78 yr

3658 For exposure duration, frequency, and working years used in this appendix, see Table\_Apx F-1.

3659 **Table\_Apx F-1. Appendix F Formulae – Symbols, Values, and Units**

Symbol	Value	Unit
$ED$	8 or 12	hour/day
$EF$	250 or 167	day/year
$WY_{(CT)}$	31	years
$WY_{(HE)}$	40	years
$AT_{(CT)}$	271,560	hours
$AT_{(HE)}$	350,400	hours
$AT_c$	683,280	hours

3660

3661 **Worker Years**3662 EPA has developed a triangular distribution for working years. EPA has defined the parameters of the  
3663 triangular distribution as follows:

- 3664 • Minimum value: BLS CPS tenure data with current employer as a low-end estimate of the  
3665 number of lifetime working years: 10.4 years;
- 3666 • Mode value: The 50th percentile tenure data with all employers from SIPP as a mode value for  
3667 the number of lifetime working years: 36 years; and
- 3668 • Maximum value: The maximum average tenure data with all employers from SIPP as a high-end  
3669 estimate on the number of lifetime working years: 44 years.

3670 This triangular distribution has a 50th percentile value of 31 years and a 95th percentile value of 40  
3671 years. EPA uses these values for central tendency and high-end ADC and LADC calculations,  
3672 respectively.

3673

3674 The BLS ([U.S. BLS, 2014](#)) provides information on employee tenure with current employer obtained  
3675 from the CPS, which is a monthly sample survey of about 60,000 households that provides information  
3676 on the labor force status of the civilian non-institutional population age 16 and over. CPS data are  
3677 released every 2 years. The data are available by demographics and by generic industry sectors but are  
3678 not available by NAICS codes.

March 2024

The U.S. Census' ([U.S. Census Bureau, 2019a](#)) SIPP provides information on lifetime tenure with all employers. SIPP is a household survey that collects data on income, labor force participation, social program participation and eligibility, and general demographic characteristics through a continuous series of national panel surveys of between 14,000 and 52,000 households ([U.S. Census Bureau, 2019b](#)). EPA analyzed the 2008 SIPP Panel Wave 1, a panel that began in 2008 and covers the interview months of September 2008 through December 2008 ([U.S. Census Bureau, 2019a, b](#)). For this panel, lifetime tenure data are available by Census Industry Codes, which can be cross walked with NAICS codes.

SIPP data include fields for the industry in which each surveyed, employed individual works (TJBIND1), worker age (TAGE), and years of work experience with all employers over the surveyed individual's lifetime. Census household surveys use different industry codes than the NAICS codes used in its firm surveys, so these were converted to NAICS using a published crosswalk (Census Bureau, 2012b). EPA calculated the average tenure for the following age groups: (1) workers aged 50 and older, (2) workers aged 60 and older, and (3) workers of all ages employed at time of survey. EPA used tenure data for age group "50 and older" to determine the high-end lifetime working years, because the sample size in this age group is often substantially higher than the sample size for age group "60 and older." For some industries, the number of workers surveyed, or the sample size, was too small to provide a reliable representation of the worker tenure in that industry. Therefore, EPA excluded data where the sample size is less than five from our analysis.

Table\_Apx F-2 summarizes the average tenure for workers aged 50 years and older from SIPP data. Although the tenure may differ for any given industry sector, there is no significant variability between the 50th and 95th percentile values of average tenure across manufacturing and non-manufacturing sectors.

**Table\_Apx F-2. Overview of Average Worker Tenure from U.S. Census SIPP (Age Group 50+)**

Industry Sectors	Working Years			
	Average	50th Percentile	95th Percentile	Maximum
Manufacturing sectors (NAICS 31–33)	35.7	36	39	40
Non-manufacturing sectors (NAICS 42–81)	36.1	36	39	44

Source: ([U.S. Census Bureau, 2019a](#)).  
Note: Industries where sample size is less than five are excluded from this analysis.

BLS CPS data provides the median years of tenure that wage and salary workers had been with their current employer. Table\_Apx F-3 presents CPS data for all demographics (men and women) by age group from 2008 to 2012. To estimate the low-end value on number of working years, EPA uses the most recent (2014) CPS data for workers aged 55 to 64 years, which indicates a median tenure of 10.4 years with their current employer. The use of this low-end value represents a scenario where workers are only exposed to the chemical of interest for a portion of their lifetime working years, as they may change jobs or move from one industry to another throughout their career.

3713

**Table\_Apx F-3. Median Years of Tenure with Current Employer by Age Group**

<b>Age</b>	<b>January 2008</b>	<b>January 2010</b>	<b>January 2012</b>	<b>January 2014</b>
<b>16 years and over</b>	4.1	4.4	4.6	4.6
16 to 17 years	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
18 to 19 years	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.8
20 to 24 years	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.3
<b>25 years and over</b>	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.5
25 to 34 years	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.0
35 to 44 years	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.2
45 to 54 years	7.6	7.8	7.8	7.9
55 to 64 years	9.9	10.0	10.3	10.4
<b>65 years and over</b>	10.2	9.9	10.3	10.3

3714

## 3715 **Appendix G DERMAL EXPOSURE APPROACH**

---

3716 The dermal load ( $Q_u$ ) is the quantity of chemical on the skin after the dermal contact event. This value  
3717 represents the quantity remaining after the bulk chemical formulation has fallen from the hand that  
3718 cannot be removed by wiping the skin (e.g., the film that remains on the skin). To estimate the dermal  
3719 load for formaldehyde for occupational and consumer uses, EPA used dermal loading based on A  
3720 *Laboratory Method to Determine the Retention of Liquids on the Surface of the Hands* ([U.S. EPA, 1992](#))  
3721 and formaldehyde weight concentrations relevant to the occupational use or consumer product. In  
3722 addition, only acute exposures were quantitatively assessed given the identified dermal skin sensitization  
3723 POD is likely only relevant to acute exposures ([U.S. EPA, 2024j](#)). The supporting study measured liquid  
3724 retention on the surface of hands based on indirect (i.e., contact with saturated object) contact and direct  
3725 (i.e., immersive) contact.

3726  
3727 For consumer exposures, EPA assumes the product used may involve immersion into a liquid and that a  
3728 pool of a liquid product was formed on the skin, or that a rag was used that reduced the evaporation of  
3729 formaldehyde during use. A  $Q_u$  of 10.3 mg/cm<sup>2</sup> was used to approximate hand immersion and wiping  
3730 experiments, using oil-based products expected to have longer residence times on the skin relative to  
3731 water-based products, as reported in ([U.S. EPA, 1992](#)). While this is the most protective value for  
3732 consumer usage of oil-based products, it may overestimate exposures in some cases including when  
3733 using water-based liquid products. Dermal exposures are only reasonably foreseen for consumers but not  
3734 bystanders.

3735  
3736 Owing to volatility and expected use patterns, dermal loading of formaldehyde from solid products is  
3737 unlikely, except for certain textiles including clothing that are treated with formaldehyde in dyeing and  
3738 wrinkle prevention step in the textile manufacturing process ([Herrero et al., 2022](#)). EPA could not  
3739 identify supporting evidence for dermal loading exposures from the handling or wear of fabrics. The  
3740 Agency also could not identify a diffusion coefficient of formaldehyde for clothing. Therefore, EPA had  
3741 a low level of confidence in the estimation of dermal loading from textiles including clothing. Thus, a  
3742 qualitative assessment is reported for this product type in the *Draft Consumer Exposure Assessment for*  
3743 *Formaldehyde* ([U.S. EPA, 2024d](#)).

3744  
3745 For occupational exposures, EPA uses the guidance in *Updating CEB's Method for Screening-Level*  
3746 *Assessments of Dermal Exposure* ([U.S. EPA, 2013](#)) on selection of  $Q_u$  values. EPA assumes routine and  
3747 incidental contact with liquids occur for workers during routine maintenance activities, manual cleaning  
3748 of equipment, filling drums, connecting transfer lines, sampling, and bench-scale liquid transfers. For  
3749 this event, the memorandum uses values of 0.7 to 2.1 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>-event for routine liquid contact. EPA uses  
3750 the maximum value of the range from the memorandum to estimate high-end dermal loads. EPA also  
3751 included a central tendency liquid dermal loading values, EPA used the 50th percentile of the dermal  
3752 loading results from the underlying study ([U.S. EPA, 1992](#)). The 50th percentile value was 1.4 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>-  
3753 event for routine/incidental contact with liquids.

3754  
3755 EPA assumes routine and immersive contact with liquids occur for workers during manual spray  
3756 applications or contact with very wet surfaces. For this event, the memorandum uses values of 1.3 to  
3757 10.3 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>-event for liquid contact. EPA uses the maximum value of the range from the memorandum  
3758 to estimate high-end dermal loads. EPA also included a central tendency liquid dermal loading values,  
3759 EPA used the 50th percentile of the dermal loading results from the underlying study ([U.S. EPA, 1992](#)).  
3760 The 50th percentile value was 3.8 mg/cm<sup>2</sup>-event for routine/incidental immersive contact with liquids.  
3761 The dermal exposure estimates do not consider the use of gloves or other protective equipment.